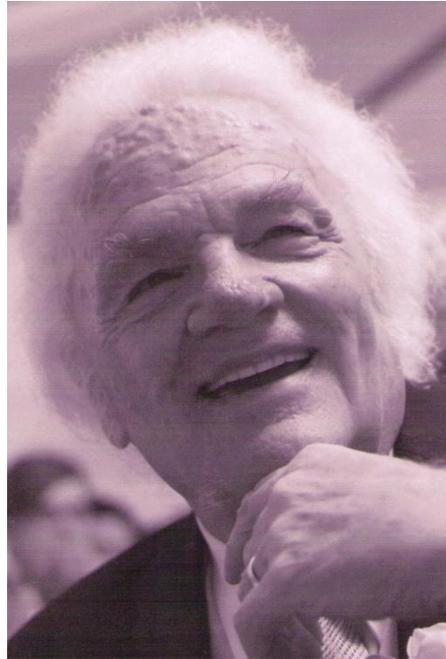


## One Hundred and Fifty Three

### Introduction



**Alister Lowe**  
**Th.D., Ph.D**

**We are entering a period in time of which the Bible says more than any other point in history. The manifestation of God in these last days will be greater than any preceding it, including the life and ministry of Jesus Christ. This generation is scheduled to see the fulfillment of all prophecy, culminating in the return of the Lord.**

*And He said to them, Cast the net into the right side of the boat and you will find. Therefore they cast, and they no longer had the strength to draw, from the multitude of the fish.*

**John 21:6**

*The giants were in the earth in those days, and even afterwards when the sons of God came in to the daughters of men, and they bore to them; they were mighty ones which existed from ancient time, the men of name.*

**Genesis 6:4**

The phrase, sons of God, has a numeric value of 153 in Hebrew.

It will be shown that **Romans 8:19, 22, 23** is vitally inter-related with these verses.

*For the earnest expectation of the creation eagerly awaits the revelation of the sons of God. For we know that all the creation groans together and travails together until now. And not only so, but also we ourselves having the firstfruit of the Spirit, even we ourselves groan within ourselves, eagerly awaiting adoption, the redemption of our body;*

Our spirits are saved when we receive Jesus Christ as our Saviour and Lord. Our souls are in the process of being saved. Our bodies will be saved at the second coming of Christ.

This work employs four major areas of my interest since becoming a Christian fifty-three years ago, (1960): Teaching, (the major ministry of Jesus was teaching); Gematria, (Bible Numerics), Mathematics is the only True Science; The Future of the Christian Church, (the End-Time Ministry of the Bride of Christ); and Bible Research, (the Complete Word of God).

There are 773,682 words in the Old Testament, 602,585 NT 31,102 verses KJV  
788,280 words NT [Dake: 3,566,480 letters 1,189 chapters 66 books 2,728,100  
letters OT 838,380 NT

As atoms are the building blocks of the physical universe, so letters are the building blocks of the Bible. As there are sub-atomic particles, so each direction of every stroke of individual Hebrew letters is highly significant.

Letters build words. Words build phrases. Phrases build sentences. Sentences build paragraphs. Paragraphs build chapters. Chapters build books.

In the same manner, numbers construct structures which possess specific mathematical characteristics.

The entire Bible can be written numerically.

The first word I discovered in the Hebrew Bible was PTHN. With vowels added, this spelled the English word, Py(i)THoN. I immediately wrote to Isaac Mozeson, whose mission in life is to show that all languages have a common source, that they are all derived from Hebrew, asking him to verify my "discovery." He replied, "Your sleuthing is correct." He immediately wanted

me to construct a dictionary, a three year work and a further step towards his life-long pursuit, the constructing of a universal dictionary. I declined as I was already involved in a major work in another direction.

In this work, every word with a numeric value of 153 and multiple thereof to 1530, in both the Old and New Testaments has been consulted and extracted to form the following table.

Two other areas of interest are the Bible Code and Linguistics. Both are employed here.

### Table of Contents

Introduction	1
Table of Contents	3
345 Words and 191 Verses: Messages For the Sons of God (153 – 15,300)	6
Words	14
Verses	15
153: Pyramid: Vernon Jenkins	27
Les Harrison	28
8948: <b>Romans 8:19</b>	65
Hebrew Words With a Numeric Value of 153	66
E.W. Bullinger: Number in Scripture	66
Sons of God [Old Testament 5; New Testament 6 = 11]	72
Theomatics	73
<b>Genesis 6:4</b>	75

---

<b>Romans 8:19-23</b>	75
Sons of God (OT 6 NT 6 = 11)	72
Adoption: Greek Word Definition	77
The Bible Code	79
Terms With an ELS of 1 [Old Testament]	81
Report	81
Word Order by Verses: <b>Job 1 2 3 4 Proverbs 31</b> (88)	86
Joel's Army: <b>Joel 2</b>	89
<b>Genesis 24</b> [The Bride]	90
Rebekah	95
153, 306, 459, 612, 765	95
Sons of God	
Bible Words With a Numeric Value of 153	
<b>Job</b> Chapters 1 – 4 [KJ3]	100
Proverbs 31	104
New Testament Words [306]	106
Fish	120
Theomatics 153	121
Fish [New Testament]	122
Loaves	123

---

Old Testament Words 358	
[Words Not Found: 16]	171
Patterns of Gann	172
Square of 12	173
Old Testament Word Occurrences	173
Words: 358 Total: 1,258	183
Tommy Hicks' Vision	195
Most Occurring Word in the Old Testament: Covenant	183
New Testament Words: Alphabetical Order	185
Bible Analysis	
Synonyms	192
The Feasts of the Lord	193
The Day of Atonement	196
Alfred Edersheim	196
<b>Leviticus 16</b>	204
Secret Coming	206
The Year of Jubilee	208
<b>Luke 4 Isaiah 61</b>	209
<b>John 7:2 17-39</b>	210
Golden Censer	211

Greek Word Definition	212
<b>Luke 1:5-25</b>	213
Greater Works	214
Does the Church go Through the Great Tribulation?	214
The Unwise Virgin Class	215
The Outer Court	215
Wedding Garment Outer Darkness Wedding Feast	216
<b>Matthew 22:2-24</b>	216
Preparation <b>Luke 12</b>	217
<b>Psalm 91</b>	217
ETE 04 (Trumpets 243)          Scriptures KJV	219
Tommy Hicks' Vision	220
<b>Hebrews 6:1, 2</b> Seven Doctrines	273
Perfection and Chart	274
Tabernacle, Temple, Church	278
The Ark of the Covenant	281
The Tabernacle of David	298

**345 Words and 191 Verses For the Sons of God**

**153 to 15,300**

**Hebrews and Greek Words:** The first number is Hebrew, the second is Greek. Together they produce the third number, the total number of words that have a numeric value of 153 or multiples thereof, up to and including 15,300.

Number	Multiple	Verses	Hebrew and Greek Words	Factors
1	153	-	54 / 6 60	3 x 3 x 17
2	306	-	73 / 5 78	2 x 3 x 3 x 17
3	459	-	40 / 10 50	3 x 3 x 3 x 17
4	612	Neh 10:11	48 / 4 52	2 x 2 x 3 x 3 x 17
5	765	Job 6:20 Eccl 2:25	17 / 15 32	3 x 3 x 5 x 17
6	918	-	8 / 15 23	2 x 3 x 3 x 3 x 17
7	1071	Gen 26:23 Psa 104:31 Psa 119:17	- / 19 19	3 x 3 x 7 x 17
8	1224	Job 12:17 Nah 1:11	1 / 13 14	2 x 2 x 2 x 3 x 3 x 17
9	1377	1 Kin 2:45 Pro 16:33 Pro 28:22	multiply g	3 x 3 x 3 x 3 x 17
10	1530	Job 35:3 Psa 73:25 Psa 78:64 Pro 3:23	5 words g	2 x 3 x 3 x 5 x 17
11	1683	Exo 14:6 Jos 30:30 Job 33:31 Psa 38:16 2 Sam 19:19 Lam 4:14	receive g bring g	3 x 3 x 11 x 17
12	1836	1Ch 23:21 Psa 37:18 Pro 6:35 Pro 15:4 Pro 13:18	lack g be g	2 x 2 x 3 x 3 x 3 x 17
13	1989	Gen 25:8	-	3 x 3 x 13 x 17

		<p>Ezr 2:33  Pro 14:25  Pro 31:31  Ecc 10:16  Sol 4:10  Hos 9:2</p>		
14	2142	<p>Gen 26:26  Gen 32:8  Neh 4:10  Psa 71:14  Psa 113:9  Pro 2:4</p>	-	$2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 7 \times 17$
15	2295	<p>Gen 44:22  Gen 49:21  Deu 1:26  Psa 42:10  Psa 69:6  Psa 120:6  Pro 10:23  Ecc 7:6</p>	false g	$3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 5 \times 17$
16	2448	<p>Gen 29:31  Lev 11:37  2Sam 3:11  1Kin 18:30  1Kin 22:41  1 Chr 28:19  Est 1:7  Psa 19:4  Pro 13:25  Eze 10:12  Mic 3:6</p>	false g	$2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 17$
17	2601	<p>Gen 21:7  Num 18:10  2Ch 34:19  Job 19:4  Psa 24:9  Psa 106:18  Eze 43:5</p>	-	$3 \times 3 \times 17 \times 17$
18	2754	<p>Lev 11:6</p>	-	$2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3$

		Judg 6:24 Eze 2:10		x 17
19	2907	Lev 16:28 Num 11:2 Jdg 2:3 Jos 18:4 Zec 4:1 Zec 7:14	-	3 x 3 x 17 x 19
20	3060	Exo 18:18 Lev 18:21 Num 23:11 Jer 52:3	-	2 x 2 x 3 x 3 x 5 x 17
21	3213	Jos 2:17 2 Sam 7:5 1Ch 17:4 Isa 43:12 Eze 18:22 Eze 44:25	-	3 x 3 x 3 x 7 x 17
22	3366	Gen 35:14 Jdg 4:20 2Ch 23:2 Neh 7:45	-	2 x 3 x 3 x 11 x 17
23	3519	Jos 21:25 Eze 12:20	-	3 x 3 x 17 x 23
24	3672	-	-	2 x 2 x 2 x 3 x 3 x 3 x 17
25	3825	1Ch 9:44 2Ch 17:2 2Ch 18:3	-	3 x 3 x 5 x 5 x 17
26	3978	1Kin 18:12 2Ch 4:8 Isa 36:5	-	2 x 3 x 3 x 13 x 17
27	4131	Gen 44:5 Exo 29:35 Exo 38:25 Ruth 3:7 2Sam 3:18 2Kin 3:13 Isa 33:8	-	3 x 3 x 3 x 3 x 3 x 17

		Eze 27:12 Mark 15:28		
28	4284	Jdg 10:2 2Kin 9:18	-	2 x 2 x 3 x 3 x 7 x 17
29	4437	2Ch 19:11 Jer 13:18	-	3 x 3 x 17 x 29
30	4590	Jer 39:4 Eze 33:13 Luk 8:56 Luk 22:12	-	2 x 3 x 3 x 3 x 5 x 17
31	4743	-	-	3 x 3 x 17 x 31
32	4896	Mar 4:35 Mar 15:8 Luk 22:5	-	2 x 2 x 2 x 2 x 2 x 3 x 3 x 17
33	5049	Isa 37:10 Eze 20:32	-	3 x 3 x 3 x 11 x 17
34	5202	Exo 5:21 Num 8:26 Deu 30:18 Mat 13:53	-	2 x 3 x 3 x 17 x 17
35	5355	Gen 32:19 1Kin 22:10 Act 9:28	-	3 x 3 x 5 x 7 x 17
36	5508	Deu 28:36 Jos 22:28 2Kin 6:17 2Kin 19:29 Isa 37:30 Act 10:40 1The 3:4	-	2 x 2 x 3 x 3 x 3 x 3 x 17
37	5661	Lev 25:9 1Sam 17:23 2Kin 13:1 2Kin 14:15 1Ch 17:9	-	3 x 3 x 17 x 37
38	5814	Num 10:12 Jos 9:11 2Ch 23:8 Mar 15:18	-	2 x 3 x 3 x 17 x 19

		Act 11:7 Rom 11:35 Jam 1:15		
39	5967	Act 23:26	-	3 x 3 x 3 x 13 x 17
40	6120	Jer 23:3, 14 Luk 10:8 Jam 1:8	-	2 x 2 x 2 x 3 x 3 x 5 x 17
41	6273	-	-	3 x 3 x 17 x 41
42	6246	Exo 26:25 Jos 8:24 2Kin 5:20	-	2 x 3 x 3 x 3 x 7 x 17
43	6579	1Kin 21:8 1Chr 24:6 1Cor 7:19	-	3 x 3 x 17 x 43
44	6732	2Chr 10:10	-	2 x 2 x 3 x 3 x 11 x 17
45	6885	Joh 10:8	-	3 x 3 x 3 x 3 x 5 x 17
46	7038	Mar 15:35	-	2 x 3 x 3 x 17 x 23
47	7191	2Chr 24:12 Jer 24:1	-	3 x 3 x 17 x 47
48	7344	2Chr 6:39	-	2 x 2 x 2 x 2 x 3 x 3 x 3 x 17
49	7497	Exo 36:12 Act 21:14	-	3 x 3 x 7 x 7 x 17
50	7650	Neh 9:27 Luk 16:30 1Cor 6:16	-	2 x 3 x 3 x 5 x 5 x 17
51	7803	-	-	3 x 3 x 3 x 17 x 17
52	7956	-	-	2 x 2 x 3 x 3 x 13 x 17
53	8109	Rev 10:5	-	3 x 3 x 17 x 53
54	8262	-	-	2 x 3 x 3 x 3 x 3 x 3 x 17
55	8415	Exo 28:15 1Cor 9:19	-	3 x 3 x 5 x 11 x 17

		<b>1Joh 3:20</b>		
56	8568	-	-	2 x 2 x 2 x 3 x 3 x 7 x 17
57	8721	-	-	3 x 3 x 3 x 17 x 19
58	8874	-	-	2 x 3 x 3 x 17 x 29
59	9027	-	-	3 x 3 x 17 x 59
60	9180	-	-	2 x 2 x 3 x 3 x 3 x 5 x 17
61	9333	-	-	3 x 3 x 17 x 61
62	9486	<b>Act 11:18</b>	-	2 x 3 x 3 x 17 x 31
63	9639	<b>Luk 22:23</b>	-	3 x 3 x 3 x 3 x 7 x 17
64	9792	<b>1Pet 1:10</b>	-	2 x 2 x 2 x 2 x 2 x 2 x 3 x 3 x 17
65	9945	-	-	3 x 3 x 5 x 13 x 17
66	10098	-	-	2 x 3 x 3 x 3 x 11 x 17
67	10251	<b>Mat 2:18</b> <b>Luk 6:12</b> <b>1Cor 15:37</b>	-	3 x 3 x 17 x 67
68	10404	<b>Luk 18:34</b>	-	2 x 2 x 3 x 3 x 17 x 17
69	10557	<b>Eze 8:3</b> <b>Luk 19:29</b>	-	3 x 3 x 3 x 17 x 23
70	10710	-	-	2 x 3 x 3 x 5 x 7 x 17
71	10863	<b>Heb 5:14</b>	-	3 x 3 x 17 x 71
72	11016	<b>2Cor 9:14</b>	-	2 x 2 x 2 x 3 x 3 x 3 x 3 x 17
73	11169	<b>Luk 12:17</b> <b>Joh 17:21</b>	-	3 x 3 x 17 x 73 <b>Genesis 1:1</b>
74	11322	-	-	2 x 3 x 3 x 17 x 37 <b>Genesis 1:1</b>

75	11475	-	-	3 x 3 x 3 x 5 x 5 x 17
76	11628	Mat 28:2	-	2 x 2 x 3 x 3 x 17 x 19
77	11781	-	-	3 x 3 x 7 x 11 x 17
78	11934	-	-	2 x 3 x 3 x 3 x 13 x 17
79	12087	-	-	3 x 3 x 17 x 79
80	12240	Act 13:41	-	2 x 2 x 2 x 2 x 3 x 3 x 5 x 17
81	12393	-	-	3 x 3 x 3 x 3 x 3 x 3 x 17
82	12546	-	-	2 x 3 x 3 x 17 x 41
83	12699	-	-	3 x 3 x 17 x 83
84	12852	-	-	2 x 2 x 3 x 3 x 3 x 7 x 17
85	13005	-	-	3 x 3 x 5 x 17 x 17
86	13158	Act 10:44	-	2 x 3 x 3 x 17 x 43
87	13311	Mark 3:6	-	3 x 3 x 3 x 17 x 29
88	13464	-	-	2 x 2 x 2 x 3 x 3 x 11 x 17
89	13617	Mat 19:8 Act 5:12	-	3 x 3 x 17 x 89
90	13770	-	-	2 x 3 x 3 x 3 x 3 x 5 x 17
91	13923	-	-	3 x 3 x 7 x 13 x 17
92	14076	-	-	2 x 2 x 3 x 3 x 17 x 23
93	14229	-	-	3 x 3 x 3 x 17 x 31
94	14382	-	-	2 x 3 x 3 x 17 x 47
95	14535	-	-	3 x 3 x 5 x 17 x

				<b>19</b>
<b>96</b>	<b>14688</b>	-	-	<b>2 x 2 x 2 x 2 x 2 x 3 x 3 x 3 x 17</b>
<b>97</b>	<b>14841</b>	-	-	<b>3 x 3 x 17 x 97</b>
<b>98</b>	<b>14994</b>	<b>Heb 9:7</b>	-	<b>2 x 3 x 3 x 7 x 7 x 17</b>
<b>99</b>	<b>15147</b>	<b>Luk 8:13 Act 17:16</b>	-	<b>3 x 3 x 3 x 3 x 11 x 17</b>
<b>100</b>	<b>15300</b>	-	-	<b>2 x 2 x 3 x 3 x 5 x 5 x 17</b>

The Dominant Number 17 Signifies **Spiritual Perfection**.  
It Occurs in Every Equation

### Words

**Hebrew Bold: Greek Not Bold**

**Numbers Indicate Hebrew and Greek Words With  
Their Totals and Combined Total**

**153** find, stood, touch, camel, haste, Passover, Bezaleel, camp, whirlwind, Pisgah, war, out Helekites, inherit, osprey, command, fall, together, smote, path, arrow, abhor, Mahanaim, iniquity, meal, calf, Hilkiah, Ebiasaph, linen, stood, strengthened, image, understand, Cononiah, Asuppim, vine, extinct, thirst, divide, play, believe, camp, dross, stammerers, mock, play, out, warm, adultery, vine, pleasant, cry, height, strength, part, disease, cast, Rebecca, impute, blow  $54 + 6 = 60$

**306** form, wife, cold, separate, uncircumcised, fire, array, call, atonement, balm, honey, ass, leg, pursue, skin, candlestick, atonement, pomegranate, err, accept, that, candlestick, teach, happen, enemy, Machir, instruction, imagination, accept, only Hazor, rock, partridge, Hebron, court, form, Bahunm, knops, spear, bow, Bidkar, ass, Hebronites, crimson, Carcas, run, blind, desolation, word, bowm sing, ransom, depths, Zalmunna, bason, ambassador, wounded, lift, cockatrice, gold sing, lift, mercy, feed, deceive, appearance, harp, city, rebel, tread, haste, neighbour, be, overcome, drink, be, have  $73 + 5 = 78$

459 live, hide, holy, holy, separation, sanctify, continually, judgment, judge, judgment, body, Moabite, mother, uncover, high, bridle, prophecy, father, smote, come, seal, garden, hope, bed, habitations, come, destruction, seek, garden, wall, Luhith, prophesy, live, sigh, magnify, psaltery, sealed, prophesy, jewel, wall, word, kingdom, sea, sit, say, fill, prison, do, say, our  $40 + 10 = 50$

612 see, covenant, leave, speak, creep, speak, end, coupling, come, see, see, bright, come, cause, rest, keep, Ruth, multiply, speak, ten, float, bone, conspiracy, mock, afraid, see, cymbal, vineyard, first, letter(s), multiply, features, iniquity, lock, winder, cypress, bone, covenant, part, many, scatter, sixth, doing, hedge, decree, cleave, valley, ten, unbelief, Scripture, break, reconcile.  $48 + 4 = 52$

765 second, he, leprosy, destroy, hollow, feast, two, incense, worship, cast high, understand, keep, damsel, happen, field, palace, measure, little, drink, craftiness, Jew, come, think, promise, lust, enmity, bring, teach, liberty, speak, hurt  $17 + 15 = 32$

918 break, abomination, uprightness, mercy, open, supplication, beginning, peace, village, receive, have, third choke, work, bring, garden, founded, school, patience, be, true, receive, fear  $8 + 15 = 23$

1071 Josias, testimony, come, bread, appoint, incense, the, without, marvellous, know, vesture, Roman, sepulchre, fellow, nakedness, worthy, move, contention, ivory  $- + 19 = 19$

1224 nether, go, Gergesenes, fish, hear, covetous, meet, singleness, be, take, proud, wish give free  $1 + 13 = 14$

1530 new be, lack, inner make  $- + 5 = 5$

### Verses

Neh 10:11 Micha, Rehob, Hashabiah,
Job 6:20 they were ashamed because they had hoped; they came there and were ashamed.
Eccl 2:25 For who can eat, or who can enjoy, apart from Me?

**Gen 26:23** And he went from there to Beer-sheba.

**Psa 104:31** The glory of Jehovah shall be forever; Jehovah shall rejoice in His works.

**Psa 119:17** GIMEL: Deal fully with Your servant that I may live, and I will keep Your Word.

**Job 12:17** He causes counselors to go barefoot; and He makes judges to be boastful.

**Nah 1:11** One who devises evil against Jehovah has come forth from you, one counseling worthlessness.

**1 Kin 2:45** And King Solomon shall be blessed, and the throne of David shall be established before Jehovah forever.

**Pro 16:33** The lot is cast into the bosom, but all the ordering of it is from Jehovah.

**Pro 28:22** A man with an evil eye is anxious for wealth, but he does not know that poverty will come on him.

**Job 35:3** For you say, What will it benefit you? What shall I profit more than if I had sinned?

**Psa 73:25** Whom is to me in Heaven? And I do not desire any on earth besides You.

**Psa 78:64** Their priests fell by the sword; and their widows were not able to weep.

**Pro 3:23** then you shall walk in your way safely, and your foot shall not stumble.

**Exo 14:6** And he prepared his chariots. And he took his people with him.

**Job 30:30** My skin is blackened on me, and my bones are burned with heat.

**Job 33:31** Pay attention, O Job; listen to me; be silent, and I will speak.

**Psa 38:16** For I said, Lest they rejoice over me in the slipping of my foot; they exalt themselves over me

**2 Sam 19:19** And he said to the king, Do not let my lord charge iniquity to me, nor shall you remember that which your servant perversely did in the day that my lord the king went out from Jerusalem, for the king to lay it to his heart.

**Lam 4:14** they reeled blind in the outside places. They are defiled with blood, so that not any are able to touch their garments.

**1Ch 23:21** Mushi and Mahli were the sons of Merari. The sons of Mahli: Eleazar and Kish.

**Psa 37:18** Jehovah knows the days of the blameless one; yea, their inheritance shall be forever.

**Pro 6:35** He will not lift up the face of every ransom, nor will he consent when you multiply the bribes.

**Pro 15:4** A healing tongue is a tree of life, but perversity in it is a break of the spirit.

**Pro 13:18** Poverty and shame shall be to him letting chastening go, but he who keeps to chastisement shall be honored.

**Gen 25:8** And Abraham expired and died in a good old age, aged and satisfied, and was gathered to his people.

**Ezr 2:33** The sons of Lod, Hadid and Ono, seven hundred and twenty-five.

**Pro 14:25** A true witness delivers souls, but a deceitful witness breathes lies.

**Pro 31:31** Give her of the fruit of her hands, and let her works praise her in the gates.

**Ecc 10:16** Woe to you, O land, when your king is a boy, and your leaders eat in the morning.

**Sol 4:10** How beautiful are your loves, My sister, My spouse! How much better are your loves than wine, and the scent of your ointments than all spices!

**Hos 9:2** The floor and the winepress shall not feed them, and the new wine shall fail in her.

**Gen 26:26** And Abimelech went to him from Gerar, and his aide Ahuzzath, and Phicol the general of his army.

**Gen 32:8** And he said, If Esau comes to the one company and strikes it, then it will be, the company that is left shall escape.

**Neh 4:10** And Judah said, The strength of the burden carriers is weakening, and there is much rubbish, so that we are not able to build the wall.

**Psa 71:14** and I will hope without ceasing, and I will add more onto all Your praise.

**Psa 113:9** causing the barren one to dwell in the house, the joyful mother of sons. Praise Jah!

**Pro 2:4** if you seek her as silver, and search for her as hidden treasures,

**Gen 44:22** And we said to my lord, The youth is not able to leave his father; and if he should leave his father, he will die.

**Gen 49:21** Naphtali is a deer let loose giving one beautiful sayings.

**Deu 1:26** And you were not willing to go up; yea, you rebelled against the mouth of Jehovah your God,

**Psa 42:10** With shattering in my bones ones distressing me reproach me, when they say to me every day, Where is your God?

**Psa 69:6** O Jehovah of Hosts, do not let those waiting on You be ashamed for my sake; let not the ones seeking You be put to shame for my sake, O God of Israel.

**Psa 120:6** My soul has long dwelt to itself, with him who hates peace.

**Pro 10:23** To work out evil devices is as laughter to the fool; so wisdom is to a

man of understanding.

Ecc 7:6 For as the sound of thorns under a pot, so is the laughter of the fool. And this also is vanity.

Gen 29:31 ¶ And Jehovah saw that Leah was hated. And He opened her womb, but Rachel was barren.

Lev 11:37 And when any part of their dead body falls on any sowing seed which is sown, it shall be clean;

2Sam 3:11 And he was not able yet to return a word to Abner, because he feared him.

1Kin 18:30 And Elijah said to all the people, Come near to me. And all the people came near to him; and he healed the altar of Jehovah that had been broken down

1Kin 22:41 And Jehoshaphat the son of Asa reigned over Judah in the fourth year of Ahab the king of Israel.

1 Chr 28:19 All was in writing from the hand of Jehovah. He caused me to understand all the work of the pattern.

Est 1:7 And they gave out drink in vessels of gold, the vessels differing from one another, and royal wine in abundance, according to the hand of the king.

Psa 19:4 Their measuring line has gone out through all the earth, and their words to the end of the world; in them He has set up a dwelling-place for the sun,

Pro 13:25 The righteous one eats to the satisfaction of his soul, but the belly of the wicked ones shall lack.

Eze 10:12 And all their flesh, and their backs, and their hands, and their wings, and the wheels, were full of eyes round about, even their wheels which the four of them had.

Mic 3:6 Therefore a night shall be for you apart from vision; and darkness for you apart from divining. And the sun shall go in on the prophets, and the day shall be dark over them.

Gen 21:7 And she said, Who would have said to Abraham, Will Sarah suckle sons? For I have borne a son to his old age.

Num 18:10 You shall eat it in the most holy place; every male shall eat it; it shall be holy to you.

2Ch 34:19 And it happened, when the king heard the words of the Law, that he tore his garments.

Job 19:4 And if indeed I have erred, my error remains with me.

Psa 24:9 Lift up your heads, O gates; even lift up, O everlasting doors, and the King of glory shall come in.

Psa 106:18 And a fire burned in their company; the flame burned up the wicked

ones.

Eze 43:5 And the Spirit took me up and brought me into the inner court. And, behold, the glory of Jehovah filled the house!

Lev 11:6 and the hare, though it brings up the cud, yet it does not divide the hoof; it is unclean to you;

Judg 6:24 And Gideon built an altar to Jehovah there, and called it Peace of Jehovah [Jehovah-shalom]. It is still in Ophrah of the Abiezrites until today.

Eze 2:10 And He spread it before me, and it was written on the face and the back. And written on it were weepings, and mourning, and woe.

Lev 16:28 And he who shall burn them shall wash his garments, and shall bathe his flesh with water, and afterwards he shall come into the camp.

Num 11:2 And the people cried to Moses, and Moses prayed to Jehovah, and the fire was quenched.

Jdg 2:3 And I also have said, I shall not dispossess them before you, and they shall become thorns in your sides, and their gods shall become a snare to you.

Jos 18:4 Give from among you three men of a tribe, and I shall send them. And they shall go up and down through the land, and map it according to their inheritance; and then come to me.

Zec 4:1 And the angel who was speaking with me returned and awakened me, as a man is awakened out of his sleep.

Zec 7:14 But I stormed them away on all the nations whom they did not know. And the land is desolated behind them, from passing and from turning back; for they made the land of desire a waste.

Exo 18:18 Wearing you will wear out, both you and this people with you. For the thing is heavy for you. You are not able to do it by yourself.

Lev 18:21 And you shall not give your seed to pass them through to Molech, and you shall not, pollute the name of your God; I am Jehovah.

Num 23:11 And Balak said to Balaam, What have you done to me? I took you to curse my enemies, and blessing you have blessed.

Jer 52:3 For it was because of the anger of Jehovah in Jerusalem and Judah that Zedekiah rebelled against the king of Babylon, until Jehovah had cast them out from His face.

Jos 2:17 And the men said to her, We will be innocent from this oath of yours which you made us swear.

2 Sam 7:5 Go, and you shall say to My servant, to David, So says Jehovah, Will you build a house for Me, for My dwelling?

1Ch 17:4 Go, and you shall say to My servant David, So says Jehovah, You shall not build a house for Me to dwell in;

Isa 43:12 I declared, and I saved, and I proclaimed; and there is not an alien god

among you. And you are My witnesses, a statement of Jehovah, and I am God.

Eze 18:22 All his transgressions that he has done, they shall not be recalled to him in his righteousness which he has done; he shall live.

Eze 44:25 And he shall not come to a man who died to defile himself; but for father, or for mother, or for a son, or for a daughter, for a brother, or for a sister who has not had a husband, they may defile themselves.

Gen 35:14 And Jacob set up a pillar in the place where He had spoken with him, a pillar of stone. And he poured out a drink offering on it; and he poured oil on it.

Jdg 4:20 And he said to her, Stand at the door of the tent, and it shall be if any man comes in and asks you, and says, Is there a man here? And you shall say, There is not.

2Ch 23:2 And they went around in Judah and gathered the Levites out of all the cities of Judah, and the heads of the fathers of Israel, and came to Jerusalem.

Neh 7:45 The gatekeepers: The sons of Shallum, the sons of Ater, the sons of Talmon, the sons of Akkub, the sons of Hatita, the sons of Shobai were a hundred and thirty-eight.

Jos 21:25 And out of the half tribe of Manasseh, Taanach and its open lands, and Gathrimmon and its open lands; two cities.

Eze 12:20 And the cities that have people shall be laid waste, and the land shall be desolate. And you shall know that I am Jehovah.

1Ch 9:44 And to Azel were six sons, and these their names: Azrikam, Bocheru, and Ishmael, and Sheariah, and Obadiah, and Hanan. These were the sons of Azel.

2Ch 17:2 And he put an army in all the fortified cities in Judah, and placed garrisons in the land of Judah, and in the cities of Ephraim which his father Asa had captured.

2Ch 18:3 And Ahab the king of Israel said to Jehoshaphat the king of Judah, Will you go with me to Ramoth-gilead? And he said to him, As I am, so are you; and as your people, so my people, even with you in battle.

1Kin 18:12

2Ch 4:8 He also made ten tables, and placed them in the temple, five on the right, and five on the left; and he made a hundred basins of gold.

Isa 36:5 I say, Are only words of the lips counsel and might for war? Now, in whom have you trusted that you rebelled against me?

Gen 44:5 Is this not that in which my lord is accustomed to drink, and divining he divines by it? You have done evil in what you have done.

Exo 29:35 And so you shall do to Aaron and to his sons, according to all which I have commanded you; you shall consecrate them seven days.

**Exo 38:25** And the silver of those numbered of the assembly was a hundred talents, and a thousand seven hundred and seventy- five shekels, by the shekel of the sanctuary,

**Ruth 3:7** And Boaz ate and drank, and his heart felt good. And he went to lie down at the end of the heap. And she came secretly and uncovered his feet, and lay down.

**2Sam 3:18** And now do it. For Jehovah has spoken of David, saying, By the hand of My servant David he will save My people Israel out of the hand of the Philistines, and out of the hand of all their enemies.

**2Kin 3:13** And Elisha said to the king of Israel, What have I to do with you? Go to the prophets of your father, and to the prophets of your mother. And the king of Israel said to him, No, for Jehovah has called these three kings in order to give them into the hand of Moab.

**Isa 33:8** The ways are desolated; the path crosser ceases. He has broken the covenant; he has rejected cities; he has not respected man.

**Eze 27:12** Tarshish was your trader from the multitude of your wealth. With silver, iron, tin, and lead, they gave for your wares.

**Mar 15:28** And the Scripture was fulfilled which says, "And He was numbered with the lawless." **Isa. 53:12**

**Jdg 10:2** And he judged Israel twenty-three years. And he died and was buried in Shamir.

**2Kin 9:18** And the one riding on the horse went to meet him, and said, So says the king, Peace? And Jehu said, What have you to do with peace? Turn behind me. And the watchman spoke, saying, The messenger came to them, and he has not returned.

**2Ch 19:11** And, behold, Amariah the chief priest shall be over you for every matter of Jehovah, and Zebadiah the son of Ishmael, the ruler of the house of Judah, shall be for every matter of the king; and the Levites shall be officers before you. Be strong and act; and Jehovah shall be with the good.

**Jer 13:18** Say to the king and to the queen mother, Humble yourselves, sit down. For the crown of your glory will come down from your head places.

**Jer 39:4** And it happened when Zedekiah, king of Judah and all the men of war saw them, they fled and went out from the city by night, the way of the king's garden, by the gate between the two walls. And he went by the way of the Arabah.

**Eze 33:13** Though I say to the righteous one, Living he shall live, yet he trusts in his own righteousness and commits iniquity, all his righteousness shall not be remembered, but he shall die for his iniquity which he has done.

**Luk 8:56** And her parents were amazed. But He charged them to tell no one of

that which occurred.

Luk 22:12 And that one will show you a large upper room which has been spread. Prepare there.

Mar 4:35 And evening having come, He said to them on that day, let us pass over to the other side.

Mar 15:8 And crying aloud, the crowd began to beg him to do as he always did for them.

Luk 22:5 And they exulted, and they fully agreed to give him silver.

Isa 37:10 So you shall say to Hezekiah, king of Judah, saying, Do not let your God in whom you trust deceive you, saying, Jerusalem shall not be given into the king of Assyria's hand.

Eze 20:32 And what comes upon your spirit shall surely not be, that you say, We will be like the nations, like the families of the lands, to serve wood and stone.

Exo 5:21 And they said to them, May Jehovah look on you and judge, you who have made our odor to stink in Pharaoh's eyes and in the eyes of his servants, to give a sword in their hands to kill us.

Num 8:26 But he shall serve with his brothers in the tabernacle of the congregation, to keep the charge; only he shall not serve at a service. So you shall do to the Levites concerning their charge

Deu 30:18 I have declared to you today that perishing you shall perish. You shall not prolong your days in the land to which you are crossing the Jordan, to go in there to possess it.

Mat 13:53 And it happened, when Jesus had finished these parables, He moved from there.

Gen 32:19 And he also commanded the second, also the third, even all the ones going after the droves, saying, You shall speak this word to Esau when you find him.

1Kin 22:10 And the king of Israel and Jehoshaphat the king of Judah each man was sitting on his throne having put on their robes, in a threshing-floor in the entrance of the gate of Samaria. And all the prophets were prophesying before them.

Act 9:28 And he was with them, entering in and going out in Jerusalem, and speaking boldly in the name of the Lord Jesus.

Deu 28:36 Jehovah shall cause you and your king whom you shall raise up over you, to go to a nation which you have not known, you and your fathers. And you shall serve other gods there, wood and stone.

Jos 22:28 And we said, And it shall be, when they say this to us, and to our generations hereafter, that we shall say, See the pattern of the altar of Jehovah,

which our fathers made, not for burnt offering or for sacrifice, but it is a witness between us and you.

2Kin 6:17 And Elisha prayed and said, I pray, O Jehovah, open his eyes so that he may see. And Jehovah opened the eyes of the young man. And he looked, and behold, the mountain was full of horses and chariots of fire all around Elisha.

2Kin 19:29 And this shall be the sign for you: you shall eat this year that which grows of itself, and in the second year that which springs of the same; and in the third year you shall sow, and reap, and plant vineyards, and eat their fruits.

Isa 37:30 And this shall be the sign to you: You shall eat self-sown grain this year; and the second year, that which springs up; and in the third year you shall sow and reap, and plant vineyards, and eat their fruit.

Act 10:40 God raised up this One the third day and gave to Him to become visible.

1The 3:4 For even when we were with you, we said to you before that we are about to be afflicted, as it also happened, even you know.

Lev 25:9 And you shall let a rams' horn pass over a call in the seventh month, in the tenth of the month; in the day of atonement, let a rams' horn pass throughout all your land;

1Sam 17:23 And as he was speaking to them, even, behold! The man between the two, Goliath the Philistine was his name, came up out of the ranks of the Philistines; and he spoke according to these words; and David heard.

2Kin 13:1 In the twenty-third year of Joash the son of Ahaziah, the king of Judah, Jehoahaz the son of Jehu began to reign over Israel, in Samaria, seventeen years.

2Kin 14:15 And the rest of the acts of Jehoash which he did, and his might, and how he fought with Amaziah the king of Judah, are they not written in the Book of the Matters of the Days of the Kings of Israel?

1Ch 17:9 And I will prepare a place for My people Israel, and he will plant, and he will dwell in his place, and shall not be made to tremble any more; the sons of wickedness shall not waste him any more, as at the first;

Act 23:26 Claudius Lysias to the most excellent governor, Felix, greeting:

Jer 23:3 From the thirteenth year of Josiah the son of Amon, king of Judah, even to this day, this twenty-three years, the Word of Jehovah was to me, and I have spoken to you, rising up early and speaking; but you have not listened.

Jer 23:14 For many nations and great kings will lay service on them, even they. And I will repay them according to their deeds, and according to the work of their own hands.

Luk 10:8 And into whatever city you enter, and they receive you, eat the things

set before you.

**Jam 1:8** he is a double-souled man, unstable in all his ways.

**Exo 26:25** And there shall be eight boards, and their silver sockets, sixteen sockets, two sockets under the one board, and two sockets under the one board.

**Jos 8:24** And it happened, when Israel had made an end to slaying all the ones living in Ai in the field, even in the wilderness where they pursued them (and they, all of them, fell by the mouth of the sword until they were consumed) all Israel turned back to Ai, and struck it with the mouth of the sword.

**2Kin 5:20** And Gehazi, the servant of Elisha the man of God, said, Behold, my lord has spared this Syrian, Naaman, not to receive from his hand that which he has brought. As Jehovah lives, surely I will run after him, then I shall take something from him.

**1Kin 21:8** And she wrote letters in the name of Ahab, and sealed with his seal, and sent the letters to the elders and to the nobles who were in his city, dwelling with Naboth.

**1Chr 24:6** And Shemaiah the son of Nethaneel the scribe, of the Levites, wrote them before the king, and the rulers, and Zadok the priest, and Ahimelech the son of Abiathar, and the rulers of the fathers of the priests and Levites. One father's house was taken for Eleazar, and one taken for Ithamar.

**1Cor 7:19** Circumcision is nothing, and uncircumcision is nothing, but the keeping of God's commands.

**2 Chr 10:10** And the young men who had grown up with him spoke to him, saying, You shall say this to the people who have spoken to you, saying, Your father made our yoke heavy, and you lighten our yoke, this you shall say to them, My little finger is thicker than the loins of my father;

**Joh 10:8** All who came before Me are thieves and plunderers, but the sheep did not hear them.

**Mar 15:35** And hearing, some of those standing by said, Behold, He calls Elijah.

**2Chr 24:12** And the king and Jehoiada gave it to those who did the work of the service of the house of Jehovah; and they hired stone cutters and skilled workers to restore the house of Jehovah; and also skilled workers in iron and bronze to strengthen the house of Jehovah.

**Jer 24:1** Jehovah made me see, and, behold, two baskets of figs set before the temple of Jehovah, after Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon had exiled Jeconiah the son of Jehoiakim, king of Judah, and the rulers of Judah, and the craftsmen, and the smiths from Jerusalem, and had brought them to Babylon.

**2Chr 6:39** and You shall hear from Heaven, from Your dwelling place, their prayer and their supplications, and shall maintain their cause, and forgive Your people who have sinned against You.

Exo 36:12 He made fifty loops on one curtain; and he made fifty loops on the end of the curtain which was at the second juncture; the loops corresponded, one with one.

Act 21:14 And he not being persuaded, we were silent, saying, The will of the Lord be done.

Neh 9:27 And You gave them into the hand of their adversaries and they distressed them. And in the time of their distress, they cried to You; and You heard from Heaven. And according to Your abundant mercies, You gave to them deliverers, who saved them out of the hand of their adversaries

Luk 16:30 But he said, No, Father Abraham, but if one should go from dead ones to them, they will repent.

1Cor 6:16 Or do you not know that he being joined to a prostitute is one body? For He says, "The two shall be into one flesh." Gen. 2:24

Rev 10:5 And the angel whom I saw standing on the sea and on the land lifted his hand to Heaven,

Exo 28:15 And you shall make a breast-piece of judgment, skilled work, like the work of the ephod you shall make it: gold, blue, and purple, and crimson, and bleached, twined linen you shall make it.

1 Cor 9:19 For being free from all men I enslaved myself to all men, that I might gain the more.

1 Joh 3:20 that if our heart condemns us, we know that God is greater than our heart and knows all things.

Act 11:18 And hearing these things, they were silent and glorified God, saying, Then God also gave to the nations repentance unto life.

Luk 22:23 And they began to discuss with themselves who then it may be of them, the one being about to do this.

1Pet 1:10 About which salvation the prophets sought out and searched out, prophesying about the grace for you,

Mat 2:18 "A voice was heard in Ramah, lamenting and bitter wailing, and great mourning, Rachel weeping for her children and would not be comforted, because they were not." Jer. 31:15

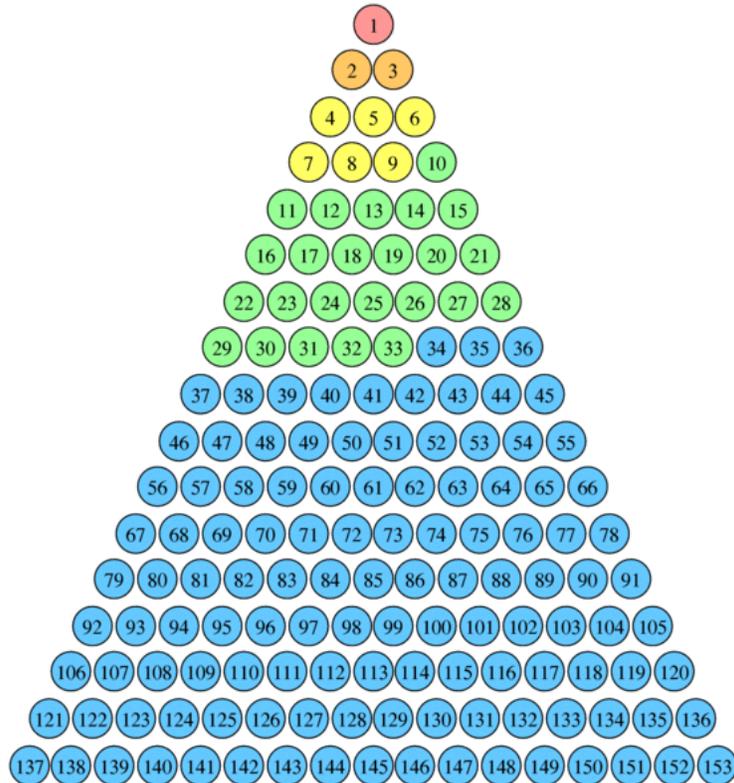
Luk 6:12 And it happened in these days, He went out into the mountain to pray. And He was in prayer of God through the night.

1 Cor 15:37 And what you sow, you do not sow the body that is going to be, but a naked grain, (if it may be of wheat, or of some of the rest),

Luk 18:34 And they understood none of these things! And this saying had been hidden from them, and they did not know the things being said.

Eze 8:3 And He put forth the form of a hand and took me by a lock of my head; and the Spirit lifted me up between the earth and the heavens and brought me

<p>to Jerusalem, in the visions of God, to the opening of the inner gate facing north, where there was a seat of the image of jealousy, which causes jealousy.</p> <p>Luk 19:29 And it happened as He drew near to Bethphage and Bethany toward the Mount being called Of Olives, He sent two of the disciples,</p>
<p>Heb 5:14 But solid food is for mature ones, of the ones of whom the faculties having been exercised through habit, for judgment of both good and bad.</p>
<p>2 Cor 9:14 and with their petition for you, a longing after you, because of the overflowing grace of God on you.</p>
<p>Luk 12:17 And he reasoned within himself, saying, What should I do, for I have nowhere I may gather my fruits?</p> <p>Joh 17:21 that all may be one, as You are in Me, Father, and I in You, that they also may be one in Us, that the world may believe that You sent Me.</p>
<p>Mat 28:2 And, behold! A great earthquake occurred! For descending from Heaven and coming near, an angel of the Lord rolled away the stone from the door and was sitting on it.</p>
<p>Act 13:41 "Behold, the despisers," "and marvel," "and perish, because I work a work in your days," a work which you will "not believe, not even if someone fully declares it to you," not one. Hab. 1:5</p>
<p>Act 10:44 As Peter was yet speaking these words, the Holy Spirit fell on all the ones hearing the Word.</p>
<p>Mark 3:6 And going out, the Pharisees at once took counsel with the Herodians against Him, how they might destroy Him.</p>
<p>Mat 19:8 He said to them, In view of your hardheartedness, Moses allowed you to dismiss your wives. But from the beginning it was not so.</p> <p>Act 5:12 And through the hands of the apostles many miraculous signs and wonders among the people took place. And they were all with one mind in Solomon's Porch.</p>
<p>Heb 9:7 But into the second the high priest goes alone once in the year, not without blood, which he offers on behalf of himself and the sins of ignorance of the people;</p>
<p>Luk 8:13 And the ones on the rock are those who, when they hear, receive the Word with joy; and these have no root, who believe for a time, and in time of trial draw back.</p> <p>Act 17:16 But awaiting them in Athens, Paul's spirit was provoked within him, seeing the city utterly idolatrous.</p>



There are 17 levels to this pyramid. The individual numerals  $1 + 2 + 3 + 4 + 5 + 6 + 7 + 8 + 9 + 10 + 11 + 12 + 13 + 14 + 15 + 16 + 17 = 153!$  The factors of 153 are  $3 \times 3 \times 17$ )

The Hebrew Tetragrammaton occurs in the Book of Genesis 153 times.

The Magdalene 153

The Net  $1224 = 8 \times 153$

Fishes  $1224 = 8 \times 153$

Fishers of Men =  $153 \times 14$

Multitude of Fishes =  $153 \times 8 \times 2$

Sons of God 153 Hebrew: Greek  $3213 = 3 \times 7 \times 153$

Joint Heirs  $1071 = 7 \times 153$

Mark: NV 12 Disciples Totals:  $9639 = 7 \times 9 \times 153$

$1 \times 1 \times 1 = 1$

$5 \times 5 \times 5 = 125$

$3 \times 3 \times 3 = 27$

**=153**

Les Harrison has constructed a list of 1717 examples using **English** Gematria!

- 1 THE KINGDOM OF GOD
- 2 GOD SET IN ORDER
- 3 PURPOSE + PLAN
- 4 THE PLANET EARTH
- 5 THE HOLY WORD
- 6 MY NAME THE LORD
- 7 IN THE HOLY PLACE
- 8 THE STONE OF GOD
- 9 THE CHRISTIANS
- 10 THE CHILDREN OF GOD
- 11 SEED OF THE WOMAN
- 12 THE WATER OF LIFE
- 13 A PURIFIED ISRAEL
- 14 OF JOSEPH'S LINE
- 15 THE HOUSE OF JACOB
- 16 THE PARADISE OF GOD
- 17 THE ORACLES OF GOD
- 18 THE GREAT PEOPLE
- 19 HOUSE OF ISRAEL
- 20 THE ROCK + THE HOLE
- 21 I WILL VOICE 'ONE' (OMNIPOTENT NUMBERS EVERLASTING)
- 22 THE TRUE LIGHT
- 23 THE TRUE BEINGS
- 24 THE PURE WORD
- 25 THE BRANCH- JESUS
- 26 THE REVEALED SON
- 27 'TOKEN'\*OF SONS \*(sign)s

- 28 'TOKEN' VOICE 'ONE'
- 29 EXCELLENT ONES
- 30 'LIFE' REVELATION
- 31 THE 'GRACE' REVEALER
- 32 STONY WORD
- 33 PEOPLE'S 'TOKEN'\*
- 34 INCH\* ONE OF ISRAEL ( + )
- 35 SPIRIT OF KING
- 36 TOKEN MESSAGES
- 37 VOICE -TOKEN -ONE ( + )
- 38 PURE POINTS
- 39 HOLY POINTS
- 40 THE CHRIST PLAN
- 41 INHALE\* EXHALE\* LORD \*(breathe)
- 42 LIST- 'THE WORD'
- 43 VOICE OF GOD - DEBUT \* \*(audible)
- 44 VOICE OF GOD - SINAI
- 45 VOICE OF GOD - NOW
- 46 MADE THEM ONE FLESH
- 47 DECLARE THE REVEALED
- 48 TEACH THIS WORD
- 49 'AMEN' CHRISTIANS
- 50 PROPHETIC 'MARK'
- 51 PROPHETIC 'MANNA'
- 52 PROVED NUMBER
- 53 PROVED ORACLES
- 54 HIDDEN WITNESS
- 55 REVEALING NUMBER
- 56 CURRENT VOICE
- 57 REVEAL HOLY BIBLE
- 58 ADVISE 'THE WORD'
- 59 ROVE 'THE WORD'
- 60 'SEVENTH WORD' \* (17=7th P.N.=1...17=153)
- 61 THE 'CLUES' WORD
- 62 'THE WORD' CLUES
- 63 WITNESS ADVICE
- 64 'GRIMSBY' CLUES\* (153--English Gematria) \*1937 to 2001 AD (MRS JESSIE M. BRACEGIRDLE)
- 65 SEEK TRUE WORD
- 66 BIRTHRIGHT INCH\*

- 67 ADVISE THE CLUES
- 68 THE HOLY CLUES
- 69 THE HOLY VOW
- 70 FOR THE HIDDEN PLACE
- 71 ( HAROLD E. STOUGH) \* (general sec. B.I.W.F.)(351)\*
- 72 SPIRIT MEEK MAN ( a reference to all Christians)
- 73 SPIRITUAL MAN
- 74 SIGN OF WISDOM
- 75 I WILL BLESS HER
- 76 SOWING THE SEED
- 77 MENE TEKEL PERES
- 78 THE HOLY LIST
- 79 THE LAST LANGUAGE
- 80 THE LAST ENSIGN
- 81 THE PURE VOW
- 82 BEHOLD MY PEOPLE
- 83 MODERN MANNA KEY
- 84 MODERN MANNA LOCK
- 85 THE MODERN FEAST
- 86 THE FEAST MESSAGE
- 87 THE WINE MESSAGE
- 88 WATER TO WINE
- 89 SEEK MY NEW NAME
- 90 TO UNLOCK CLUES - \*7 \*
- 91 HEARING SPIRIT
- 92 NATIONAL EVIDENCE
- 93 EVIDENCE REVEALER \*( 93 = "THE WORD" )
- 94 HIDDEN CORRECT CODE
- 95 TONGUE CODE HIDDEN
- 96 NAME THE TRUTH
- 97 TRUTH - "THE GATE"
- 98 THE "TRUTH" GATE
- 99 TRUTH - "THE SEED"
- 100 FORMED STONES
- 101 TEACH "THE BREAD OF LIFE"
- 102 HEED - " MY CAPSTONE "
- 103 HEED MY POINTS
- 104 TO THINK WISE
- 105 " I AM I " - REVELATION
- 106 SAITH HIS WORD

- 107 BLESS HIS WORD
- 108 THE AQUARIUS AGE
- 109 SEEK UNVEILING
- 110 SUMMARY PLAN
- 111 THE LORD'S CODING
- 112 A COMMON GROUND
- 113 ACT ON THIS ADVICE
- 114 THY APPOINTED
- 115 MY ANOINTED SEED
- 116 ALPHABET VISION
- 117 ALPHABET MESSAGES
- 118 BUTTERFLY ACT \*(an effect ? ) \*
- 119 BEGINNING REVEALED
- 120 JOY OF HIS ELECT
- 121 MASTER " THE FAITH "
- 122 THE "MASTER FAITH "
- 123 ASK - SEEK - KNOCK - "NEED"
- 124 UNIFIED CREATION
- 125 THE UNIFIED EARTH
- 126 APPOINTED SHEEP
- 127 SOVEREIGN LAMB
- 128 BIBLE DICTION FACTS
- 129 " I AM " - THE HOLY PLACE
- 130 ORIGINAL LANGUAGE
- 131 FIRST TONGUE (153+1) (coel )\*
- 132 LORD'S CREATION
- 133 CYCLE SYMBOLS
- 134 SEEK LITTLE FLOCK
- 135 WISE STORY
- 136 HUMAN KNOWLEDGE
- 137 THE COMING 'SEALED' AGE(from Satanic influence)
- 138 THE CONFIRMING AGE (153+1)
- 139 CONFIRMS SPEECH
- 140 SEEK THE SPOKEN
- 141 SEEK THE PROVED
- 142 SECRET NUMERIC PROOF
- 143 LIFE COPYRIGHT
- 144 CONFIRMING A "HIDDEN"
- 145 LOVE LETTERS
- 146 THY WRITING

- 147 SEE COMPUTER AGE
- 148 COMPUTER AGE 'AWE'
- 149 INFORMING FACTS
- 150 COMPUTER AGE BREAD
- 151 VERSION WINE
- 152 EDEN CONCLUSION
- 153 CONCLUSION NEED
- 154 THE MESSIANIC EDEN
- 155 THE MESSIANIC LAMB
- 156 THE MESSIANIC MAN
- 157 TIME CALCULATOR
- 158 PROVED PERFECT
- 159 HEAVENLY FORMED
- 160 TAKE GREAT ALPHABET
- 161 GREAT ALPHABET NEEDED
- 162 TEACH GREAT ALPHABET
- 163 GREAT ALPHABET 'PLACE'
- 164 "HIS" ALPHABET CODING
- 165 PREACH THE MESSAGE
- 166 PREACH THE MODERN
- 167 HEED HOLY QUEST
- 168 I AM GOD - INFORMING
- 169 SEEK SALVATION
- 170 SEEK THE ENTRANCE
- 171 ANOINTED GRAMMAR
- 172 ACT ON THE EVIDENCE
- 173 K.J.V. VITAL LINK
- 174 VITAL LINK MANNA
- 175 BECOME VITAL LINK
- 176 VITAL LINK CHOICE
- 177 MOST VITAL LINK
- 178 TRUE LINK CHOICE
- 179 HEED BRITISH LINK
- 180 'ONCE' ARRANGEMENT
- 181 NEW WINE WORD
- 182 WITH NEW WINE
- 183 ADVISE NEW WINE
- 184 NEW WINE CLUES
- 185 PURE NEW WINE
- 186 HEED MY NEW WINE

- 187 NEW WINE TEACHER
- 188 NEW WINE LIST
- 189 HOLY NEW WINE
- 190 FIGURED WISDOM
- 191 WISDOM PROOF
- 192 APPOINTED COPY
- 193 HEED YE VOICE OF GOD
- 194 LET HIM HEAR VOICE
- 195 DESIRE THE WORD
- 196 DESIRE NEW WINE
- 197 TELL KEY FACTOR
- 198 TELL LOCK FACTOR
- 199 TELL KING FACTOR
- 200 GRAMMAR TONGUE
- 201 SECRET WISDOM
- 202 APPLY WISDOM
- 203 BEHOLD SEALED BREAD
- 204 BEHOLD ARRANGED BREAD
- 205 THINK SPIRIT
- 206 OSCILLATION ACT
- 207 NUMERIC PROOF
- 208 BIBLE COUNTED KEY
- 209 LETTERS VOICE
- 210 PLATE LETTERS
- 211 READ SECRET REALITIES
- 212 THINK FUTURE
- 213 HEAR REVELATION
- 214 HEAR EXALTATION
- 215 HIDDEN RAINBOW CODE \*('7')-(also'351'list)\*
- 216 VOICE TIME NOW
- 217 "KNOCK TIME" NOW \*(ask-seek-knock!time to enter?)
- 218 VOICE EXPLORED !!
- 219 EXPLAIN REVEALED !!
- 220 " JESUS WORDS "
- 221 " JOSHUA WORDS "
- 222 THE KEY WORDS
- 223 MESSIAH WORDS
- 224 ENGLISH WORDS
- 225 PAIRING WORDS
- 226 GEMATRIA WORDS

- 227 RULER WORDS
- 228 DICTION WORDS
- 229 ENERGY WORDS
- 230 MUST EXPLAIN
- 231 FASHION REVEALED
- 232 FASHIONED EARTH
- 233 TABERNACLES SHEEP
- 234 SHEEP STRESS
- 235 WONDERS SHINE
- 236 HEAVEN WONDERS
- 237 'SATAN' WONDERS (counterfeit!)\*?
- 238 'JUDAS ' WONDERS (counterfeit!)\*?
- 239 MAKING WONDERS
- 240 WATCH WONDERS
- 241 DEEPER ATTITUDE
- 242 HAIL YE BIBLE FACTOR
- 243 "I" HAVE REVEALED IT\* (CREATOR)\*
- 244 "MY" INTELLIGENCE\* (CREATOR)\*
- 245 EBB AND FLOW MESSAGE
- 246 TAKE FRANK NOTICE
- 247 PROPHETIC 'EARS'
- 248 K.J.V. PROPHETIC
- 249 THE 'ISSUE' OF GOD
- 250 SEEK THE 'ISSUE'
- 251 SCIENTIFIC LIGHT
- 252 SEEK WORD TEST
- 253 "MY" GREAT TEST
- 254 TEST MY WINE
- 255 TEST MY FIEST
- 256 TEST THE WISE
- 257 THE WISE TEST
- 258 TEST THE LIGHT
- 259 END MYSTERIES
- 260 LIFE'S MYSTERY
- 261 OSCILLATION ERA
- 262 THE VOWELS ERA
- 263 BUTTERFLY ERA\*
- 264 MYSTERY AGES
- 265 VIBRATIONS ERA
- 266 VIBRATIONS ACT

- 267 THE HEALING CUP ERA
- 268 WISDOM WAVES
- 269 MANNA RADIATIONS
- 270 VIBRATIONS MANNA
- 271 COME AND DINE 'NOTICE'
- 272 "YOUR" ENERGY
- 273 " YOUR" RULER
- 274 SEEK 'CYCLE' MESSAGES
- 275 SEEK 'CYCLE ' VISION
- 276 MASTER THE BRAIN
- 277 TAKE YOUR PLACE
- 278 THE 'WHY' TEST
- 279 THE 'WHY' STORY
- 280 TO THINK 'WHY'
- 281"MASTER CHRIST"
- 282 "FRINGE " PATTERN (Sabbath)
- 283 MOST VITAL LEAD
- 284 GLORIOUS PLACE
- 285 DECISION TIME CALL
- 286 THE VITAL TIME
- 287 FIND VITAL TIME
- 288 THE NEEDED WISDOM
- 289 CORRECT GRAMMAR
- 290 TAKE THE BREAD OF LIFE
- 291 THE LAST WORDS
- 292 THE LAST SIGNS
- 293 WITNESS ADVICE
- 294 SET WITNESS
- 295 FAITH WITNESS
- 296 CONFIRMS 'WHY'
- 297 CONFIRMS RULE
- 298 ACCUMULATED FACTS
- 299 DECLARE MESSENGER
- 300 POSITIVE BALANCE
- 301 GREAT BALANCE TEST
- 302 JUDGE FREQUENT
- 303 FREQUENT ITEM
- 304 LOOK THE EVIDENCE
- 305 SERIOUS TIME
- 306 SERIOUS ITEM

- 307 PLAIN ENGLISH CODE
- 308 ENGLISH IS WINE
- 309 THE KEY IS WINE
- 310 TRULY BLISS
- 311 REVEALING KEYS
- 312 ADVISE THE KEYS
- 313 FRANK LESSONS
- 314 OPEN LESSONS
- 315 SCIENTIFIC THREE
- 316 THE CLEAR BEGINNING
- 317 EXPLAIN THE CLEAR
- 318 WISDOM PROOF
- 319 SEEK YE 'HE' FIRST
- 320 THREE DECISIONS
- 321 WRITTEN ADVICE
- 322 ALL THE CHRIST DEED
- 323 HEAVEN REALITIES
- 324 HEED THE REALITIES
- 325 TRUE GOD FACTOR
- 326 CODE BALANCING FACTOR
- 327 THE BALANCING MEASURE
- 328 THE ULTIMATE LEAD
- 329 E--SCRIPTURES \*(electronically transmitted!!)
- 330 AND TO BE MADE AWARE OF
- 331 SEEK ALL MESSAGES
- 332 TABLE ALL MESSAGES
- 333 MIND ALL MESSAGES
- 334 BEHOLD NOW WATCH
- 335 YOUR DICTION
- 336 SEEK CLEAR DICTION
- 337 CREATION PLACED CODE
- 338 THE EARTH PLACED CODE
- 339 OF THE EXPLORED
- 340 GOD COUNTED ELECT
- 341 CHECK YE THE BIBLE
- 342 USE TO COUNT
- 343 USE ALPHATBET PLAN
- 344 SPOKEN ISSUE
- 345 "AGES" REVELATION
- 346 OF NUMERIC SIGN

- 347 NUMERIC FIGURED
- 348 NUMERIC SECRET
- 349 APPLY NUMERIC
- 350 NUMERIC WAVES
- 351 NUMERIC PROOF
- 352 ACT ON THE CHORDS
- 353 THE NOTES OF GOD
- 354 SOCIAL HARMONY
- 355 COLOUR MESSAGE
- 356 SACRED LESSONS
- 357 COLOUR TEXT
- 358 SOCIAL COVENANT
- 359 FRINGE COVENANT\* (sabbath observence)(blue)
- 360 BLESSING DISPLAY
- 361 REDEEMER PROOF
- 362 THE PURE KEYS
- 363 THE HOLY KEYS
- 364 THE WORD KEYS
- 365 WISE DECISIONS
- 366 HARMONIC ENDINGS
- 367 MUST EXPLAIN
- 368 HEED THE LORD'S DAY
- 369 HEED THE BENJAMIN DAY
- 370WATCH LORD'S DAY
- 371 INTERNAL WORD
- 372 INTERNAL ORDER
- 373 INTERNAL DESIRE
- 374 INTERNAL TEACHER
- 375 WATCH SKY BOOK
- 376 ADVISE HOLY SEED
- 377 THE WORD BATTLE
- 378 THE "PIERCED" WORD\*
- 379 DESIRE THE KEYS
- 380 THE HOLY ORDER
- 381 PRECIOUS ITEM
- 382 PYRAMID EVIDENCE
- 383 PYRAMID - A FIGURE
- 384 THE PYRAMID INCH
- 385 THE ONE PYRAMID
- 386 THE HANDED PATTERN

- 387 THE SECURITY
- 388 THE ENERGY CHOICE
- 389 THE JESUS CHOICE
- 390 AMEN ENERGY CHOICE
- 391 VITAL SECRETS
- 392 TRUE SECRETS
- 393 TRUE LINK CHOICE
- 394 TRUE LINK MARK
- 395 MEET TRUE LINK
- 396 ENCODED FRAGMENTS
- 397 DECODE THE FRAGMENT
- 398 THE DECODE LESSON
- 399 THE PLACED WORDS
- 400 DIVINE CODE FACTOR
- 401 SEEK ENCODED FACTOR
- 402 ENCODED CLUES PLAN
- 403 PURE ENCODED PLAN
- 404 ENCODED WORD PLAN
- 405 ENCODED HOLY PLAN
- 406 ENCODED KEYS PLAN
- 407 LIST ENCODED PLAN
- 409 BIBLE WORK OUT
- 410 REVEAL THE BIBLE CODE
- 411 "7" DIVINE MOTTO
- 412 ARITHMETIC JUDGE
- 413 ARITHMETIC TIME
- 414 GREAT ARITHMETIC
- 415 "C"(3) THE LORD'S WAY
- 416 "AMEN SECURITY
- 417 FIND SECURITY
- 418 SECURITY GATE
- 419 REVEAL BIBLE CLUES
- 420 REVEAL HOLY BIBLE
- 421 THE PURE ORDER
- 422 THE ENERGY PLAN
- 423 PROPHETIC BOOK
- 424 THE WRITTEN BREAD
- 425 THE BREAD FORMULAE
- 426 DESIRE GATE KEYS
- 427 OPEN FIGURED GATE

- 428 PYRAMID GATE INCH
- 429 SEVENTH GATE CODE
- 430 FIND SEVENTH CODE
- 431 LOOK GATE EVIDENCE
- 432 LORD'S GATE CODING
- 433 LIFE'S PRECEPTS
- 434 THE ISSUE OF GOD
- 435 THE NUMBER OF GOD
- 436 THE TONES OF GOD
- 437 THE MAGNIFIED CODING
- 438 THE LAST SIGNS
- 439 THE PURE DIAMOND
- 440 THE DIAMOND WORD
- 441 INSTANT LIGHT
- 442 THROUGH RULE
- 443 THE ETCHED FISH GATE
- 444 UNTO WISDOM
- 445 THE SOUND OF GOD
- 446 FIND MAGNIFIED DOOR
- 447 GOD ZERO FACTOR
- 448 THE ZERO LIGHT
- 449 COLOUR MESSAGE
- 450 "BARITONE" MESSAGE
- 451 PATTERN MESSAGE
- 452 "9" INTERPRETER
- 453 REVELATORY AGE
- 454 POWERFUL PLACE
- 455 NOT SOUGHT "AID"
- 456 ECHO MAGNETICALLY
- 457 WRITTEN FAITH
- 458 INFORMS WHERE
- 459 SIGN OF MOTTO
- 460 "HE" - THE WONDER MAN
- 461 CHOOSE JAH JEHOVAH
- 462 CHOOSE EL ELYON
- 463 CHOOSE MESSAGES
- 464 CHOOSE WINDOWS
- 465 CHOOSE PROPER
- 466 SUMMARY CHOICE
- 467 VIBRATIONS CHOICE

- 468 RADIATIONS CHOICE
- 469 VITAL LINK CHOICE
- 470 POINT WORDS
- 471 THE "BRANCH" POINT
- 472 PROVETH '45' (warmth at 45th Octave (vib.scale).)
- 473 TRULY SPOKEN
- 474 'C'(3) I HAVE CODED ENGLISH
- 475 CHRISTIAN'S GATE
- 476 FIND WATER OF LIFE
- 477 FIND 'BREAD' FORMULAE
- 478 THE SEVENTH CODE
- 479 COMPUTER FISH!! (153)
- 480 THE FISH GATE - ELIJAH
- 481 USE THE FISH GATE
- 482 SEEK THE ENTRANCE
- 483 PERFECT ENTRANCE
- 484 BEHOLD BROILED FISH
- 485 BROILED FISH BODY
- 486 HIS ALPHABET DOOR
- 487 "VOICE OF GOD" DOOR
- 488 THE DOOR LANGUAGE
- 489 THE DOOR ENSIGN
- 490 THE LORD'S DOOR
- 491 DOOR "KNOCK" TIME
- 492 THE MAGNIFIED DOOR
- 493 EXPERIENCE LORD
- 494 THE DOOR SIGNS
- 495 "AMEN"--THE NUMBER OF GOD
- 496 "AMEN"--TONES OF GOD
- 497 'C'(3) UNDERSTANDING
- 498 SERIOUS TIME
- 499 STRANGE PEOPLE
- 500 PLACED BY CREATION CODE
- 501 THE INNER WORD
- 502 THE INNER VO W
- 503 SERIOUS WALK
- 504 SEE ENCODED ENGLISH
- 505 CHOOSE VISION
- 506 CHOOSE 'DAY STAR'
- 507 ALPHA - JESUS - OMEGA

- 508 ALPHA - MESSIAH - OMEGA
- 509 SEE BIBLE HARMONY
- 510 BIBLE HARMONY BREAD
- 511 SYMBOLICAL FISH
- 512 FISH FORMATION
- 513 HEED MY FISHES CODE
- 514 FISH CODE CLUES
- 515 FISH CODE PURE
- 516 LIST FISHES CODE
- 517 FISH CODE HOLY
- 518 FISHES PRESENT
- 519 OF ETCHED TRUTH
- 520 ETCHED ALPHABET PLAN
- 521 CRHIST ENGRAVED
- 522 MEDITATE ENGRAVED
- 523 TAKE THE BREAD OF LIFE
- 524 ALPHA - GOSPEL - OMEGA
- 525 ALPHA - ENERGY - OMEGA
- 526 ALPHA -LUCIFER - OMEGA\*
- 527 DECODE IRREFUTABLE
- 528 THE ENGRAVED ADVICE
- 529 THE ENGRAVED FAITH
- 530 SECRETS TEST
- 531 OUR TIME NOW
- 532 HOLY CAPSTONE
- 533 UNLOCK POWER
- 534 FOUNDATION "ONE"
- 535 ONE FOUNDATION
- 536 'INCH' FOUNDATION
- 537 THY FOUNTAIN
- 538 ENCODED LANGUAGE AGE CAME
- 539 HEED ENCODED LANGUAGE AGE
- 540 FOUNTAIN OF LIFE
- 541 MANIFESTATION GATE
- 542 LOVE - THE AMEN SEED
- 543 CHERISH WISDOM
- 544 MANIFESTED FIRE
- 545 MANIFESTED GLOW
- 546 DIVINE CODE CRUMBS
- 547 THE NEW MUSICAL

- 548 THE DIGITAL EVIDENCE
- 549 ETERNAL GENESIS
- 550 BEHOLD TREASURE
- 551 BALANCE - NOT MYTH
- 552 THE DIVINE BIBLE CODE
- 553 THE HIDDEN CODE FACTS
- 554 ANOINTED ENCODING
- 555 ENCODED COUNTING
- 556 SEEK DECODED NUMBER
- 557 HEED HALE-BOPP COMET !(1997)
- 558 SEEK FULFILLED DATA
- 559 CHECK ENCODED NUMBER
- 560 REVEALED LETTERS
- 561 NUMBERED BIBLE CLUE
- 562 NUMBERED BIBLE LOCK
- 563 NUMBERED BIBLE KEY
- 564 NUMBERED BIBLE KING (see  $432=153+279^*$ )
- 565 'OH' ALPHABET MUSIC\*
- 566 NUMBERED GRAMMAR
- 567 NUMBERED ENCODING
- 568 GOOD MATHEMATICS
- 569 MATHEMATICS KEY
- 570 MATHEMATICS LOCK
- 571 MATHEMATICS CLUE
- 572 PLACED MATHEMATICS <-->
- 573 SEEK PROMISED AID
- 574 THE CLUES FOUND
- 575 "THE WORD" FOUND
- 576 THE HOLY CLUES
- 577 HARMONY SENSES
- 578 THE SACRED DESIGN AID
- 579 FIND SACRED DESIGN AID
- 580 SACRED DESIGN 'ROCK'
- 581 'DIG' SACRED DESIGN CODE
- 582 GOD HID SACRED DESIGN
- 583 THE GROUND CLUE
- 584 THE GROUND LOCK
- 585 THE GROUND KEY
- 586 THE GROUND KING\*
- 587 MANIFESTETH SEED

- 588 BEGINNINGS--- ENDINGS
- 589 '7' SINCERE NOTES
- 590 '7' SINCERE TONES
- 591 THE ENCODED PROOF
- 592 THE ENCODED SECRET
- 593 CHERISH THE ENCODED
- 594 AM - SACRED DESIGN GATE
- 595 'TOWER' ENDINGS\*
- 596 WE ARE CHRISTIAN
- 597 WE ARE VOICE OF GOD
- 598 COSMIC THEORY
- 599 READ THE CODE - TABLE ALL
- 600 READ THE CODE - MIND ALL
- 601 SEEK ALL - READ THE CODE
- 602 READ THE CODE - CHOOSE
- 603 OPEN THE END TIME
- 604 THE SACRED END TIME
- 605 THIS IS MESSAGE
- 606 THIS IS LANGUAGE "A
- 607 THESE ARE THE CLEAR
- 608 HIDDEN MANNA FIGURE
- 609 RECKON HIDDEN MANNA
- 610 NOTICE HIDDEN MANNA
- 611 THE HIDDEN MANNA GATE
- 612 FIND THE HIDDEN MANNA
- 613 END BIBLE ATTITUDE
- 614 BIBLE CYBERNETICS
- 615 BIBLE REDEEMING PLAN
- 616 THE THIRD HIDDEN CODE
- 617 THE HIDDEN CODE DAYS
- 618 MANIFESTETH GATE
- 619 PRINCIPLE FEAST
- 620 PRINCIPLE WINE
- 621 NEEDED CERTAINTY
- 621 TEACH CERTAINTY
- 622 LOOK NO LONGER
- 623 'NOTETH' HIDDEN CODE
- 624 HIDDEN REVEALED PLACE
- 625 BE - REVEALED JEWELS
- 626 NOT WASTE FIELD

- 627 PREPARE JEWELS
- 628 YOUR JEWELS
- 629 SEALED TREASURE
- 630 THE HOLY HYMN
- 631 SEALED HOLOGRAM
- 632 ACCEPTED KNOWLEDGE
- 633 REVEALED FUTURE
- 634 HOLOGRAPHIC CLUE
- 635 HOLOGRAPHIC KEY
- 636 HOLOGRAPHIC LOCK
- 637 THY HOLOGRAPH
- 638 GOD SEALED BIBLE BEFORE
- 639 WORTHY ADVICE
- 640 WORTHY TALK
- 641 THE BLESSED VOICE
- 642 HAIL YE END OF DAYS
- 643 HEED MY END OF DAYS
- 644 "4"(FOR) IN THE END OF DAYS
- 645 COMPASS EVIDENCE
- 646 NATIONAL EVIDENCE
- 647 STAUNCH EVIDENCE
- 648 OF EVERLASTING
- 649 "I" REVEALED HIMSELF
- 650 "OF PURER EYES" (Hab1: v13)
- 651 REVEAL DIVINE CODE
- 652 REVEAL DIVINE HAND
- 653 CALCULATED GRAMMER
- 654 CALCULATED ENCODING
- 655 'FREE' - GOD'S GREAT CODE
- 656 GOD'S GREAT INCH CODE
- 657 GOD'S GREAT 'ONE' CODE
- 658 THE HIDDEN CODE WAY
- 659 "7" - DIVINE WISDOM
- 660 HOLY DOMINION
- 661 DOMINION CLUES
- 662 HEED MY DOMINION
- 663 PURE DOMINION
- 664 SECOND DOMINION (Heb10:v9) \*
- 665 ADVISE DOMINION
- 666 DOMINION ORDER

- 667 DOMINION
- 668 DOMINION STEP
- 669 DIAMOND DOMINION\*
- 670 DOMINION FOUND
- 671 THE DOMINION CODE
- 672 FIND DOMINION CODE
- 673 DOMINION GATE
- 674 'SPHERE' RESIDENCE\*
- 675 "C"(3) CONNECTING LINK
- 676 'RESTORE' - END DAY
- 677 HIEROGLYPH FACT\*
- 678 ILLUMINATION AGE
- 679 PLANET TUNING\*
- 680 "EL" - IMPARTATION
- 681 SPECTRUM BALANCE
- 682 ALPHA SPECTRUM
- 683 MY SPECTRUM
- 684 REPITITION LEAD\*
- 685 GLORIOUS PLACE
- 686 UNDERSTAND GATE
- 687 THY PLUMMET
- 688 MAGNETICALLY ASK
- 689 CYBERNETICS FACT
- 690 HERE IS WISDOM '6....'
- 691HIS FORECASTING
- 692 DECODE FORECASTING?
- 693 LANGUAGE (END) CIRCLE CAME
- 694 THE CIRCLE PROOF
- 695 THE CIRCLE SECRET
- 696 CHERISH THE CIRCLE
- 697 SEEK CIRCLE FACTOR
- 698 CIRCLE FRAGMENTS
- 699 CIRCLE HOLY PLAN
- 700 CIRCLE PLAN KEYS
- 701 PURE CIRCLE PLAN
- 702 LIST CIRCLE PLAN
- 703 ANOINTED - EXHALTED
- 704 EXHALTED - CALCULATED
- 705 WORSHIP ABOVE
- 706 FIND ELECT FISH GATE

- 707 ELECT ALPHABET PLAN
- 708 PROVETH ELECT
- 709 THE ELECT FISH GATE
- 710 ISRAEL'S PROOF
- 711 THE EXACT EVIDENCE
- 712 EXACT ATTITUDE
- 713 CALCULATING ENCODING
- 714 EXACT KNOWLEDGE
- 715 THE EXACT WORK
- 716 AN AMAZING TEACHING
- 717 AN AMAZING EVIDENCE
- 718 HAS MYSTERY
- 719 READ MYSTERY
- 720 TEMPLE QUEST
- 721 NUMBERED QUEST
- 722 COUNTED QUEST
- 723 GENETIC BOOK TIME
- 724 THE HIDDEN GENES TIME
- 725 GOD GENES THE BRAIN
- 726 THE PERFECT WALK
- 727 THE LIVING WALK
- 728 THE NUMBER WALK
- 729 THE COUNT WALK
- 730 THE VOICES WALK
- 731 THE MUST WALK
- 732 THE TONES WALK
- 733 THE NOTES WALK
- 734 THE SOUND WALK
- 735 THE SINCERE WALK
- 736 THE REDEEMER WALK
- 737 THE CROWN WALK
- 738 GOD'S ALPHABET PLAN
- 739 A MYSTERY CODE
- 740 BIBLE CODE KNOWLEDGE
- 741 ILLUSTRATING "I" (ONE)
- 742 TEACH HOLY >LIGHT<
- 743 HOLY LIGHT PLACE
- 744 HOLY LIGHT >BULB<
- 745 TRUE TEST CODE
- 746 "HO" -HEAR MY WORD (Jer22:v29)

- 747 TRUE VOICE PLACE
- 748 HOW MY PEOPLE
- 749 DIGEST TRUE CODE
- 750 PLUMB VITAL CODE
- 751 TERRIBLE TEST (Job37:v22)
- 752 TUNING DIGITS
- 752 TUNING SIGNS
- 753 TUNING YEARS
- 754 MAGNIFIED TUNING
- 755 LANGUAGE TUNING
- 756 TOTAL TUNING
- 757 LORD'S TUNING
- 758 STRESS IN "HIM"
- 759 THE EVIDENCE IN "HIM"
- 760 SUM UP THE BIBLE
- 761 HEAR DIVINE DESIGN
- 762 DIVINE LIFE DESIGN
- 763 HIM FORETELLING
- 764 ALL MODERN TEXT
- 765 E.G. MODERN 'AGE' TEXT
- 766 GOD CODE WITH US
- 767 POWERFUL PLACE
- 768 HOLY GATE KEYS
- 769 HOLY GATE CLUES
- 770 HEED MY SEED CLUES
- 771 LIST SEED CLUES
- 772 A HOLY LIFE TEACHER
- 773 THE CLUES TEACHER
- 774 ACCURATE BEGINNING
- 775 ACCURATE MIRROR
- 776 ACCURATE LETTERS
- 777 ACCURATE FUTURE
- 778 FASHIONED ACCURATE
- 779 EXPLAIN ACCURATE
- 780 THE SUM EVIDENCE
- 781 CRY > WISDOM > ACT
- 782 USE YOUR AWE
- 783 ENCODED CIRCLE COME BACK\*
- 784 "SO BE IT" MOTTO
- 785 AWESOME SEALED DATA

- 786 THE VOICE SAID “AMEN”
- 787 “I AM” -THE CODE ROOT\*
- 788 THE ROOT DOOR
- 789 THE ROOT CODING
- 790 FIND ROOT DOOR
- 791 EQUATIONS BEAR DATA
- 792 AWESOME PIONEER
- 793 AWESOME ENDINGS
- 794 AWESOME REVEALED
- 795 THE SONIC CLUES
- 796 THE SONIC WORD
- 797 OUR BLUE FRINGE (Num15:v38)
- 798 APPOINTED SABBATH
- 799 GOD SEALED AWESOME
- 800 SEALED MOVEMENT
- 801 CODING EQUATIONS
- 802 EQUATIONS SPEAK
- 803 ULTIMATE CODING
- 804 VOICE OF GOD CODING
- 805 CHRISTIAN CODING
- 806 RESTORE SABBATH
- 807 CREATIVE PROOF
- 808 KNOW SUM UP
- 809 SUM OF FACTOR
- 810 SUM UP CRUMBS
- 811 BALANCING THE BIBLE CODE
- 812 THE REVEALING CODE
- 813 MY DIMENSIONAL
- 815 DIMENSIONAL BALANCE
- 816 ‘C’(SEE) - COMMUNICATIONS
- 817 EXPLAIN NUMBER
- 818 EVALUATE FIGURE
- 819 SWINE WISDOM\*
- 820 NUMERIC SWINE
- 821 SWINE CIRCUIT
- 822 COMMUNICATE LAW?
- 823 BEFORE A HID TIME
- 824 HEED THE BEFORE TIME
- 825 “I AM I” -I AM ALPHA AND OMEGA
- 826 HEAR REVELATION

- 827 THE EVIDENCE RUN
- 828 THE SABBATH EVIDENCE
- 829 LOOK THE EVIDENCE
- 830 THE DEEPER EVIDENCE
- 831 COPY THE EVIDENCE
- 832 AMASS THE EVIDENCE
- 833 MAN ALL THE EVIDENCE
- 834 THE CLEAR BEGINNING
- 835 'C'(3) THE MIRACLES AGE ERA
- 836 HEED CODING WORDS
- 837 HEED YOUR CODING
- 838 SIMPLE GROUND
- 839 SOLID GROUND FACE
- 840 "I AM" - CREATOR ENCODED
- 841 LIVING MIRACLES
- 842 PERFECT MIRACLES
- 843 A WONDERFUL INCH\*
- 844 HEED WONDERFUL AGE
- 845 WONDERFUL AGE LEAD
- 846 FORMED NUMBERS
- 847 ATOMIC NUMBERS \*(12x153=1836>mass ratio-pr/el)
- 848 BANNER TIME NOW
- 849 BANNER EXPLORED
- 850 HOLD BANNER HIGH - READ
- 851 FRUIT WORDS
- 852 WOMB BEAR FRUIT
- 853 WOMB THE EVIDENCE
- 854 PLASTICS AGE KEY
- 855 DYNAMIC MESSAGE AGE
- 856 DECODE ITS DYNAMIC
- 857 THE HOLY DESIRE
- 858 FIND REVEALING CODE
- 859 REALING GATE CODE
- 860 THE SEALED GATE CODE
- 861 FIRST HAND "VOICE"
- 862 FIRST HAND SEARCH
- 863 MY FULFILMENT
- 864 POSSESSION AGE
- 865 ALPHA FULFILMENT
- 866 END FULFILLMENT (British spelling)

- 867 WHOLESOME CHANGE
- 868 THE CLEANSING CAME
- 869 THE DECODE CLEANSING
- 870 END CLEANSING CYCLE
- 871 FORMER DECISION
- 872 ETERNAL DECISION
- 873 NOW VITAL PLACE
- 874 "C"(3) THE REVELATOR
- 875 CHERISH THE ENCODED
- 876 DEEPER GLIMPSES
- 877 SABBATH GLIMPSES
- 878 ALL LIGHT REVEALED
- 879 THY SEED TEACHING
- 880 THY SEED WORK
- 881 THY SEED EVIDENCE
- 882 "HIS" PLUMMET BACK
- 883 OLIVE TREE BACK
- 885 RESTORED WAY
- 886 KNOWLEDGE BIRTH
- 887 BIBLE CODE KNOWLEDGE
- 888 CHROMOSOME AWE
- 889 PONDER ON NUMERABLE
- 890 PONDER ON FUTURE
- 891 THINK AND PONDER
- 892 CAREFULLY ENCODED
- 893 CAREFULLY CHOSE
- 894 CAREFULLY OPEN
- 895 DOVE MOVEMENT
- 896 ALL IMPORTANT
- 897 THINK JOURNAL\*
- 898 SEEK TELEPHONE AGE
- 899 "C"(3) SYLLOGISMS
- 900 THE FORTRESS
- 901 THE HOLY STEP
- 902 THE PURE STEP
- 903 TELEVISION - A - LEAD
- 904 MIGHTY ENCODING
- 905 THE MIGHTY CHANGE
- 906 WATCH TO REVEAL
- 907 TO REVEAL LAWS

- 908 TO REVEAL SATAN
- 909 TO REVEAL SKY
- 910 WATCH TO KNOW
- 911 TO WATCH THE BIBLE
- 912 MINE ELECT TEACHING
- 913 MINE ELECT PERIOD
- 914 MINE ELECT EVIDENCE
- 915 RECEIVE MINE ELECT
- 916 PHYSICAL WORD
- 917 PHYSICAL CLUES
- 918 BELIEVE PHYSICAL
- 919 BELIEVE THE WORD
- 920 DESIRE THE WORD
- 921 AT A WONDERFUL AGE
- 922 JESUS MATERIAL<-->\*
- 923 JOSEPH MATERIAL <-->\*
- 925 STATISTICAL DIG\*
- 926 ACTIVATE END DAY
- 927 TO BOND WISDOM
- 928 THE CLEANSED BIBLE CODE
- 929 THE BALANCING BIBLE CODE
- 930 THE HUMAN CLEANSED
- 931 THE CLEANSED BIRTH
- 932 THE CHANNEL CLEANSED
- 933 HOLINESS DOOR
- 934 THY LAMPSTAND
- 935 'LOOK' LAMPSTAND
- 936 STUDY DEEP--INCH
- 937 THE WORD OF GOD AGE
- 938 "153" - INSTANT TIME
- 939 MY MOUTHPIECE
- 940 THE CYBERSPACE END
- 941 EMPHASIZE FEAST
- 942 EMPHASIZE WINE
- 943 IN CYBERSPACE 'GATE'
- 944 CYBERSPACE BIBLE DATA
- 945 MASTER CHRIST
- 946 TAKE HYPERSPACE
- 947 CONSUMING FIRE
- 948 GOD'S A WALL OF FIRE

- 949 GOD A WALLS OF FIRE
- 950 WATERSHED CIRCLE\*
- 951 WATERSHED ENCODED
- 952 A CONSUMING NEEDED
- 953 A CONSUMING PLACE
- 954 CONSUMING THEE
- 955 CONSUMING DEATH
- 956 CONSUMING DONE
- 957 MY CONSUMING
- 958 ALPHA CONSUMING
- 959 CONSUMING CHANGE
- 960 THE PERIL CLUES
- 961 NOTING MAGNIFIED
- 962 GOOD SACRED SENSE
- 963 POSITIVE BALANCE
- 964 PLAIN LIFE MESSAGE
- 965 PATTERN MESSAGE
- 966 LORD'S RECTANGLE\*
- 967 THE LORD'S EARTH
- 968 THE BATTLE HYMN
- 969 THE BATTLE KEYS
- 970 "DIADEM OF BEAUTY" - CAME
- 971 AS OVERCOMERS
- 972 THE MIRACLES AGE CODE
- 973 SEEK SYNERGY
- 974 AT A SYNERGISM AGE
- 975 DECODING UNVEILED
- 976 UNVEILING AGE CODE
- 977 UNVEILING BACK IN
- 978 EVALUATE FISHES
- 979 "7" OPENED TRUTH
- 980 HEAVENLY DECODING
- 981 VERILY A DECODING
- 982 EVIDENCE LIGHTING
- 983 COMPASS TEACHING
- 984 PYRAMID TEACHING\*
- 985 REVEALER TEACHING
- 986 JUSTICE TEACHING
- 987 MINE ELECT TEACHING
- 988 TEACHING MINE ELECT

- 989 THE ECLECTIC WORD\*
- 990 A SEALED PUZZLE
- 991 ELUDE PUZZLE\*
- 992 HIS PORTRAIT
- 993 INVISIBLE CODING
- 994 INVISIBLE DOOR
- 995 PLAIN SIMPLE CODE
- 996 PLAIN BIBLE CODE ADVICE
- 997 KNOW TRUE GOD
- 998 ISLES KNOW GOD
- 999 WATCH - FACTS TELL
- 1000 THE INITIATION
- 1001 TEACHING 'INSIGHT'
- 1002 ALL THE BRAIN CELLS
- 1003 THE CELL DOCTRINE
- 1004 RESPOND TO CODE
- 1005 ORGANISM BIRTH
- 1006 LOVE THOUGHT
- 1007 GOD'S ORGAN
- 1008 ENVISAGE ENCODING
- 1009 ENVISAGE HID ENCODED
- 1010 ENVISAGE A SECRET
- 1011 THE PERIL CLUES
- 1012 SIFT THE TIMES
- 1013 SIFT TIME NOW
- 1014 BIOLOGICAL WISDOM
- 1015 A BIOLOGICAL TONGUE
- 1016 A BIOLOGICAL QUEST
- 1017 A BIOLOGICAL MEASURE
- 1018 A FACT OVERLOOKED
- 1019 THE 'TIMES' EYES
- 1020 THE 'EYES' TIMES
- 1021 THE DESTINY EAR
- 1022 THE DESTINY ACT
- 1023 THE GATE CODE FOUND
- 1024 THE CHEMISTRY
- 1025 THE ATMOSPHERE
- 1026 BIBLE CODE DESTINY
- 1027 NEWS COMING CLEAR
- 1028 STIRRING DATA AGE

- 1029 GENETIC FACTOR CODE
- 1030 REVEAL GENETIC CODE
- 1031 KNOW DIVINE CODE
- 1032 CLEANSED CODE FACTOR
- 1033 CODE FACTOR VISAGE
- 1034 CHERISH "YEA AND AMEN "
- 1035 "YEA AND AMEN"--"SO BE IT"
- 1036 INCHRISTED BRAIN
- 1037 INCHRISTED FAITH
- 1038 INCHRISTED HOPE
- 1039 INCHRISTED LADDER
- 1040 ENCODED COUNTING
- 1041 ENCODED MESSENGER
- 1042 ENCODED CALCULATING
- 1042 CAREFULLY ENCODED
- 1043 WRITTEN FAITH
- 1044 THY KNOWLEDGE
- 1045 DEEPER KNOWLEDGE
- 1046 SUM KNOWLEDGE
- 1047 GREATER SABBATH DATA
- 1048 THE MAJESTY CODE
- 1049 CODE OF LIFE RULE BACK
- 1050 YOUR TIME CODE
- 1051 TIME CODE WORDS
- 1052 TIME CODE GROUND
- 1053 PREPARE TIME CODE
- 1054 LIFE'S REGENERATED
- 1055 A REGENERATED CIRCLE
- 1056 TIME CODE WONDER
- 1057 "C"(3) THE DOUBLE HELIX
- 1058 ZIPPER AGE DECODED
- 1059 DECODE DOUBLE HELIX
- 1060 GENETIC ZIPPER
- 1061 NUCLEOTIDES DATA
- 1062 THE GENETIC BIBLE CODE
- 1063 THE TWO STRANDS
- 1064 DIVINE GENETIC CODE
- 1065 THE LIFE CELL GOD CODE
- 1066 REVEAL DIVINE CODE
- 1066 GENETIC CODE VISAGE

- 1067 OSMOSIS FAITH
- 1068 OSMOSIS LADDER
- 1069 OSMOSIS HOPE
- 1070 OSMOSIS LOGIA
- 1071 HIDDEN OSMOSIS
- 1072 AN OSMOSIS AWE
- 1073 BIG HEAVENLY BOOK
- 1074 UNIVERSAL LIFE
- 1075 UNIVERSAL CELL
- 1076 THE VOCABULARY
- 1077 GATE VOCABULARY
- 1078 UNDERSTANDETH
- 1079 NEURON TIMES
- 1080 SPIRITUAL EDEN
- 1081 USE INSTINCT
- 1082 ABOVE INSTINCT
- 1083 ELECT INSTINCT
- 1084 ETCHED INSTINCT
- 1085 INHERITED NEWS
- 1086 INHERITED ENCODING
- 1087 ECLECTIC KNOWING
- 1088 KNOWING CLUES
- 1089 KNOWING WORD
- 1090 KNOWING KEYS
- 1091 KNOWING ORDER
- 1092 DESIRE KNOWING
- 1093 INNER KNOWING
- 1094 KNOWING FOUND <-->
- 1095 INTUITIVE EAR
- 1096 INHERITED 'HID' MIND
- 1097 NEW COVENANT BACK
- 1098 TRUE SEALED BOOK
- 1099 TRUE SEALED PLAN
- 1100 TRUE SEALED MARK
- 1101 THE TRUMP CHANGE
- 1102 TRUE SEALED CHOICE
- 1103 CHERISH THESACRED
- 1104 PURIFIED ALPHABET
- 1105 MANIFESTED CHANNEL
- 1106 MANIFESTED BIRTH

- 1107 K.J.V. TRUE SEALED
- 1108 MELCHISEDEC EVIDENCE
- 1109 EBB AND FLOW SHAKING
- 1110 JUST WISDOM
- 1111 CHERISH 'JUST' AGE
- 1112 CHERISH THE ENCODED
- 1113 JUST THE ENCODED
- 1114 THE ENCODED SECRET
- 1115 THE ENCODED PROOF
- 1116 APPLY THE ENCODED
- 1117 THE STRONG HAND
- 1118 PATTERNED IDIOM
- 1119 FRAGMENT IDIOM
- 1120 SEEK DIVINE IDIOM
- 1121 TREASURED IDIOM
- 1122 MESSENGER IDIOM
- 1123 COUNTING IDIOM
- 1124 CALCULATED IDIOM
- 1125 STIMULI IDIOM
- 1126 SATELLITE IDIOM 1127 WATERSHED IDIOM
- 1128 ENCODED OF THE LORD
- 1129 GOOD SENSE ENCODED
- 1130 ZYGOTE - A VOICE!!
- 1131 TO ALL IN PROOF
- 1132 'HI' A NEW CREATURE
- 1133 CREATURE'S MARK
- 1134 CREATURE'S PLAN
- 1135 CREATURE'S EARS
- 1136 A FINAL SUMMARY
- 1137 A FINAL VITAL LINK
- 1138 FINAL SEVEN SEALS <-->
- 1139 FINAL RESPONSE
- 1140 FINAL COMPUTER
- 1141 FINAL FORMATION
- 1142 SONIC KNOWING
- 1143 KNOWING THE CODE
- 1144 BLUEPRINT LAW
- 1145 HIS BLUEPRINT
- 1146 'RIM' LAW OF THREE\*
- 1147 SEEK LAW OF THREE

- 1148 MASTER PRINT
- 1149 ENGRAVED PRINT
- 1150 UNLOCK PRINT
- 1151 ALL DENSIFICATION
- 1152 CREATION SIGNS
- 1153 SIGNS OF ISRAEL
- 1154 VALLEY OF BONES
- 1155 ENCODED OF THE LORD
- 1156 CIRCLE OF THE LORD
- 1157 MACRO OF THE LORD
- 1158 FLESH OF THE LORD
- 1159 MAN'S RED HERRING\*
- 1160 THE MISSING FACT
- 1161 THE MISSING DAY
- 1162 REVELATOR PLACE
- 1163 A MAGNETIC ENTRANCE
- 1164 THE WOMB WORK
- 1165 DECODE COSMIC LAWS
- 1166 HIS COSMIC LAWS
- 1167 '7' CHOSEN TONGUE(british-english)
- 1168 BE CHOSEN TONGUE
- 1169 RESEARCH BEGINNING
- 1170 HARMONIC RESEARCH
- 1171 MIRROR RESEARCH
- 1172 RESEARCH LETTERS
- 1173 AWE SOME RESEACH
- 1174 RESEARCH DICTATES
- 1175 A RESEARCH ANSWER
- 1176 CONSCIOUS BOND
- 1177 CERTAIN WISDOM
- 1178 A CERTAIN EQUATION
- 1179 A CERTAIN GATEWAY
- 1180 ORGANIZED VOICE
- 1181 ORGANIZED SEARCH
- 1182 ORGANIZED LOVE
- 1183 GOD IS ORGANIZED
- 1184 THIS IS MODERN
- 1185 THIS IS TEXT
- 1186 THIS IS PEOPLE
- 1187 SEE THIS IS BIBLE

- 1188 THIS IS A BIBLE NEED
- 1189 THIS IS BIBLE BREAD
- 1190 SEALED VERITIES
- 1191 "AND"-WAKE UP ENGLAND
- 1192 'C' -WAKE UP BRITAIN
- 1193 GOD -WAKE UP AMERICA
- 1194 AN 'ANCHOR OF HOPE' AID
- 1195 TONE ORGANIZED
- 1196 ORGANIZED SIFT <-->
- 1197 THY ENCODED GENES
- 1198 BODY MONO GENES
- 1199 THY SACRED GENES
- 1200 SEALED MONO GENES
- 1201 CERTAIN EUGENICS
- 1203 THE FOUND WORD
- 1204 THE FOUND CLUES
- 1205 THE FOUND KEYS
- 1206 SEEK TRUE WAY
- 1207 SOLIDIFY LOVE
- 1208 THE HUMAN BEING DATA
- 1209 FIND AT THE "AMEN GATE"
- 1210 ANDROGYNOUS
- 1211 UTTERED WORD
- 1212 ENCRYPTED BIBLE AGE
- 1213 ENCRYPTED K.J.V.
- 1214 ENCRYPTED PLAN
- 1215 ENCRYPTED MARK
- 1216 ENCRYPTED BOOK
- 1217 MEET ENCRYPTED
- 1218 ENCRYPTED EARS
- 1219 ENCRYPTED MANNA
- 1220 DUAL SEXES MEET <-->
- 1221 DUAL PLAN SEXES <-->
- 1222 DUAL SEXES BOOK
- 1223 DUAL SEXES MARK
- 1124 A GENES OPEN DOOR
- 1125 LIFE'S OPEN DOOR
- 1226 OPEN DOOR "HORN"
- 1227 A SACRED OPEN DOOR
- 1228 DEADLY OPEN DOOR

- 1229 PREACH OPEN DOOR
- 1230 OPEN DOOR FEAST
- 1231 GREAT OPEN DOOR
- 1232 TERMINOLOGY
- 1233 PENDULUM FORCE
- 1234 UTTERED KEYS
- 1235 UTTERED CLUES
- 1236 THE PATTERN DATA
- 1237 SEE THE SET TIME
- 1238 'EONS' GLIMSPSES
- 1239 WISDOM ARCHIVED
- 1240 FOLLOW ARCHIVED
- 1241 LORD'S ARCHIVES
- 1242 LANGUAGE ARCHIVES
- 1243 SIGNS ARCHIVES
- 1244 "ROOT" ARCHIVES
- 1245 MAGNIFIED ARCHIVES
- 1246 ENSIGN ARCHIVES
- 1247 UNIFIED ARCHIVES
- 1248 PRAISE ARCHIVES
- 1249 ARCHIVES TELLS
- 1250 LOGOS ARCHIVES
- 1251 A 'FACE' ETYMOLOGY
- 1252 GOD'S BASIC ENGLISH
- 1253 'E' SIMPLE ENGLISH
- 1254 PLACE IS NOW HERE
- 1255 WATCH MY TIME AGE
- 1256 DNA PLAIN TONGUE
- 1257 "7" MANIFESTATION
- 1158 GOD'S BASIC GEMATRIA
- 1159 GOD'S BASIC GOSPEL
- 1260 BRING GOOD SENSE
- 1261 GOOD SACRED SENSE
- 1262 GOOD FRANK SENSE
- 1263 GLORIOUS PLACE
- 1264 POWERFUL PLACE
- 1265 STRONG MEAT HID
- 1266 AT STRONG MEAT
- 1267 ELIJAH 'GENERATION'
- 1268 ELECT GENERATION

- 1269 A HIDDEN GENERATION
- 1270 A HOPE GENERATION
- 1271 TRUE CODE HEARING
- 1272 BREAD LIGHT BEARERS
- 1273 LORD EXPERIENCE
- 1274 UNFOLDING AGE DRAMA
- 1275 SPIRIT BORN AGE
- 1276 A DECISIONS MAKING
- 1277 A MAGNETIC CREATOR
- 1278 A MAGNETIC THESIS
- 1279 A MAGNETIC CODE OF LIFE
- 1280 A MAGNETIC ACCESSING
- 1281 A MAGNETIC TROVE
- 1282 A MAGNETIC ANSWER
- 1283 A MAGNETIC PALAMONI
- 1284 A MAGNETIC MIRACLES
- 1285 MAGNETISM DOOR
- 1286 THY CULTURE
- 1287 GOD'S PRECISION
- 1288 SEMIOTIC KEYS
- 1289 SEMIOTIC CLUES
- 1290 SEMIOTIC WORD
- 1291 SEMIOTIC ORDER
- 1292 ADVISE SEMIOTIC
- 1293 ENCODED SEMATICS
- 1294 SACRED SEMATICS
- 1295 A SYNTACTICS CODE
- 1296 READ SYNTACTICS
- 1297 MAGNETISM CODING
- 1298 HEART MAGNETISM
- 1299 PLAIN MAGNETISM
- 1300 HEED BIBLE MAGNETISM
- 1301 SALVATION FOOD
- 1302 ONE REDEMPTION
- 1303 IN THAT GREAT DAY
- 1304 LOGIC GATE - JESUS
- 1305 TRANSISTOR
- 1306 RESISTANCE KEY
- 1307 THE TRUTH GATE
- 1308 THE (WORD SEED) ORDER

- 1309 WORD ORDER SEED
- 1310 SPERMA GENETICS
- 1311 KEY CONNECTION
- 1312 LOCK CONNECTION
- 1313 EDEN CONCLUSION
- 1314 HE NAILS IT DOWN
- 1315 OSAMA BIN LADEN (ANGEL) ANGLE
- 1316 GEORGE W BUSH ERA
- 1317 INFINITE SEARCH AGE
- 1318 MARKED WORD KEY
- 1319 CHOSEN MUSICIAN
- 1320 PURIFIED ALPHABET
- 1321 HEAVENLY PURGED
- 1322 AS OVERCOMERS
- 1323 APPOINTED REIGN
- 1324 GRADUATION PLAN
- 1325 GRADUATION PLAN
- 1326 LORD EMPOWERED
- 1327 HARMONIC DILIGENCE
- 1328 THE DIAMOND STEP
- 1329 THE SECOND STEP
- 1330 THE INNER STEP
- 1331 THE FOUND STEP
- 1332 SYMBOLIC SOIL
- 1333 THE STEP 'SCORE'
- 1334 THE DEEPER CHALLENGE
- 1335 ADAM-EVE = 51 X 3 (NB WHERE MADE IN IMAGE THREE FOLD NATURED OF GOD)
- 1336 MADE THEM ONE FLESH
- 1337 JOSEPH IN ENGLAND
- 1338 DISPLACED FROM LAMB
- 1339 THE BEGINNING
- 1340 THE WORD OF GOD AGE
- 1341 OF COSMIC PROOF
- 1342 THE SONIC ANALEMMA
- 1343 THE ANALEMMA CLUES
- 1344 AN AWESOMENESS
- 1345 THE ULTRA WAY
- 1346 DILIGENTLY COUNT
- 1347 SECRET WISDOM

- 1348 GRAVITY WAVE
- 1349 THE ENCODED TOMB
- 1350 GOD'S TIME NEWS
- 1351 GOD'S FORMED TIME
- 1352 GOD'S ATOMIC TIME
- 1353 GOD'S COMING TIME
- 1354 GOD'S DECODING TIME
- 1355 THE AMEN TRUTH
- 1356 THE TRUTH FIND
- 1357 FIND THE TRUTH
- 1357 FINDETH TRUTH
- 1358 TRUTH THE GATE
- 1359 OVER THE KEYS
- 1360 WATCH THE MUSIC
- 1361 DECODE - COMMUNICATE
- 1362 'KJV' ORGAN WATCH
- 1363 END ALPHABET MUSIC
- 1364 FREE - 'IDILY-OVER' (LOST CHORD)!!
- 1365 FREELY ASSESS
- 1366 FREELY CALCULATED
- 1367 BACK AND FOUTH ENCODED
- 1368 TRUE INFLUENCE
- 1369 A HOLY RHYTHM
- 1370 A PURE RHYTHM
- 1371 A RHYTHM ORDER
- 1372 FORMED RHYTHM
- 1373 COMING RHYTHM
- 1374 ATOMIC RHYTHM
- 1375 RHYTHM NEWS
- 1376 DECODING RHYTHM
- 1377 A SONIC RHYTHM
- 1378 THE RHYTHM SCORE
- 1379 A FOUND RHYTHM
- 1380 A CLEAR WORD IN HIM
- 1381 FACE MUSICAL SCORE
- 1382 ENCODED UNIVERSE
- 1383 WITHOUT PLACE
- 1384 BRITISH LANGUAGE
- 1385 USE THE FISHGATE
- 1386 FROM PALESTINE

- 1387 BRITISH PEOPLE (+1) (154)
- 1388 ALL LIGHT REVEALED
- 1389 CALM ASSESSMENT
- 1390 REVEAL METHODOICAL
- 1391 METHODOICAL BALANCING
- 1392 METHODOICAL VISAGE
- 1393 METHODOICAL FACTOR
- 1394 THE METHODOICAL BIBLE
- 1395 A METHODOICAL THINK
- 1396 SEALED JESUS SAID
- 1397 LORD'S TUNING
- 1398 AN INVISIBLE PLACE
- 1399 GENETIC-SPERM/EGG
- 1400 GOD'S JOURNEY
- 1401 TRUE HEARING CODE
- 1402 THY FIR TREES
- 1403 A DECISIONS MAKING (D0
- 1404 STIRRING ANGEL
- 1405 ELIJAH LOVE VOICE
- 1406 THE GATE TRUTH
- 1407 CONSTANT WALK
- 1408 CONSTANT FORCE
- 1409 CONSTANT TIME
- 1410 GODS PRECISION
- 1411 MAGNETISM DOOR
- 1412 '2' (TWO) THE ENCODED LANGUAGE
- 1413 A DECISIONS MAKING
- 1414 A MAGNETIC ENTRANCE
- 1415 A MAGNETIC CREATOR
- 1416 A MAGNETIC THESIS
- 1417 A MAGNETIC CODE OF LIFE
- 1418 A MAGNETIC ACCESSING
- 1419 A MAGNETIC TROVE
- 1420 A MAGNETIC ANSWER
- 1421 A MAGNETIC PALAMONA
- 1422 A MAGNETIC MIRACLES
- 1423 POLARIZE ENCODED
- 1424 THE 'SPIRIT BREAD'
- 1425 THE SPIRIT CALM
- 1426 ETERNAL LIFE SEALED

- 1427 REALM OF WISDOM
- 1428 GOD'S NEOPHYTE
- 1429 BIBLICAL SEMATICS
- 1430 THY CULTURE
- 1431 (2) THE ENCLOSED LANGUAGE (+2) (TO)
- 1432 GOD'S PRECISION
- 1433 THE GLORY PLAN
- 1434 ARCHIVES TELLS
- 1435 LOGOS ARCHIVES
- 1436 A 'FACE' ETYMOLOGY
- 1437 GOD'S BASIC ENGLISH
- 1438 'E' SIMPLE ENGLISH
- 1439 PLACE IS NOW HERE
- 1440 WATCH MY 'TIME' AGE
- 1441 DNA PLAIN TONGUE
- 1442 '7' MANIFESTATION
- 1443 GOD'S BASIC GEMATRIA
- 1444 GOD'S BASIC GOSPEL
- 1445 BRING GOOD SENSE
- 1446 GOOD SACRED SENSE
- 1447 GOOD FRANK SENSE
- 1448 GLORIOUS PLACE
- 1449 POWERFUL PLACE
- 1450 STRONG MEAT HID
- 1451 AT STRONG MEAT
- 1452 GENERATION <- ELIJAH
- 1453 ELECT GENERATION
- 1454 A HIDDEN GENERATION
- 1455 A HOPE GENERATION
- 1456 TRUE CODE HEARING
- 1457 BREAD LIGHT BEARERS
- 1458 LORD EXPERIENCE <->
- 1459 UNFOLDING AGE DRAMA
- 1460 SPIRIT BORN AGE
- 1461 THY SONSHIP
- 1462 A SONSHIP DOOR
- 1463 HEED INTUITION
- 1464 ATMOSPHERIC DATA
- 1465 CHRIST ELATION
- 1465 DRAWING POWER

- 1466 DRAWING MOUTH
- 1467 DRAWING CHRIST
- 1668 DRAWING GLORY
- 1669 WISE LIGHT LOCK
- 1700 WISE LIGHT KEY
- 1701 LOOK TOWERS
- 1702 LOGOGRAM LOGICS
- 1703 A DIVINE SEQUENCE
- 1704 LOVE THOUGHT
- 1705 THE TRANSIENT
- 1706 THOUGHTS 'BOND'
- 1707 HARMONIC DILIGENCE
- 1708 LORD EMPOWERED
- 1709 GRADUATION PLAN
- 1710 APPOINTED REIGN
- 1711 AS OVERCOMERS
- 1712 HEAVENLY PURGED
- 1713 PURIFIED ALPHABET
- 1714 CHOSEN MUSICIAN
- 1715 MARKED WORD KEY
- 1716 INFINITE SEARCH AGE
- 1717 THE FAITH IS A VERB

### Romans 8:19

**Total: 8948 (29)**

η	8	
γαρ	104	For
αποκαραδοκια	378	the earnest expectation
της	508	
κτισεως	1535	of the creature
την	358	

αποκαλυψις	1362	for the manifestation
των	1150	
υιων	1260	of the sons
του	770	
θεου	484	God
απεκδεχομαι	1031	waits

Richard McGough [Biblewheel.com] Lists Six Phrases With a Numeric Value of 153

I am the Lord thy God

The Passover

He is faithful

He shall cause to inherit

Sons of God

Side, Part

**John 21:6** And He said to them, Cast the net into the right **side** of the boat and you will find. Therefore they cast, and they no longer had the strength to draw, from the multitude of the fish.

**Total: 4534 (16)**

**E. W. Bullinger: Number in Scripture p 275**

Sons of God occurs 7 x 153

1260 770 484 2514

680 284 994

Joint Heirs 1071 153 x 7 Romans 8:17

The Creation of God 1224 153 x 8

\* *Jerusalem Berachoth*, ii. 4; *Jerusalem Megilla*, i; *Bab. Meg.* 176.

## ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTY AND THREE

This is a number which has taxed the ingenuity of some of the greatest of Bible students, and that from the earliest times. All have felt there must be something deeply significant and mysterious in this number, from the solemn way in which it is introduced in John 21:11,—"Simon Peter went up and drew the net to land full of great fishes, one hundred and fifty and three."

Other miracles are parables in their lessons, and Augustine\* has pointed out the comparison and contrast between the two miraculous draughts of fishes, one at the beginning and the other at the end of Christ's ministry (after His resurrection). He and other Commentators see in this number some connection with the saved, as being definite and particular down even to the last one, making up not a large round number, but a smaller and odd number, 153. They saw in this a proof of the fact that the number of the elect is fixed and pre-ordained.\*\*

\* *Tractates on the Gospel according to St. John*, 122.

\*\* So Trench, *Notes on the Miracles*, p. 194.

Jerome also sees there is some deeper meaning in the number, and says that there are 153 *sorts* of fish, i.e., all kinds of men enclosed in the Gospel net.

Other more surprising suggestions have been made, but they are all the outcome of fancy.

The utmost that can be said is that had it been the round number 150, there would have been an absence of all definiteness, but as it goes beyond and gives the three by which the 150 is exceeded, it does seem to convey the impression that we have here, if these fishes are a symbol of the saved, an illustration and confirmation of our Lord's words, recorded in the same Gospel, "of all that He [the Father] hath given Me I should lose nothing" (John 6:39), and "those that Thou gavest Me I have kept, and none of them is lost" (John 17:12).

When we come to the way in which the significance of this number has been estimated, we find a variety of modes. Augustine and Gregory the Great both start with the fact that 17 is the *sum* of 10 and 7. For the significance of the number 17 (see [p. 258](#)). But they deal with the 17 in different ways.

Gregory simply *multiplies* 17 by 3 and again by 3 (i.e.,  $17 \times 3^2$ ), and thus arrives at 153.

Augustine, on the other hand, employs *addition*, and takes the *sum* of all the digits to and including 17 as amounting to exactly 153. He says,\* "For if you add 2 to 1, you have 3, of course; if to these you add 3 and 4, the whole number makes 10; and then if you add all the numbers that follow up to 17, the whole amounts to the aforesaid number [153]; that is, if to 10, which you had reached by adding all together from 1 to 4, you add 5, you have 15; to these add 6, and the result is 21; then add 7, and you have 28; to this add 8, and 9, and 10, and you get 55; to this add 11, and 12, and 13, and you have 91; and to this again add 14, and 15, and 16, and it comes to 136; and then add to this the remaining number of which we have been speaking, namely 17, and it will make up the number of fishes."\*\*

\* *Tractate on John*, 122.

\*\* We should express this, now, more scientifically, and say,  $1 + 2 + 3 + 4 + 5 + 6 + 7 + 8 + 9 + 10 + 11 + 12 + 13 + 14 + 15 + 16 + 17 = 153$ . And Gregory's we should express thus:  $(10 + 7) \times (3 \times 3) = 153$ .

Bishop Wordsworth arrives at his result in a different manner. He uses two numbers, and employs both multiplication and addition. First he takes the square of 12 (which he holds to be the Church number), and then he *adds* the square of 3 (the number of the Godhead), and points out that 12

<sup>2</sup>

+ 3

<sup>2</sup>

= 153, or  $(12 \times 12) + (3 \times 3)$ .

We might give yet another contribution to these various modes as the result of our investigations in numbers, and say that  $153 = 9 \times 17$ , and see in this number all judgment (9) exhausted for the people of God (17) in the person of their Surety.

All, however, agree in the great and blessed fact that "Salvation is of the Lord," Divine alike in its source, its agency, and its results.

The same Divine character is stamped upon this miracle and its lessons by the number of disciples who were present when it was wrought. There were *seven*. And the seven is divided into 3 and 4 as usual—3 being named, and 4 unnamed.

The one lesson that remains is true, namely, that the whole number of the redeemed are saved by the power of the Triune God.

We may condense all this by calling 153 simply,

#### THE NUMBER OF THE SONS OF GOD!

The expression Myhl)h ynb (*Beni Ha-Elohim*), "Sons of God," occurs *seven* times!\*

\* One of them is slightly different, yh-l) ynb (*Beni El-hai*), "sons of the living God." Thus the *human* and *divine* element is seen in the *six* and *seven* (see p. 164).

#### Hebrew

b = 2	
n = 50	
y = 10	62

h = 5	
a = 1	6

l = 30	
h = 5	
y = 10	
m = 40	85

**153**

In **Greek**, the expression exhibits in another form the same phenomena, the gematria being 3213, or  $3 \times 7 \times 153$ .

It is very remarkable, in connection with this, that in Job 2:1 we have "*Beni-ha Elohim* with Satan among them." The gematria of this phrase is 1989, and the two factors of this number are 153 and 13 ( $13 \times 153 = 1989$ ).

The word sunklhronomoi (*sunkleeronomoi*), "joint-heirs" (Rom 8:17), amounts to 1071, the factors of which are 153 and 7 ( $153 \times 7 = 1071$ ).

The expression *suklhronomoi de Cristou* (*sunkleeronomoi de Christou*), "joint heirs with Christ" (Rom 8:17), amounts to 2751. Now the factors of 153, as we have seen, are 9 and 17, and the number 2751 is three times the *nine* hundred, plus *seventeen*, viz.,  $3 \times (900 + 17) = 2751$ .

The expression *ktisiV qeou* (*ktisis Theou*), "the creation of God," is 1224, or  $8 \times 153$ .

In the record of the miracle itself there are some remarkable phenomena:—

The word for "fishes" *icqueV* (*ichthues*), is by gematria 1224, or  $8 \times 153$ .

The words for "the net" are *diktuon*, and by gematria this also amounts to 1224, or  $8 \times 153$ , for it is unbroken, and carries the precious freight from "the right side" of the ship safely to the shore, and "not one is lost."

Quite a new thought has recently been given by Lieut.-Col. F. Roberts, who finds that amongst the multitudes who received direct blessing from Christ there are recorded exactly **153** special individual cases! We append his list, with one or two alterations: and if any names appear to be missing, it will be found on examination that there is good reason for omitting them; e.g., Nathanael is the same as Bartholomew; while Matthias, and Barsabas (Acts 1:23), Joses, Barnabas (Acts 4:36), Stephen, though they with many others may have received blessing from Jesus Himself, and probably did, yet *it is not so stated*. Of course Zacharias, Elisabeth, John the Baptist, Joseph, Simeon, and Anna, are not included, as they were all in blessing before the birth of Jesus.

The following is the list:—

1. The leper, Matt 8:2 (1)
2. Centurion and servant, Matt 8:5 (2)
3. Peter's wife's mother, Matt 8:14 (1)
4. Two possessed with devils, Matt 8:18 (2)
5. Palsied man and bearers [Mark 2:3], Matt 9:2 (5)
6. Jairus and his daughter, Matt 9:18 (2)
7. Woman with issue of blood, Matt 9:21 (1)
8. Blind men, Matt 9:27 (2)
9. Dumb man, Matt 9:32 (1)
10. Eleven Apostles, Matt 10:2 (11)
11. Man with withered hand, Matt 12:10 (1)
12. Blind and dumb devil, Matt 12:22 (1)

13. Brethren of the Lord [Acts 1:14] Matt 13:55 (4)
14. Syrophenician woman and daughter, Matt 15:22 (2)
15. Lunatic child and father, Matt 17:14 (2)
16. Blind men (leaving Jericho),\* Matt 20:30 (2)
17. Simon the leper, Matt 26:6 (1)
18. Mary (sister of Lazarus. See Nos 32 and 47), Matt 26:7 (1)
19. Centurion; Matt 27:54 (1)
20. Salome (mother of Zebedee's children), Matt 27:56 (1)
21. Mary (mother of James, and wife of Cleopas), Matt 27:56 (1)
22. Mary Magdalene, Matt 27:56 (1)
23. Joseph of Arimathaea, Matt 27:57 (1)
24. Man with unclean spirit; Mark 1:23 (1)
25. Man, deaf and dumb, Mark 7:32 (1)
26. Blind man, Mark 8:22 (1)
27. Son of the widow of Nain, Luke 7:12 (1)
28. A woman, a sinner, Luke 7:37 (1)
29. Joanna and Susanna, Luke 8:3 (2)
30. A disciple— "follow Me", Luke 9:59 (1)
31. The seventy disciples, Luke 10:1 (70)
32. Martha, Luke 10:38 (1)
33. Woman with infirmity, Luke 13:11 (1)
34. Man with dropsy, Luke 14:2 (1)
35. The ten lepers, Luke 17:12 (10)
36. The blind man (approaching Jericho),\*\* Luke 18:35 (1)
37. Zaccheus, Luke 19:2 (1)
38. Malchus [John 18:10], Luke 22:51 (1)
39. Penitent thief, Luke 23:43 (1)
40. The two disciples at Emmaus, Luke 24:13 (2)
41. Nicodemus, John 3:1 (1)
42. Woman of Samaria, John 4:4 (1)
43. Nobleman and sick son, John 4:46 (2)
44. Impotent man (Bethesda), John 5:1 (1)
45. Woman taken in adultery, John 8:11 (1)
46. Man born blind, John 9 (1)
47. Lazarus, John 11 (1)
48. Mary, mother of Jesus, John 19:25 (1) = (153)

\* Bartimeus being one of them (Mark 10:46), these two being healed as Jesus *left* Jericho.

\*\* The blind man (No. 36) was healed (Luke 18:35) "as He was come nigh unto Jericho," and therefore is additional to the two who were healed as He was leaving Jericho (No. 16). See Matt 20:30; Mark 10:46.

We give the above not as an alternative solution, but as an *additional illustration*, believing that all may be true; and at any rate, that all contribute to, and increase the cumulative evidence in support of the same great and blessed fact, that it is true of the Lord's people as it is of the stars, "He calleth them all by their names" (Psa 147:4). The book of Exodus is the book in which we first hear of redemption (Exo 15:14), and the Hebrew and divinely canonical name for this book is "THE NAMES," because His people are redeemed by name!

This is the lesson of the 153 great fishes.

### Sons of God

#### The Phrase, Sons of God. Occurs in the Old Testament, Five Times

**Ge 6:2** That the **sons <01121> of God <0430>** saw <07200> (8799) the daughters <01323> of men <0120> that they <02007> were fair <02896>; and they took <03947> (8799) them wives <0802> of all which they chose <0977> (8804).

**Ge 6:4** There were giants <05303> in the earth <0776> in those days <03117>; and also after <0310> that <03651>, when <0834> the **sons <01121> of God <0430>** came in <0935> (8799) unto the daughters <01323> of men <0120>, and they bare <03205> (8804) children to them, the same <01992> became mighty men <01368> which were of old <05769>, men <0582> of renown <08034>.

**Job 1:6** Now there was a day <03117> when the **sons <01121> of God <0430>** came <0935> (8799) to present <03320> (8692) themselves before the LORD <03068>, and **Satan** <07854> came <0935> (8799) also among <08432> them.

**Job 2:1** Again there was a day <03117> when the **sons <01121> of God <0430>** came <0935> (8799) to present <03320> (8692) themselves before the LORD <03068>, and **Satan** <07854> came <0935> (8799) also among <08432> them to present <03320> (8692) himself before the LORD <03068>.

**Job 38:7** When the morning <01242> stars <03556> sang <07442> (8800) together <03162>, and all the **sons <01121> of God <0430>** shouted <07321> (8686) for joy?

#### In the New Testament, Six Times

**Joh 1:12** But <1161> as many as <3745> received <2983> (5627) him <846>, to them <846> gave he <1325> (5656) power <1849> to become <1096> (5635) **the sons**

<5043> of God <2316>, even to them that believe <4100> (5723) on <1519> his <846> name <3686>:

**Ro 8:14** For <1063> as many as <3745> are led <71> (5743) by the Spirit <4151> of God <2316>, they <3778> are <1526> (5748) the sons <5207> of God <2316>.

**Ro 8:19** For <1063> the earnest expectation <603> of the creature <2937> waiteth <553> (5736) for the manifestation <602> of the sons <5207> of God <2316>.

**Php 2:15** That <2443> ye may be <1096> (5638) blameless <273> and <2532> harmless <185>, the sons <5043> of God <2316>, without rebuke <298>, in <1722> the midst <3319> of a crooked <4646> and <2532> perverse <1294> (5772) nation <1074>, among <1722> whom <3739> ye shine <5316> (5743) as <5613> lights <5458> in <1722> the world <2889>;

**1Jo 3:1** Behold <1492> (5628), what manner <4217> of love <26> the Father <3962> hath bestowed <1325> (5758) upon us <2254>, that <2443> we should be called <2564> (5686) the sons <5043> of God <2316>: therefore <1223> <5124> the world <2889> knoweth <1097> (5719) us <2248> not <3756>, because <3754> it knew <1097> (5627) him <846> not <3756>.

**1Jo 3:2** Beloved <27>, now <3568> are we <2070> (5748) the sons <5043> of God <2316>, and <2532> it doth <5319> <0> not yet <3768> appear <5319> (5681) what <5101> we shall be <2071> (5704): but <1161> we know <1492> (5758) that <3754>, when <1437> he shall appear <5319> (5686), we shall be <2071> (5704) like <3664> him <846>; for <3754> we shall see <3700> (5695) him <846> as <2531> he is <2076> (5748).

Observe the two Greek words translated "Son". 5043 and 5207 Teknon and Huios. Children and (Mature) Son. Four of the six times the word should be translated into English, Children, not Sons. There is a vast difference between these two words: though they are both sons, the former is immature, the latter mature. KJ3 employs the correct translation into English. This means the correct number of times the phrase, "Sons of God", is used in the manner here considered is seven, not eleven. Perfection, Completeness, as opposed to Incompleteness; a diametrically opposed position!

Writers claiming a major role for Mary Magdalene have noted that in Greek isopsephy her epithet "η Μαγδαληνή" bears the number  $8 + 40 + 1 + 3 + 4 + 1 + 30 + 8 + 50 + 8 = 153$ , thus, it is suggested, revealing her importance.

## Theomatics

### 153 Sons of God

**FISHES 153 x 8** Luke 9:13 ιχθυες

**THE NET 153 x 8** John 21:11 το δικτυον

**FISHERS OF MEN 153 x 14** Mark 1:17 αλειεις ανθρωπων'

**FISHES 170 x 11** John 21:11 ιχθυων'

**THE PEOPLE 153** Luke 9:13 λαον"

**THE MULTITUDE 153 x 17** Matthew 15:35 τω οχλω'

**ALL MEN 170 x 2** 1 Corinthians 9:22 πασιν'

**FISH OF THE SEA 153 x 3** "ly xgd Genesis 1:26

**FISH 17** hgdh Exodus 7:18

**FISHES 17** ygd Genesis 9:2

**NET 17 x 15** 'vmre Habakkuk 1:15

**ALL THE FISH 153 x 3** "xgdlk Ezekiel 29:4

**ALL FISHES OF THE SEA 17 x 7** "ly ygdik Genesis 9:2

**THIRD PART OF CREATURES IN SEA 153 x 35** triton twn ktismatwn twn en jalassh Revelation 8:9 τριτον των κτισματων των εν θαλασση

**MAKEST MAN LIKE FISHES OF THE SEA 153 x 6** !yh ygdik !da hwsxv Habakkuk 1:14

**MAN LIKE FISHES OF THE SEA 17 x 8** !yh ygdik !da Habakkuk 1:14

**AS THE SAND OF THE SEA 17 x 7** !yh lvek Genesis 32:12

**THE SAND [YOUR] SEED 170 x 2** 'dirz k<e Isaiah 48:19

**SAND UPON THE SHORE 153 x 8** xpw liw lve Judges 7:12  
**Genesis 6:4**

## Sons of God

The giants were in the earth in those days, and even afterwards when the **sons of God** came in to the daughters of men, and they bore to them; they were mighty ones which existed from ancient time, the men of name.

### Hebrew:

הנפלים היו בארץ בימים ההם וגם אחרי־כן אשר יבאו בני האלהים אל־בנות האדם וילדו להם המזה  
הגברים אשר מעולם אנשי השם:

בני האלהים

Beni Ha Elohim

בני האלהים

2 + 50 + 10 5 1 + 30 + 5 + 10 + 40

62 + 5 + 86

= 153

### Romans 8:19-23

**19** For the earnest expectation of the creation eagerly awaits the revelation of the **sons of God**.

**20** For the creation was not willingly subjected to vanity, but through the One subjecting it, on hope;

**21** that also the creation will be freed from the slavery of corruption into the freedom of the glory of the children of God.

**22** For we know that all the creation groans together and travails together until now.

**23** And not only so, but also we ourselves having the firstfruit of the Spirit, even we ourselves groan within ourselves, eagerly awaiting adoption, the redemption of our body;

## Sons of God

Old Testament [5]

**Ge 6:2** That the sons <01121> of God <0430> saw <07200> (8799) the daughters <01323> of men <0120> that they <02007> were fair <02896>; and they took <03947> (8799) them wives <0802> of all which they chose <0977> (8804).

**Ge 6:4** There were giants <05303> in the earth <0776> in those days <03117>; and also after <0310> that <03651>, when <0834> the sons <01121> of God <0430> came in <0935> (8799) unto the daughters <01323> of men <0120>, and they bare <03205> (8804) children to them, the same <01992> became mighty men <01368> which were of old <05769>, men <0582> of renown <08034>.

**Job 1:6** Now there was a day <03117> when the sons <01121> of God <0430> came <0935> (8799) to present <03320> (8692) themselves before the LORD <03068>, and Satan <07854> came <0935> (8799) also among <08432> them.

**Job 2:1** Again there was a day <03117> when the sons <01121> of God <0430> came <0935> (8799) to present <03320> (8692) themselves before the LORD <03068>, and Satan <07854> came <0935> (8799) also among <08432> them to present <03320> (8692) himself before the LORD <03068>.

**Job 38:7** When the morning <01242> stars <03556> sang <07442> (8800) together <03162>, and all the sons <01121> of God <0430> shouted <07321> (8686) for joy?

## New Testament [6]

**Joh 1:12** But <1161> as many as <3745> received <2983> (5627) him <846>, to them <846> gave he <1325> (5656) power <1849> to become <1096> (5635) the sons <5043> of God <2316>, even to them that believe <4100> (5723) on <1519> his <846> name <3686>:

**Ro 8:14** For <1063> as many as <3745> are led <71> (5743) by the Spirit <4151> of God <2316>, they <3778> are <1526> (5748) the sons <5207> of God <2316>.

**Ro 8:19** For <1063> the earnest expectation <603> of the creature <2937> waiteth <553> (5736) for the manifestation <602> of the sons <5207> of God <2316>.

**Php 2:15** That <2443> ye may be <1096> (5638) blameless <273> and <2532> harmless <185>, the sons <5043> of God <2316>, without rebuke <298>, in <1722> the midst <3319> of a crooked <4646> and <2532> perverse <1294> (5772) nation <1074>, among <1722> whom <3739> ye shine <5316> (5743) as <5613> lights <5458> in <1722> the world <2889>;

**1Jo 3:1** Behold <1492> (5628), what manner <4217> of love <26> the Father <3962> hath bestowed <1325> (5758) upon us <2254>, that <2443> we should be called <2564> (5686) the sons <5043> of God <2316>: therefore <1223> <5124> the world <2889> knoweth <1097> (5719) us <2248> not <3756>, because <3754> it knew <1097> (5627) him <846> not <3756>.

**1Jo 3:2** Beloved <27>, now <3568> are we <2070> (5748) the sons <5043> of God <2316>, and <2532> it doth <5319> <0> not yet <3768> appear <5319> (5681) what

<5101> we shall be <2071> (5704): but <1161> we know <1492> (5758) that <3754>, when <1437> he shall appear <5319> (5686), we shall be <2071> (5704) like <3664> him <846>; for <3754> we shall see <3700> (5695) him <846> as <2531> he is <2076> (5748).

### **The Adoption:**

#### **Greek Word Definition**

**5206** υιοθεσια huiiothesia hwee-oth-es-ee'-ah from a presumed compound of 5207 and a derivative of 5087; TDNT-8:397,1206; {See TDNT 806} n f

AV-adoption 3, adoption of children 1, adoption of sons 1; 5

1) adoption, adoption as sons

1a) that relationship which God was pleased to establish between himself and the Israelites in preference to all other nations

1b) the nature and condition of the true disciples in Christ, who by receiving the Spirit of God into their souls become sons of God

1c) the blessed state looked for in the future life after the visible return of Christ from heaven

**Romans 8:15** For you received not a spirit of slavery again to fear, but you received a Spirit of adoption by which we cry, Abba! Father!

**Romans 8:23** And not only so, but also we ourselves having the firstfruit of the Spirit, even we ourselves groan within ourselves, eagerly awaiting adoption, the redemption of our body;

**Romans 9:4** who are Israelites, whose are the adoption and the glory, and the covenants, and the Lawgiving, and the service, and the promises;

**Galatians 4:5** that He might redeem the ones under Law, that we might receive the adoption of sons.

**Ephesians 1:5** to Himself predestinating us to adoption through Jesus Christ according to the good pleasure of His will,

### **The Redemption of the Body:**

Our spirits are saved the moment we receive Jesus Christ as Saviour and Lord. Our souls are in the process of being saved (the renewing of the mind is a process.) Our bodies are yet to be saved. At a future point in time they will be no more subject to disease. This will transpire first with those who have the firstfruits of the Spirit; the Sons of God, the Bride of Christ. Their bodies will receive immortality at this point in time.

**Groan:**

**4727** στεναζω stenazo sten-ad'-zo from 4728; TDNT-7:600,1076; {See TDNT 740} v

AV-groan 3, sigh 1, with grief 1, grudge 1; 6

1) a sigh, to groan

For Synonyms see entry 5804

**Mark 7:34**

**Romans 8:23** And not only so, but also we ourselves having the firstfruit of the Spirit, even we ourselves groan within ourselves, eagerly awaiting adoption, the redemption of our body;

**2 Corinthians 5:2** For also in this we groan, greatly desiring to be clothed with our dwelling place out of Heaven,

**2 Corinthians 5:4** For indeed, being in the tabernacle, we groan, having been weighted down, inasmuch as we do not wish to put off the body, but the spiritual to be put on, so that the mortal may be swallowed up by the life.

**Hebrews 13:17** Yield to the ones taking the lead of you, and submit, for they watch for your souls, giving an account, that they may do this with joy, and not with groaning; for this would be unprofitable to you.

**James 5:9** Do not murmur against one another, brothers, that you not be judged. Behold, the Judge stands before the door.

**4728** στενος stenos sten-os' probably from the base of 2476; TDNT-7:604,1077; {See TDNT 741} adj

AV-strait 3; 3

1) narrow, strait

**2476** ἵστημι histemi his'-tay-mee a prolonged form of a primary σταω stao stah'-o (of the same meaning, and used for it in certain tenses); TDNT-7:638,1082; {See TDNT 744} v

AV-stand 116, set 11, establish 5, stand still 4, stand by 3, misc 17, vr stand 2; 158

1) to cause or make to stand, to place, put, set

1a) to bid to stand by, [set up]

1a1) in the presence of others, in the midst, before judges, before members of the Sanhedrin;

1a2) to place

1b) to make firm, fix establish

1b1) to cause a person or a thing to keep his or its place

1b2) to stand, be kept intact (of family, a kingdom), to escape in safety

1b3) to establish a thing, cause it to stand 1b31) to uphold or sustain the authority or force of anything

1c) to set or place in a balance

1c1) to weigh: money to one (because in very early times before the introduction of coinage, the metals used to be weighed)

2) to stand

2a) to stand by or near

2a1) to stop, stand still, to stand immovable, stand firm

2a1a) of the foundation of a building

2b) to stand

2b1) continue safe and sound, stand unharmed, to stand ready or prepared

2b2) to be of a steadfast mind

2b3) of quality, one who does not hesitate, does not waiver

There is no numeric application in the Book of Joel. The lone application in Revelation is found in **10:5**.

### The Bible Code:

The Keycode is 'Sons of God' (**Joel 2:1**) with an ELS of 1. Both the following terms have ELS' of 1.

הלא־את שכת בערו ובעד־ביתו ובעד כל־אשר־לו מסביב מעשה ידי ברכת ומקנהו פרץ בארץ:

Army:

Job 1:10:57-59

פרץ H6555 בארץ H776 *Increased in the Land*

ויאמר יהוה אל־השמן הנה

כל־אשר־לו בידך רק אליו אל־תשלח ירך ויצא השמן מעם פני יהוה:

Joel:

Job 1:12:34-37

אליו H413 אל H408 *Only, do not*

**Joel 1:10** Have You not made a hedge for him, and for his house, and for all that is to him all around? You have blessed the work of his hands, and his livestock have increased in the land.

**Joel 1:12** And Jehovah said to Satan, Behold, all that is to him is in your hand! Only, do not lay your hand on him. And Satan went out from the face of Jehovah.

The first word to appear in the matrix is judgment. The last is quake. The word occurring the most is dead, 19 times; followed by fish, earth and judgment, 10 times each, and sign, 15 times.

Adoption appears in the central letter of the Keycode. Redemption touches Joel's Army.

The "R" factor is 20.033.

Other words in the matrix are: wonder, 8 times; miracle, 7 times; loaf and moon, 6 times each; redemption 5 times; wife, 4 times; darkness and sword, 3 times each; heal and quake 2 times each and Sons of God, adoption and manifestation, 1 time each.

There are a total of 75 terms in the matrix; 23 are significant. It commences in Proverbs 31:5:19 and concludes in Job 4:10:2. It spans 3,840 characters of the surface text.

The matrix odds are one chance in 238,944,459.911 in favour of significance.

Words that touch are: wife, loaf, fish and sign; wonder and wife; sign and wonder; dead and loaf; dead and sign; fish and quake; quake and loaf; heal and earth; darkness and dead; earth and sign; sword, sign and redemption; dead and redemption; earth and star; sign and star; fish and redemption; moon and earth; judgment and wonder; quake, loaf, fish and sign; Sons of God, earth and dead; fish and earth; adoption and earth; wife and redemption; sign earth and moon; earth and darkness; sword, sign and redemption; redemption and dead and darkness and redemption. Judgment touches the Keycode.

### Terms From “Sons of God” [ELS 1] Search in The Hebrew Old Testament

**Total: 121 Displayed Terms**

**Job 1 (41)**

**Job 2 (26)**

**Job 3 (20)**

**Job 4 (15)**

**Proverbs 31 (19)**

**Most Unusual: All Terms Were Located in the Job 1–4 Cluster, and Proverbs 31!  
The Search Spanned the Entire Old Testament**

**This Keycode Was Not Found in the Greek New Testament, The English King James Version Old Testament and the English King James Version New Testament.  
This, in itself, is also quite remarkable.**

**It is Only Found in the Hebrew Old Testament Together With the Term, Joel Army,  
These Two Terms Being Located Just Two Verses From Each Other in Job,  
Chapter 1.**

בני האלהים	<i>Beni Ha Elohim</i>	1	-0.602	1.874	<i>Job 2:1.14</i>	<i>Job 2:1.22</i>
בני האלהים	<i>Beni Ha Elohim</i>	1	-0.602	1.874	<i>Job 1:6.14</i>	<i>Job 1:6.22</i>
דג	<i>fish n.</i>	-1	-2.736	-0.261	<i>Job 1:3.87</i>	<i>Job 1:3.86</i>
דג	<i>fish n.</i>	-1	-2.736	-0.261	<i>Job 1:19.9</i>	<i>Job 1:19.8</i>
דג	<i>fish n.</i>	-1	-2.736	-0.261	<i>Job 2:13.53</i>	<i>Job 2:13.52</i>
דג	<i>fish n.</i>	-1	-2.736	-0.261	<i>Job 3:19.6</i>	<i>Job 3:19.5</i>
דגי	<i>fish n.</i>	45	-2.368	0.108	<i>Job 3:17.9</i>	<i>Job 3:22.6</i>
דגי	<i>fish n.</i>	62	-2.507	-0.032	<i>Job 1:18.2</i>	<i>Job 1:21.8</i>
דגי	<i>fish n.</i>	-69	-2.554	-0.078	<i>Job 1:19.9</i>	<i>Job 1:16.35</i>
דגי	<i>fish n.</i>	-71	-2.566	-0.090	<i>Job 1:19.79</i>	<i>Job 1:17.18</i>
דגה	<i>fish n.</i>	-2	-1.968	0.508	<i>Job 2:8.15</i>	<i>Job 2:8.11</i>
דגה	<i>fish n.</i>	4	-2.269	0.207	<i>Job 2:10.24</i>	<i>Job 2:10.32</i>
אישה	<i>wife n.</i>	1	-2.288	0.188	<i>Job 1:1.1</i>	<i>Job 1:1.4</i>

אִשָּׁה	wife n.	1	-2.288	0.188	Job 1:1.26	Job 1:1.29
אִשָּׁה	wife n.	1	-2.288	0.188	Job 1:3.79	Job 1:3.82
אִשָּׁה	wife n.	-9	-2.915	-0.439	Job 1:17.58	Job 1:17.31
חֹסֶה	loaf n.	-7	-2.322	0.154	Proverbs 31:14.18	Proverbs 31:14.4
רֹאשׁ	loaf n.	1	-3.116	-0.640	Job 1:16.19	Job 1:16.21
רֹאשׁ	loaf n.	1	-3.116	-0.640	Job 1:17.32	Job 1:17.34
רֹאשׁ	loaf n.	1	-3.116	-0.640	Job 1:20.26	Job 1:20.28
רֹאשׁ	loaf n.	1	-3.116	-0.640	Job 2:12.66	Job 2:12.68
רֹאשׁ	loaf n.	1	-3.116	-0.640	Job 3:23.4	Job 3:23.6
יֹאֵל	Joel	1	-2.248	0.228	Job 1:12.34	Job 1:12.37
צָבָא	army n.	1	-2.738	-0.262	Job 1:10.57	Job 1:10.59
נִס	miracle n.	1	-2.662	-0.186	Job 3:23.12	Job 3:23.13
נִס	miracle n.	1	-2.662	-0.186	Job 4:2.2	Job 4:2.3
פְּלֵא	miracle n.	1	-2.182	0.294	Job 1:20.32	Job 1:20.34
פְּלֵא	miracle n.	1	-2.182	0.294	Job 3:6.16	Job 3:6.18
פְּלֵא	miracle n.	-1	-2.334	0.142	Job 1:3.16	Job 1:3.14
פְּלֵא	miracle n.	-1	-2.334	0.142	Job 1:3.28	Job 1:3.26
פְּלֵא	miracle n.	-1	-2.334	0.142	Job 2:5.35	Job 2:5.33
סִימָן	sign n.	21	-2.148	0.328	Job 3:23.13	Job 3:25.16
אוֹת	sign n.	1	-3.158	-0.683	Job 1:3.40	Job 1:3.42
אוֹת	sign n.	1	-3.158	-0.683	Job 1:3.54	Job 1:3.56
אוֹת	sign n.	1	-3.158	-0.683	Job 1:15.7	Job 1:15.9
אוֹת	sign n.	-1	-3.039	-0.563	Job 2:13.32	Job 2:13.30
אוֹת	sign n.	-1	-3.039	-0.563	Job 3:21.12	Job 3:21.10
רָמַז	sign n.	-5	-2.631	-0.155	Job 4:8.28	Job 4:8.18
רָמַז	sign n.	6	-2.710	-0.235	Proverbs 31:7.10	Proverbs 31:7.22
רָמַז	sign n.	6	-2.710	-0.235	Job 2:12.45	Job 2:12.57
רָמַז	sign n.	7	-2.777	-0.301	Job 3:16.30	Job 3:17.14
רָמַז	sign n.	-9	-2.886	-0.411	Proverbs 31:18.12	Proverbs 31:17.19
רָמַז	sign n.	-9	-2.886	-0.411	Job 4:4.17	Job 4:3.23
רָמַז	sign n.	10	-2.932	-0.456	Proverbs 31:16.26	Proverbs 31:17.19
רָמַז	sign n.	10	-2.932	-0.456	Job 2:3.56	Job 2:3.76
שֵׁלֵט	sign n.	-11	-2.697	-0.221	Proverbs 31:16.5	Proverbs 31:15.17
פְּלֵא	wonder n.	1	-2.182	0.294	Job 1:20.32	Job 1:20.34
פְּלֵא	wonder n.	1	-2.182	0.294	Job 3:6.16	Job 3:6.18
פְּלֵא	wonder n.	-1	-2.334	0.142	Job 1:3.16	Job 1:3.14
פְּלֵא	wonder n.	-1	-2.334	0.142	Job 1:3.28	Job 1:3.26
פְּלֵא	wonder n.	-1	-2.334	0.142	Job 2:5.35	Job 2:5.33
נִס	wonder n.	1	-2.662	-0.186	Job 3:23.12	Job 3:23.13
נִס	wonder n.	1	-2.662	-0.186	Job 4:2.2	Job 4:2.3
תִּימָהוֹן	wonder n.	51	-1.416	1.060	Proverbs 31:13.11	Proverbs 31:22.20
לִרְפָא	heal v.	7	-1.934	0.542	Proverbs 31:7.17	Proverbs 31:8.11
לִרְפָא	heal v.	10	-2.089	0.387	Job 3:26.17	Job 4:1.18
מָת	dead n.	1	-3.500	-1.024	Proverbs 31:17.9	Proverbs 31:17.10
מָת	dead n.	1	-3.500	-1.024	Job 1:8.18	Job 1:8.19
מָת	dead n.	1	-3.500	-1.024	Job 2:3.18	Job 2:3.19
מָת	dead n.	1	-3.500	-1.024	Job 2:3.81	Job 2:3.82
מָת	dead n.	1	-3.500	-1.024	Job 2:9.22	Job 2:9.23
מָת	dead n.	1	-3.500	-1.024	Job 2:9.34	Job 2:9.35
מָת	dead n.	1	-3.500	-1.024	Job 2:11.80	Job 2:11.81
מָת	dead n.	1	-3.500	-1.024	Job 4:9.4	Job 4:9.5
מָת	dead n.	-1	-4.019	-1.543	Proverbs 31:19.21	Proverbs 31:19.20
מָת	dead n.	-1	-4.019	-1.543	Proverbs 31:24.11	Proverbs 31:24.10

מת	dead n.	-1	-4.019	-1.543	Job 1:1.34	Job 1:1.33
מת	dead n.	-1	-4.019	-1.543	Job 1:5.54	Job 1:5.53
מת	dead n.	-1	-4.019	-1.543	Job 1:8.50	Job 1:8.49
מת	dead n.	-1	-4.019	-1.543	Job 1:20.16	Job 1:20.15
מת	dead n.	-1	-4.019	-1.543	Job 2:3.50	Job 2:3.49
מת	dead n.	-1	-4.019	-1.543	Job 2:3.81	Job 2:3.80
מת	dead n.	-1	-4.019	-1.543	Job 2:9.22	Job 2:9.21
מת	dead n.	-1	-4.019	-1.543	Job 3:11.14	Job 3:11.13
מת	dead n.	-1	-4.019	-1.543	Job 4:6.21	Job 4:6.20
הבהרה	manifestation n.	79	-2.559	-0.083	Proverbs 31:20.7	Proverbs 31:31.20
אימוץ	adoption n.	-105	-2.413	0.062	Job 2:1.18	Job 1:16.44
פדיון	redemption n.	256	-2.162	0.313	Job 1:10.55	Job 2:6.15
פדיון	redemption n.	558	-2.501	-0.025	Job 1:17.70	Job 4:14.7
גאולה	redemption n.	91	-1.999	0.477	Job 3:18.25	Job 4:6.1
קיומ	redemption n.	-1	-1.526	0.950	Job 1:17.53	Job 1:17.50
קיומ	redemption n.	-10	-2.526	-0.050	Job 3:12.5	Job 3:11.2
ירח	moon n.	1	-2.312	0.164	Job 3:6.35	Job 3:6.37
ירח	moon n.	-1	-2.558	-0.082	Proverbs 31:7.11	Proverbs 31:7.9
ירח	moon n.	-1	-2.558	-0.082	Job 3:1.4	Job 3:1.2
סהר	moon n.	-4	-2.471	0.005	Job 1:1.49	Job 1:1.41
סהר	moon n.	-4	-2.471	0.005	Job 1:8.64	Job 1:8.56
סהר	moon n.	-4	-2.471	0.005	Job 2:3.64	Job 2:3.56
אפילה	darkness n.	-44	-1.969	0.507	Job 3:11.10	Job 3:6.5
אפילה	darkness n.	-63	-2.125	0.351	Job 4:12.2	Job 4:3.1
אפילה	darkness n.	112	-2.375	0.101	Job 2:10.44	Job 3:6.7
שפיטה	judgment n.	441	-1.608	0.868	Job 1:21.28	Job 4:6.1
שפיטה	judgment n.	649	-1.776	0.700	Proverbs 31:11.13	Job 2:12.77
שיפורט	judgment n.	-365	-1.630	0.846	Job 3:22.16	Job 1:22.10
דין	judgment n.	1	-2.517	-0.042	Proverbs 31:5.21	Proverbs 31:5.23
דין	judgment n.	1	-2.517	-0.042	Proverbs 31:8.13	Proverbs 31:8.15
דין	judgment n.	1	-2.517	-0.042	Proverbs 31:9.14	Proverbs 31:9.16
דין	judgment n.	1	-2.517	-0.042	Proverbs 31:24.2	Proverbs 31:24.4
משפט	judgment n.	-49	-1.579	0.896	Proverbs 31:23.21	Proverbs 31:18.7
משפט	judgment n.	-123	-1.979	0.497	Job 3:4.4	Job 2:10.33
משפט	judgment n.	-391	-2.481	-0.006	Job 2:5.20	Job 1:7.29
כוכב	star n.	1	-1.580	0.896	Job 3:9.6	Job 3:9.9
כוכב	star n.	6	-2.125	0.351	Job 4:4.18	Job 4:5.7
כוכב	star n.	9	-2.301	0.175	Job 2:9.27	Job 2:10.19
עפר	earth n.	1	-2.199	0.277	Job 2:12 .61	Job 2:12.63
עפר	earth n.	-7	-2.736	-0.261	Proverbs 31:13.16	Proverbs 31:13.2
עפר	earth n.	9	-2.845	-0.370	Job 1:5.47	Job 1:5.65
מאורה	earth n.	11	-1.960	0.516	Job 4:7.26	Job 4:9.9
מאורה	earth n.	-56	-2.667	-0.191	Job 2:7.9	Job 2:3.9
הארקה	earth n.	-22	-1.373	1.102	Job 1:18.52	Job 1:17.60
הארקה	earth n.	-60	-1.809	0.667	Job 3:15.15	Job 3:7.14
עפרה	earth n.	-29	-2.284	0.192	Job 4:4.23	Job 4:1.10
עפרה	earth n.	65	-2.634	-0.159	Proverbs 31:23.20	Proverbs 31:30.26
עפרה	earth n.	73	-2.685	-0.209	Job 2:5.15	Job 2:10.43
רעידה	quake n.	-57	-1.887	0.589	Job 1:20.26	Job 1:17.31
רעד	quake n.	1	-1.949	0.526	Job 4:14.10	Job 4:14.12
חרב	sword n.	1	-2.772	-0.296	Job 1:15.28	Job 1:15.30
חרב	sword n.	1	-2.772	-0.296	Job 1:17.72	Job 1:17.74
חרב	sword n.	1	-2.772	-0.296	Job 3:14.21	Job 3:14.23

𐤒𐤔𐤓	weapon n.	4	-2.464	0.011	Job 3:18.13	Job 3:18.21
𐤒𐤔𐤓	weapon n.	-7	-2.708	-0.232	Job 1:14.35	Job 1:14.21

**Job 1** Beni Ha Elohim, fish, wife, loaf, Joel, army, miracle, sign, wonder, dead, adoption, redemption, moon, judgment, earth, quake, sword, weapon.

**Job 2** Keycode, fish, loaf, miracle, sign, wonder, dead, redemption, moon, judgment, star, earth.

**Job 3** fish, loaf, miracle, sign, wonder, dead, redemption, moon, darkness, star, earth, sword, weapon.

**Job 4** miracle, sign, wonder, heal, dead, redemption, darkness, judgment, star, earth, quake.

**Proverbs 31** loaf, sign, wonder, heal, dead, manifestation, moon, judgment, earth.

Think about this for a moment. The programme has selected four chapters from the Book of Job and one from Proverbs to layout this matrix.

Job was a very unique character. It is the oldest book of the Bible.

In it we see God having faith in a man. We are told to have faith in God.

We are told that Job had seven sons and three daughters. His livestock possessions were enormous: 7,000 sheep, 3,000 camels, 500 yoke of oxen and 500 she-asses. He also has a very great household.

Suddenly, from out of nowhere, and completely unknown to him, everything went bad.

Firstly, the oxen and asses were stolen and the young men that looked after them were killed. But, there was one left, to relay the event to Job. Secondly, the sheep and the young men were burned up by fire falling from Heaven. Again, a remarkable coincidence: one remained to convey the destruction to Job. Thirdly, the camels were raided and taken away, the young men being killed. Fourthly, Job's sons and daughters were dining at the home of the firstborn son. A great wind from the wilderness demolished the house, killing Job's offspring.

Job was wiped out. All these tragedies occurred at the same time. It is remarkable that in each case only a messenger was left to relay the incidents to Job.

He, himself was smitten with bad erupting boils. His three friends sat with him for seven days and seven night – completely silent. They saw Job's pain was very great.

Listen to his great statement of faith: **Job 23:10**: When I am tried, I shall come forth as gold.

This is reinforced by the apostle Peter: **1 Peter 1:7**: the testing of your faith is much more precious than perishing gold, being tested by fire.

And again: **1 Peter 4:12**: Do not be astonished at the fiery trial taking place among you for a test, as if a strange thing were happening to you.

The trying of faith is the common lot of every Christian!

Consider Abraham. **Genesis 22:1** Testing Abraham. The KJV has tempted. Father never tempts anyone. We tempt ourselves.

**James 1:13**. Let no one being tempted say, I am tempted from God. For God is not tempted by evils, and He tempts no one.

The end result? Job is required to offer a sacrifice of seven young bulls and seven rams for this three friends. Why? They did not speak right about God as Job did. God's anger burned against them. Job prayed for his friends. Jehovah turned the captivity of Job. Father added all which had been to him – double! The man of the double portion. His brothers and sisters came to him bringing gifts. Jehovah blessed the latter days of Job more than the earlier days. Better is the end of a thing than the beginning: **Ecclesiastes 7:8**. His sheep now numbered 14,000, camels 6,000, yoke of oxen 1,000, she-asses 1,000. Double what he possessed before. He had seven sons and three daughters: His offspring were restored as before. Job gave an inheritance to his daughters as well as to his sons. He lived 140 years after his testing. He saw his sons and his grandsons, even four generations. Job died being old and full of days.

What a remarkable story. And it is in these for chapters that the words are revealed in this matrix. Also, **Proverbs 31**: The virtuous woman, the Bride of Christ, the feminine counterpart of Joel's army!

### Word Order by Verses

**Job 1:1** wife (2x), dead, moon [**Genesis 24**]

2

3 fish, wife, miracle (2x), sign (2x), wonder (2x)

4

5 dead, earth

6 **Beni Ha Elohim**, moon

7 judgment

8 dead (2x)

9 -

10 **army**

11 -

12 **Joel**

13 -

14 weapon

15 sign, sword

16 fish, loaf, adoption

17 fish, wife, loaf, redemption, earth, quake, sword

18

19 fish

20 loaf, miracle (3x), wonder, dead

21 fish

22 judgment

**Job 2:1**

2

3 sign, dead (4x), moon, earth

4

5 miracle, wonder

6 redemption

7

8 fish

9 dead (3x)

10 fish, judgment, star, earth

11 dead

12 loaf, sign, judgment, earth

13 fish, sign

**Job 3:1** moon

2  
3  
4  
5  
6 miracle (2x), moon, darkness (2x)  
7 earth  
8  
9 star  
10  
11 dead, redemption  
12  
13  
14 sword  
15  
16 wonder  
17 sign  
18 weapon  
19 fish  
20  
21 sign  
22 fish  
23 loaf, miracle, wonder  
24  
25 sign  
26

**Job 4:1** heal, earth

2 miracle, wonder  
3 sign, darkness  
4  
5 star  
6 dead, redemption, judgment  
7  
8 sign  
9 dead, earth  
10  
11  
12  
13

14 redemption, quake

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

### **Proverbs 31:1**

2

3

4

5 judgment

6 heal, judgment

7 heal, moon, sign

8 judgment

9

10

11

12

13 wonder, earth

14 loaf

15 sign

16 sign

17 sign, dead

18 sign, judgment

19 dead

20 manifestation

21

22 wonder

23 judgment, earth

24 dead, judgment

25

26

27

28

29

30 earth

31 manifestation

### Joel's Army: Joel 2

1 ¶ Blow a rams' horn in Zion, and shout an alarm in My holy mountain. Let all those living in the land tremble. For the day of Jehovah comes; it is near,

2 a day of darkness and gloominess, a day of clouds and thick darkness, as the dawn spread out on the mountains, a great and a strong people. After it not has been like it from the past, and not will be again until the years of generation and generations;

3 a **fire** devours before it, and a flame burns behind it. The land is as the **garden** of Eden before them, and behind them is a desolate wilderness; yea, also there is no escape to them.

4 As the appearance of horses is its **appearance**; and as horsemen, so they **run**.

5 They shall leap like the noise of chariots on the tops of the mountains, like the noise of flames of **fire** that devour the chaff, as a strong people **set in order** for **battle**.

6 Before their face, the peoples are pained; all faces collect heat.

7 They shall **run** as mighty ones; they shall go up the **wall** as men of **battle**. And they each man go in his way, and they do not change their paths.

8 And a man does not press his brother; they each man go in his paths. And if they fall behind their weapon, they shall not be cut off.

9 They shall rush on the city; they shall **run** on the **wall**; they shall climb up on the houses; they shall enter in by the windows, like a thief.

10 The earth quakes before them, the heavens shake. The sun and moon grow dark, and the stars gather in their light.

11 And Jehovah gives His voice before His **army**, for His **camp** is very great. For he who does His Word is **strong**. For the day of Jehovah is great and very terrifying, and who can endure it?

12 ¶ Yet even now turn to Me with all your heart, and with fasting, and with weeping, and with wailing, a statement of Jehovah.

13 And tear your heart, and not your clothes; and turn to Jehovah your God. For He is gracious and merciful, slow to anger, and of great kindness, and He has pity concerning you.

14 Who knows if He will turn back and have pity and leave a blessing behind Him, a food offering and a drink offering for Jehovah your God?

15 Blow a rams' horn in Zion, sanctify a fast, call a solemn assembly.

16 Gather the people, sanctify the assembly, gather the elders, gather the children, and ones who suck the breasts. Let the bridegroom go out of his room, and the bride out of her room.

17 Let the priests, ministers of Jehovah, weep between the porch and the altar; and let them say, Have pity on Your people, O Jehovah, and do not give Your inheritance to shame, for a proverb among those of the nations. Why should they say among the peoples, Where is their God?

18 ¶ And Jehovah will be jealous for His land and have pity on His people.

19 Yea, Jehovah will answer and say to His people, Behold, I am sending you grain, and wine, and oil, and you shall be satisfied with it. And I will no more give you to be among the nations.

20 But I will remove the northern **army** far from you, and I will drive him into a land of dryness and desolation with his face toward the eastern sea, and his rear toward the western sea. And his stench shall come up, and his ill odor shall come up, because he was doing great things.

21 Fear not, O land, be glad and rejoice, for Jehovah is doing great things.

22 Fear not, cattle of the field, for the pastures of the wilderness grow green, for the tree bears its fruit, the fig tree and the vine give their strength.

23 And be glad, sons of Zion, and rejoice in Jehovah your God. For He has given to you the early rain according to righteousness, and He will cause the rain to come down for you, the early rain and the latter rain in the first month.

24 And the threshing-floors shall be full with grain, and the wine vats shall overflow with wine and oil.

25 And I will restore to you the years which the swarming locust has eaten, the locust larvae, and the stripping locust, and the cutting locust, My great **army** which I sent among you.

26 And you shall eat fully and be satisfied; and you shall praise the name of Jehovah your God, who has done wondrously with you. And My people shall not be ashamed forever.

27 And you shall know that I am in the midst of Israel, and that I am Jehovah your God, and there is no other. And My people shall not be ashamed forever.

28 ¶ And it shall be afterward, I will pour out My Spirit on all flesh. And your sons and your daughters shall **prophesy**, your old men shall dream dreams, your young men shall see visions.

29 And also I will pour out My Spirit on the slaves and on the slave-girls in those days.

30 And I will give signs in the heavens and in the earth: blood, and **fire**, and columns of smoke.

31 The sun shall be turned to darkness and the moon to blood, before the coming of the great and awesome day of Jehovah. [Sixth Seal]

32 For it shall be, all who shall call on the name of Jehovah shall be saved. For salvation shall be in Mount Zion, and in Jerusalem, as Jehovah has said, and among the survivors whom Jehovah shall call.

## Genesis 24

### Wife appears 14 times in Genesis: 7 times in Genesis 24

#### Genesis 24 [KJ3]

1 ¶ And Abraham was old, going on in days, and Jehovah had blessed Abraham in all things.

2 And Abraham said to his slave, oldest in his house, the one who governed in all that was to him, Please put your hand under my thigh.

3 And I will cause you to swear by Jehovah, God of the heavens and God of the earth, that you will not take a **wife** for my son from the daughters of the Canaanite, among whom I dwell.

4 But you shall go to my land and to my kindred and take a **wife** for my son, for Isaac.

5 And the slave said to him, Perhaps the woman will not be willing to go after me to this land; shall I indeed bring back your son into the land from out of which you came?

6 And Abraham said to him, Take heed for yourself that you not take my son back there.

7 Jehovah, the God of Heaven, who took me from the house of my father and from the land of my birth, and who spoke to me, and who swore to me, saying, I will give this land to your seed; He shall send His Angel before you, and you shall take a **wife** from there for my son.

8 And if the woman will not be willing to go after you, then you shall be clear from this oath of mine; only do not take my son back there.

9 And the slave put his hand under the thigh of his master Abraham and swore to him concerning this thing.

10 ¶ And the slave took ten **camels** from his master's **camels** and left. And all his master's goods were in his hand. And he rose up and went to Mesopotamia, to the city of Nahor.

11 And he made the **camels** kneel outside the city, by a well of water at the time of the evening, the time that women go out to draw.

12 And he said, Jehovah, God of my master Abraham, I pray, cause her to meet before me this day, and do kindness to my master Abraham.

13 Behold! I am standing by the well of water, and the daughters of the men of the city are coming out to draw water.

14 And let the girl to whom I shall speak this: Please let down your pitcher that I may drink; and she will say, Drink and also I will water your **camels**; let it be her

You have approved for Your servant, for Isaac. And by this I shall know that You have shown kindness to my master.

15 And it happened before he had finished speaking. Behold! Rebekah came out, she who was born to Bethuel the son of Milcah, the wife of Nahor, the brother of Abraham,

with her pitcher on her shoulder.

16 And the girl was very good of form, a virgin, a man not having known her. And she went down to the well and filled her pitcher and came up.

17 And the slave **ran** to meet her and said, Please let me sip a little water from your pitcher.

18 And she said, Drink, my lord. And she hurried and let down her pitcher on her hand and gave him a drink.

19 And she finished giving drink to him. And she said, I also will draw for your **camels** until they have finished drinking.

20 And she hurried and emptied her pitcher into the trough. And she again ran to the well to draw and drew for all his **camels**.

21 And watching her, the man kept silent in order to know if Jehovah had prospered his way, or not.

22 And it happened when the **camels** had finished drinking, the man took a golden ring, its weight a half shekel, and two bracelets for her hands, ten of gold their weighing.

23 And he said, Whose daughter are you? Please tell me, is there room for us to stay in your father's house?

24 And she said to him, I am the daughter of Bethuel, the son of Milcah, whom she bore to Nahor.

25 And she said to him, Both straw and fodder are plentiful with us, also a room to pass the night.

26 And the man bowed and worshiped Jehovah.

27 And he said, Blessed be Jehovah, God of my master Abraham, who has not left off His kindness and His truth with my master, I being in the way, Jehovah guided me to the house of the brother of my master.

28 And the girl ran and told these things to the house of her mother.

29 ¶ And Rebekah had a brother, his name being Laban. And Laban **ran** out to the man, to the well.

30 And it happened when he saw the ring, and the bracelets on his sister's hands, and when he heard his sister's words, Rebekah, saying, So the man spoke to me, then he came to the man and saw him standing by the **camels** at the fountain.

31 And he said, Come in, blessed of Jehovah! Why are you standing outside? I have prepared the house and a place for the **camels**.

32 And the man came into the house. And he unloaded the camels and gave straw and fodder to the camels, and water to wash his feet and the feet of the men who were with him.

33 And food was set before him to eat, but he said, I will not eat until I have spoken my message. And he said, Speak.

34 And he said, I am the slave of Abraham.

35 And Jehovah has blessed my master much, and he is great. And He has given to him flocks and herds, and silver and gold, and male slaves and slave-girls, and camels and asses.

36 And my master's wife bore a son to my master when she was old, and he has given to him all that is his.

37 And my master caused me to swear, saying, You shall not take a wife for my son from the daughters of the Canaanite, in whose land I live.

38 But you shall go to the house of my father and to my family and you shall take a wife for my son.

39 And I said to my master, Perhaps the woman will not go after me.

40 And he said to me, Jehovah, before whom I walk, will send His Angel with you and prosper your way. And you shall take a wife for my son from my family, from my father's house.

41 Then you shall be released from my oath, when you have come to my family, and if they do not give one to you; then you shall be released from my oath.

42 And today I came to the well. And I said, Jehovah, God of my master Abraham, I pray, if You will, prosper the way in which I am about to go.

43 Behold! I stand at the well of water, and when the virgin comes out to draw water, and I say to her, Please let me drink a little water from your pitcher,

44 and she says to me, Both you drink and also I will draw for your camels, may she be the woman whom Jehovah has approved for my master's son.

45 Before I had finished speaking within my heart, even behold, Rebekah was coming out, her pitcher on her shoulder. And she went down to the well and drew. And I said to her, Please let me drink.

46 And she hurried and let down her pitcher from her and said, Drink, and I also will water your camels. And I drank, and also she watered the camels.

47 And I asked her and I said, Whose daughter are you? And she said, The daughter of Bethuel the son of Nahor, whom Milcah bore to him. And I put the ring on her nose, and the bracelets on her hands.

48 And I bowed and worshiped Jehovah, and I blessed Jehovah, God of my master Abraham, who had guided me in the true way, to take for his son the daughter of the brother of my master.

49 And now, if you are going to do kindness and truth with my master, tell me. And if not, tell me so that I may turn to the right or to the left.

50 And Laban and Bethuel answered and said, The thing has come from Jehovah; we are not able to speak to you good or evil.

51 Behold! Rebekah is before you, take her and go. And let her become the **wife** of the son of your master, as Jehovah has spoken.

52 And it happened when the slave of Abraham heard their words, he bowed himself to the earth to Jehovah.

53 And the slave brought out vessels of silver and vessels of gold and garments, and he gave to Rebekah. And he gave precious things to her brother and to her mother.

54 ¶ And they ate and drank, he and the men who were with him; and they stayed the night. And they rose up in the morning, and he said, Send me away to my master.

55 And her brother and her mother said, Let the girl stay with us, perhaps ten days. Afterwards she may go.

56 And he said to them, Do not delay me, for Jehovah has prospered my way. Send me away that I may go to my master.

57 And they said, We will call the girl and ask of her mouth.

58 And they called Rebekah and said to her, Will you go with this man? And she said, I will go.

59 And they sent away their sister Rebekah, and her nurse, and Abraham's slave and his men.

60 And they blessed Rebekah, and said to her, Our sister, may you become myriads of thousands, and may your seed possess the gate of ones hating them.

61 And Rebekah and her young women rose up, and they rode on the **camels** and went after the man. And the slave took Rebekah and went.

62 ¶ And Isaac had come from the gate of the Well of the Living One, My Beholder.

And he was dwelling in the land of the Negeb.

63 And Isaac had gone out to meditate in the field as it turned evening. And he raised his eyes and looked. And behold, **camels** were coming.

64 And Rebekah lifted her eyes and she saw Isaac. And she dismounted from the **camel**.

65 And she said to the slave, Who is this man walking in the field to meet us? And the slave said, It is my master. And she took the veil and covered herself.

66 And the slave told Isaac all the things that he had done.

67 And Isaac brought her into the tent of his mother Sarah. And he took Rebekah, and she became his wife; and he loved her. And Isaac was comforted after his mother.

**Genesis**

153

11:2 found

19:35 stood

20:6 touch

24:31 camel

24:32 camel

26:19 found

Find, stood, touch, camel, haste, Passover, Bezaleel, camp, whirlwind, Pisgah, war, out Helekites, inherit, osprey, command, fall, together, smote, path, arrow, abhor, Mahanaim, iniquity, meal, calf, Hilkiyah, Ebiasaph, linen, stood, strengthened, image, understand, Cononiah, Asuppim, vine, extinct, thirst, divide, play, believe, camp, dross, stammerers, mock, play, out, warm, adultery, vine, pleasant, cry, height, strength, **part, disease, cast, Rebecca, impute, blow**  $54 + 6 = 60$

**306 (153 x 2)****2:19 form****2:23 wife****8:22 cold****12:11 separate****13:11 wife****17:14 uncircumcised****18:2 run****21:21 wife****22:6 fire****22:7 fire****22:9 arranged**

**24:3 wife**

**24:4 wife**

**24:7 wife**

**24:17 run**

**24:29 ran**

**24:37 wife**

**24:38 wife**

**24:40 wife**

**24:51 wife**

**25:1 wife**

**26:3 wife**

**27:46 wife**

**28:1 wife**

**28:2 wife**

**28:6 wife (2x)**

**29:13 ran**

**29:35 call**

**30:6 called (7121)**

**32:8 Esau**

**32:21 atonement**

**33:4 ran**

**37:25 balm**

**38:6 wife**

43:11 honey

46:24 Jezer

47:17 ass

802 woman 425, wife 323, one 10, married 5, female 2, miscellaneous 14 779 (23-chromosomes)

form, wife, cold, separate, uncircumcised, fire, array, call, atonement, balm, honey, ass, leg, pursue, skin, candlestick, atonement, pomegranate, err, accept, that, candlestick, teach, happen, enemy, Machir, instruction, imagination, accept, only Hazor, rock, partridge, Hebron, court, form, Bahunm, knops, spear, bow, Bidkar, ass, Hebronites, crimson, Carcas, run, blind, desolation, word, bowm sing, ransom, depths, Zalmunna, bason, ambassador, wounded, lift, cockatrice, gold sing, lift, mercy, feed, deceive, appearance, harp, city, rebel, tread, haste, neighbour, be, overcome, drink, be, have  $73 + 5 = 78$

459 (153 x 3)

6:20 live

live, hide, holy, holy, separation, sanctify, continually, judgment, judge, judgment, body, Moabite, mother, uncover, high, bridle, prophecy, father, smoke, come, seal, garden, hope, bed, habitations, come, destruction, seek, garden, wall, Luhith, prophesy, live, sigh, magnify, psaltery, sealed, jewel, prophesy, wall, **word, kingdom, see, sit, say, fill, prison, do, say, our.**  $40 + 10 = 50$

612 (153 x 4)

1:9 see

9:13 covenant

9:16 covenant

14:10 leave

15:18 covenant

21:27 covenant

26:28 covenant

31:44 covenant

39:17 speak

17:11 covenant

covenant (seven times)

see, covenant, leave, speak, creep, speak, end, coupling, come, see, see, bright, come, cause, rest, keep, Ruth, multiply, speak, ten, float, bone, conspiracy, mock, afraid, see, cymbal, vineyard, first, letter(s), multiply, features, iniquity, lock, winder, cypress, bone, covenant, part, many, scatter, sixth, doing, hedge, decree, cleave, valley, ten, **unbelief, Scripture, break, reconcile. 48 + 4 = 52**

765 (153 x 5)

4:19 second

30:35 he

47:18 second

Second, he, leprosy, destroy, hollow, feast, two, incense, worship, cast high, understand, keep, damsel, happen, field, palace, **measure, little, drink, craftiness, Jew, come, think, promise, lust, enmity, bring, teach, liberty, speak, hurt 17 + 15 = 32**

**1683 (153 x 11) Isaiah 19:19**

## Sons of God

### Old Testament [5]

**Ge 6:2** That the **sons <01121> of God <0430>** saw <07200> (8799) the daughters <01323> of men <0120> that they <02007> were fair <02896>; and they took <03947> (8799) them wives <0802> of all which they chose <0977> (8804).

**Ge 6:4** There were giants <05303> in the earth <0776> in those days <03117>; and also after <0310> that <03651>, when <0834> the **sons <01121> of God <0430>** came in <0935> (8799) unto the daughters <01323> of men <0120>, and they bare <03205> (8804) children to them, the same <01992> became mighty men <01368> which were of old <05769>, men <0582> of renown <08034>.

**Job 1:6** Now there was a day <03117> when the **sons <01121> of God <0430>** came <0935> (8799) to present <03320> (8692) themselves before the LORD <03068>, and **Satan <07854>** came <0935> (8799) also among <08432> them.

**Job 2:1** Again there was a day <03117> when the **sons <01121> of God <0430>** came <0935> (8799) to present <03320> (8692) themselves before the LORD

<03068>, and **Satan** <07854> came <0935> (8799) also among <08432> them to present <03320> (8692) himself before the LORD <03068>.

**Job 38:7** When the morning <01242> stars <03556> sang <07442> (8800) together <03162>, and all the **sons <01121> of God <0430>** shouted <07321> (8686) for joy?

## New Testament [6]

**Joh 1:12** But <1161> as many as <3745> received <2983> (5627) him <846>, to them <846> gave he <1325> (5656) power <1849> to become <1096> (5635) **the sons <5043> of God <2316>**, even to them that believe <4100> (5723) on <1519> his <846> name <3686>:

**Ro 8:14** For <1063> as many as <3745> are led <71> (5743) by the Spirit <4151> of God <2316>, they <3778> are <1526> (5748) the **sons <5207> of God <2316>**.

**Ro 8:19** For <1063> the earnest expectation <603> of the creature <2937> waiteth <553> (5736) for the manifestation <602> of the **sons <5207> of God <2316>**.

**Php 2:15** That <2443> ye may be <1096> (5638) blameless <273> and <2532> harmless <185>, the **sons <5043> of God <2316>**, without rebuke <298>, in <1722> the midst <3319> of a crooked <4646> and <2532> perverse <1294> (5772) nation <1074>, among <1722> whom <3739> ye shine <5316> (5743) as <5613> lights <5458> in <1722> the world <2889>;

**1Jo 3:1** Behold <1492> (5628), what manner <4217> of love <26> the Father <3962> hath bestowed <1325> (5758) upon us <2254>, that <2443> we should be called <2564> (5686) the **sons <5043> of God <2316>**: therefore <1223> <5124> the world <2889> knoweth <1097> (5719) us <2248> not <3756>, because <3754> it knew <1097> (5627) him <846> not <3756>.

**1Jo 3:2** Beloved <27>, now <3568> are we <2070> (5748) the **sons <5043> of God <2316>**, and <2532> it doth <5319> <0> not yet <3768> appear <5319> (5681) what <5101> we shall be <2071> (5704): but <1161> we know <1492> (5758) that <3754>, when <1437> he shall appear <5319> (5686), we shall be <2071> (5704) like <3664> him <846>; for <3754> we shall see <3700> (5695) him <846> as <2531> he is <2076> (5748).

Writers claiming a major role for [Mary Magdalene](#) have noted that in Greek [isopsephy](#) her epithet "η Μαγδαληνή" bears the number  $8 + 40 + 1 + 3 + 4 + 1 + 30 + 8 + 50 + 8 = 153$ , thus, it is suggested, revealing her importance.

## Job Chapters 1 – 4: KJ3

[James 5:11 Behold, we call blessed the ones enduring. You have heard of the patience of Job, and you saw the **end of the Lord**, “that the Lord is full of compassion and merciful.” **Psa. 103:8** The end of the Lord is perfection. This is **only** taught in the Bible in the Book of Hebrews.]

5278 υπομενω hupomeno hoop-om-en'-o from 5259 and 3306; TDNT-4:581,581; {See TDNT 481} v

AV-endure 11 (64.71%), take patiently 2, tarry behind 1, abide 1, patient 1, suffer 1; 17

1) to remain

1a) to tarry behind

2) to remain i.e. abide, not recede or flee

2a) to preserve: under misfortunes and trials to hold fast to one's faith in Christ

2b) to endure, bear bravely and calmly: ill treatments

1 ¶ There was a man in the land of Uz, his name was Job. And this man was perfect and upright, and fearing God, and turning away from evil.

2 And seven sons and three daughters were born to him.

3 And his possessions were seven thousand sheep, and three thousand **camels**, and five hundred yoke of oxen, and five hundred she-asses, and a very great household, so that this man was greater than all the sons of the east.

4 ¶ And his sons would go and make a feast in the house of a man on his day. And they sent and called their three sisters to eat and to drink with them.

5 And it happened, when the day of feasting had gone around, Job would send and sanctify them. And he would rise early in the morning and offer burnt sacrifices according to all their number. For Job said, It may be that my sons have sinned, and cursed God in their hearts. This Job did all the days.

6 ¶ And a day came when the sons of God came to present themselves before Jehovah. And Satan also came among them.

7 And Jehovah said to Satan, From where have you come? And Satan answered Jehovah and said, From going to and fro in the earth, and from walking up and down in it.

8 And Jehovah said to Satan, Have you set your heart on My servant Job because there is none like him in the earth, a perfect and upright man, fearing God and turning away from evil?

9 And Satan answered Jehovah and said, Does Job fear God for nothing?

10 Have You not made a hedge for him, and for his house, and for all that is to him all around? You have blessed the work of his hands, and his livestock have **increased in the land.** **army**

11 But put out Your hand now, and touch against all which is to him, and see if he will not curse You to Your face.

12 And Jehovah said to Satan, Behold, all that is to him is in your hand! **Only, do not** lay your hand on him. And Satan went out from the face of Jehovah. **Joel**

13 ¶ And a day was when his sons and his daughters were eating and drinking wine in their brother's house, the first-born.

14 And a messenger came to Job and said, The oxen were plowing, and the asses were feeding beside them.

15 And the Sabeans fell on them and took them away. And they killed the young men with the mouth of the sword; and only I, I alone have escaped to tell you.

16 While this one was still speaking, this other also came and said, The fire of God has fallen from the heavens and has burned up the sheep and the young men. And it has consumed them; and I, I alone have escaped to tell you.

17 While this one was still speaking, this other also came and said, The Chaldeans made out three bands and made a raid on the **camels**. And they have taken them away. And they have struck the young men with the mouth of the sword; and only I, I alone have escaped to tell you.

18 While this one was still speaking, this other came and said, Your sons and your daughters were eating and drinking wine in the house of their brother, the first-born.

19 And, behold! A great wind came from the wilderness and touched the four corners of the house. And it fell on the young men and they died; and only I, I alone have escaped to tell you.

20 ¶ And Job rose up and tore his robe, and shaved his head. And he fell down on the ground and worshiped.

21 And he said, I came naked out of my mother's womb, and naked I shall return there. Jehovah gave, and Jehovah has taken away. Blessed be the name of Jehovah.

22 In all this Job did not sin and did not ascribe unseemliness to God.

## Job 2

1 ¶ **And it happened that a day came when the sons of God came to present themselves before Jehovah. And Satan also came among them to present himself before Jehovah. [Keycode: Beni Ha Elohim (Sons of God)]**

2 And Jehovah said to Satan, From where have you come? And Satan answered Jehovah and said, From going to and fro in the earth, and walking up and down in it.

3 And Jehovah said to Satan, Have you set your heart on My servant Job, that there is none like him in the earth, a perfect and upright man, fearing God, and turning away from evil? And he is still holding to his integrity, although you incited Me against him, to swallow him for nothing.

4 And Satan answered Jehovah and said, Skin for skin. Yea, all that is to a man he will give for his life.

5 But indeed put out Your hand now and touch to his bone and his flesh, and he will curse You to Your face.

6 And Jehovah said to Satan, Behold, he is in your hand; but preserve his life.

7 ¶ And Satan went out from before the face of Jehovah. And he struck Job with bad erupting boils from the sole of his foot to the top of his head.

8 And he took for himself a potsherd to scrape himself with it. And he was sitting among the ashes.

9 And his wife said to him, Are you still holding fast to your integrity? Bless God and die!

10 But he said to her, You speak as one of the foolish ones speak. Indeed, shall we receive good at the hand of God, and shall we not receive evil? In all this Job did not sin with his lips.

11 ¶ And three friends of Job heard of all this evil that had come on him. And they came, each man from his own place: Eliphaz the Temanite; Bildad the Shuhite; and Zophar the Naamathite. And they had met together to come to lament with him, and to comfort him.

12 And they lifted up their eyes from afar and did not recognize him. And they lifted up their voice and wept. And each man tore his robe; and they sprinkled dust on their heads toward the heavens.

13 And they sat down with him on the ground seven days and seven nights. And no one was speaking a word to him, for they saw that his pain was very great.

### Job 3

1 ¶ After this Job opened his mouth and cursed his day.

2 And Job answered and said:

3 Let the day perish in which I was born, and the night which said, A man-child has been conceived.

4 Let that day be darkness! Let not God look on it from above, and not let the light shine on it.

5 Let darkness and the shadow of death seize upon it. Let a cloud dwell on it; let

darkness of day terrify it!

6 As for that night let the darkness seize it! Let it not be joined to the days of the year. Let it not come into the number of the months.

7 Behold, let that night be barren; let not joyful voice come in it.

8 Let it be cursed, the day being cursed, those ready to stir up Leviathan.

9 Let the stars of its twilight be dark; let it look for light, but have none, let it wait for eyelids of the dawn.

10 For it did not shut up the doors of my mother's womb and did not hide toil from my eyes.

11 ¶ Why did I not die from the womb, come from the womb and expire?

12 Why did the knees go before me; or why the breasts, that I should suck?

13 For now I would have lain down and have been quiet; I would have slept. Then I would have been at rest,

14 with kings and wise men of the earth, who built ruins for themselves;

15 or with chiefs; they had gold, they filled their houses with silver;

16 or as a hidden miscarriage, I would not have been, like infants who never saw light.

17 There the wicked ones cease from turmoil, and there the weary of strength are at rest;

18 The prisoners are at ease together, they hear not the voice of the slave-driver;

19 the small and the great, he is there, and the slave free from his master.

20 ¶ Why is light given to the sufferer, and life to him who is bitter of soul;

21 who is waiting for death, but it is not; and they dig for it more than for treasures?

22 They are rejoicing to exultation. They are glad when they find the grave.

23 To a man whose way is hidden, God has made a hedge about him.

24 For my sighing comes before my food; and my groanings are poured out like the waters.

25 For the dreadful thing I dreaded has come on me; and that which I feared has come to me.

26 I am not at ease, and I am not at rest; and I am not quiet; yet turmoil comes.

#### Job 4

1 ¶ And Eliphaz the Temanite answered and said:

2 Shall one try a word with you, you who are weary? But who can hold back with words?

3 Behold, you have instructed many; and you have made weak hands strong.

4 Your words have upheld him who was falling, and you have made feeble knees strong.

5 But now it has come upon you, and you faint. It touches you, and you are troubled.

6 Is not your fearing of God your confidence; your hope the integrity of your ways?

7 ¶ Please remember, Who, being innocent, has perished? Or where were the upright ones cut off?

8 As I have seen, the ones plowing iniquity and sowing trouble; they harvest it.

9 They perish from the breath of God, and by the wind of His anger they are finished

10 The roar of the lion. and the voice of the lion, and the teeth of the young lions are broken;

11 Without prey the lion is perishing, and the offspring of the lioness are scattered.

12 ¶ And a word was stolen to me, and my ear received a whisper of it.

13 In thoughts from the visions of the night, when deep sleep falls on men,

14 fear and trembling met me, and caused my many bones to dread.

15 Then a spirit passed before my face; the hair of my flesh stood up;

16 it stood still, but I could not discern its appearance; an image was before my eyes; there was a whisper and a voice I heard:

17 Is man more righteous than God? Or is a man more pure than his Maker?

18 Behold, He puts no trust in His servants, and He puts error against His angels.

19 How much more those that dwell in houses of clay; whose foundation is in the dust; they crush them before the moth!

20 They are beaten from morning till evening; they perish forever with no one regarding.

21 Is not their tent cord pulled up within them? They die, but not with wisdom.

### **Proverbs 31**

1 ¶ The words of King Lemuel, the burden that his mother taught him:

2 What, my son? And what, the son of my womb? And what, the son of my vows?

3 Do not give your strength to women, or your ways to that wiping out kings.

4 It is not for kings, O Lemuel, it is not for kings to drink wine, nor for rulers to lust for fermented drink,

5 lest they drink and forget what is decreed, and pervert the right of all sons of affliction.

6 Give fermented drink to one perishing, and wine to the bitter of soul,

7 let him drink and forget his poverty, and remember his misery no more.

- 8 Open your mouth for the mute ones, to the cause of all the sons of those passing away.
- 9 Open your mouth, judge righteously, and defend the afflicted ones and the needy ones.
- 10 ¶ Who can find a woman of virtue? For her value is far above jewels.
- 11 The heart of her husband trusts in her, so that he has no lack of gain.
- 12 She deals good with him, and not evil, all the days of her life.
- 13 She seeks wool and flax, and she works with her palms with delight.
- 14 She is like the merchant ships, she brings in her food from afar.
- 15 She also rises while it is still night and gives game to her household, and a portion to her maidens.
- 16 She has examined a field and takes it; she plants a vineyard from the fruit of her palms.
- 17 She has girded her loins with strength, and has made her arms strong.
- 18 She tastes whether her gain is good; her lamp is not put out by night.
- 19 She has sent forth her hands on the distaff, and her palms have held the spindle.
- 20 She spreads out her palms to afflicted ones, yea, she stretches out her hands to the needy ones.
- 21 She does not fear for her household from the snow, for all her household are clothed with scarlet.
- 22 She makes herself coverlets; her clothing is bleached linen and purple.
- 23 Her husband is known in the gates when he sits with the elders of the land.
- 24 She makes fine linen garments, and sells, and she delivers girdles to the merchant.
- 25 Strength and honor are her clothing, and she laughs at the day to come.
- 26 She opens her mouth in wisdom, and the law of kindness is on her tongue.
- 27 She watches the ways of her household, and does not eat the bread of idleness.
- 28 Her children rise up and call her blessed, her husband also, for he praises her:
- 29 Many are the daughters who act with virtue, but you rise above them all!
- 30 Charm may be deceitful, and beauty vanity, but a woman who fears Jehovah, she shall be praised.
- 31 Give her of the fruit of her hands, and let her works praise her in the gates.

## New Testament

### Matthew

1:10 Josiah

1071

2:8	gone	1224	
2:22	the parts	153	
4:4	Word	459	
4:8	the kingdoms	459	
4:23	sickness	153	
4:23	of the kingdom	459	
7:2	you measure	765	
8:12	of the kingdom	459	
9:13	going	1224	
9:15	will come	1071	
9:35	of the kingdom	153	
9:35	of the kingdom	459	
10:1	cast them out	153	
10:1	infirmity	153	
10:11	or village	918	
10:18	a testimony	1071	
11:4	going	1224	
12:4	the Loaves	1071	Loaves of the Presentation
12:42	of Solomon	1530	
13:11	of the kingdom	459	
13:19	of the kingdom	459	
13:32	smaller	765	
13:38	of the kingdom	459	
13:41	of the kingdom	459	
14:17	loaves	1071	five loaves and two fish
14:19	loaves	1071	
14:19	loaves	1071	
15:21	the parts	153	
15:34	loaves	1071	
15:36	loaves	1071	

16:5	loaves	1071
16:7	loaves	1071
16:8	loaves	1071
16:9	loaves	1071
16:10	loaves	1071
16:13	the parts	153
16:19	of the kingdom	459
16:22	taken	918
17:20	you have	918
21:2	the village	918
21:6	directed	1071
21:6	going	1224
21:21	you have	918
22:15	going	1224
24:5	will come	1071
24:14	of the Kingdom	459
26:19	ordered	1071
27:10	ordered	1071
27:64	the third	918
27:66	gone	1224
28:19	going	1224

The kingdoms, of the kingdom 10 times “My kingdom is not of this world. My kingdom is not from here.” **John 18:36**

Word, loaves (11 + 1) 12 times 12 loaves of showbread “Man shall not live on bread (loaves) alone, but on every **Word** going out of the mouth of God.” 12 apostles distributed the bread in the feeding of the 5,000. God’s government distributes the Word to His Body. [Blessed, Brake, Gave]

## Mark

1:44	a testimony	1071
------	-------------	------

<b>2:20</b>	will come	1071	
<b>2:26</b>	the Loaves	1071	Loaves of Presentation [David]
<b>3:15</b>	cast out	153	
<b>3:23</b>	cast out	153	
<b>4:11</b>	of the kingdom	459	
<b>4:24</b>	(you) measure	459	
<b>4:31</b>	lesser	765	
<b>5:19</b>	mercy	306	
<b>6:23</b>	My kingdom	459	
<b>6:11</b>	a testimony	1071	
<b>6:37</b>	bread	1071	
<b>6:38</b>	loaves	1071	
<b>6:41</b>	loaves	1071	
<b>6:41</b>	the loaves	1071	
<b>6:44</b>	the loaves	1071	
<b>7:2</b>	bread	1071	
<b>8:10</b>	the parts	153	
<b>8:26</b>	the village	918	
<b>8:32</b>	taking Him aside	918	
<b>8:5</b>	loaves	1071	
<b>8:6</b>	loaves	1071	
<b>8:14</b>	loaves	1071	
<b>8:16</b>	loaves	1071	
<b>8:17</b>	loaves	1071	
<b>8:19</b>	loaves	1071	
<b>11:15</b>	to throw out	153	
<b>11:2</b>	the village	918	
<b>12:34</b>	the kingdom	459	
<b>13:6</b>	must occur	1071	
<b>13:9</b>	a testimony	1071	

15:36 filling 459

16:6 much amazed 306

16:15 Going 1224

## Luke

1:33 of His kingdom 459

1:10 of incense 1071

Zacharias (time of)

1:11 of incense 1071

Zacharias (altar)

4:5 the kingdoms 459

4:41 saying 459

4:21 this Scripture 612

5:5 Your word 459

5:14 a testimony 1071

5:35 will come 1071

6:38 you measure 765

6:4 the Loaves 1071

7:22 going 1224

8:10 of the kingdom 459

8:1 village 918

8:42 pressed on 918

8:26 of the Gadarenes 1224

8:37 of the Gadarenes 1224

9:11 the kingdom 459

9:52 a village 918

9:56 village 918

9:5 a testimony 1071

9:16 loaves 1071

9:39 foaming 1071

9:12 send away 1224

9:13 fish 1224

9:13 going 1224

9:52 going 1224

---

<b>10:7</b>	drinking	765
<b>10:38</b>	a certain village	918
<b>11:18</b>	cast out	153
<b>11:5</b>	loaves	1071
<b>11:31</b>	of Solomon	1530
<b>11:31</b>	Solomon	1530
<b>12:3</b>	will not be known	1224
<b>13:32</b>	going	1224
<b>15:12</b>	the younger	1530
<b>15:13</b>	the younger	1530
<b>16:9</b>	it fails	153
<b>16:14</b>	lovers of money	1224
<b>17:8</b>	drink	306
<b>17:12</b>	village	918
<b>17:22</b>	will come	1071
<b>17:14</b>	Going	1224
<b>18:29</b>	of the kingdom	459
<b>19:45</b>	to throw out	153
<b>19:30</b>	village	918
<b>20:23</b>	the slyness	765
<b>21:6</b>	will come	1071
<b>21:8</b>	will come	1071
<b>21:13</b>	a testimony	1071
<b>22:32</b>	faith not fail	153
<b>22:8</b>	having gone	1224
<b>22:10</b>	will meet	1224
<b>22:26</b>	the younger	1530
<b>23:2</b>	saying	459

24:13	a village	918
24:28	the village	918

## John

2:22	the Scripture	612
4:9	a Jew	765
5:2	the <i>one</i> called	306
5:40	you may have	918
6:3	went up	153
6:5	bread	1071
6:9	loaves	1071
6:11	the loaves	1071
7:38	the Scripture	612
7:42	the Scripture	612
8:4	was taken	765
8:7	without sin	1071
9:30	a marvellous <i>thing</i>	1071
10:35	the Scripture	612
10:23	in Solomon's	1530
11:30	the village	918
11:48	will come	1071
13:18	the Scripture	612
13:35	you have	918
14:23	We will come	765
15:8	you should bear	918
15:16	should bear	918
16:33	you may have	918

17:12 the Scripture 612

18:35 a Jew 765

19:23 parts 153

19:24 the Scripture 612

19:28 the Scripture 612

19:36 the Scripture 612

19:37 Scripture 612

20:15 Thinking 765

20:31 you may have 918

21:6 side 153

21:18 younger 153

## Acts

1:3 the kingdom 459

2:10 the regions 153

2:46 simplicity 1224

4:33 gave testimony 1071

5:15 pallets 1071

7:59 saying 459

8:12 the kingdom 459 (Philip)

12:7 the building 459

17:15 Athens 918

18:24 a Jew 765

18:1 Athens 918

19:1 parts 153

19:8 the kingdom 459 (reasoned / persuading)

<b>19:34</b>	a Jew	765
<b>20:2</b>	those parts	153
<b>20:11</b>	daybreak	612
<b>20:33</b>	or clothing	1071
<b>21:39</b>	a Jew	765
<b>22:18</b>	saying	459
<b>22:3</b>	a Jew	765
<b>22:25</b>	a Roman	1071
<b>23:23</b>	the third	918

### Romans

<b>1:2</b>	which He promised before	765
<b>1:24</b>	the lusts	765
<b>2:17</b>	a Jew	765
<b>2:28</b>	Jew	765
<b>2:17</b>	a Jew	765
<b>3:19</b>	may be stopped	612
<b>3:13</b>	a tomb	1071
<b>3:13</b>	opened	1224
<b>4:3</b>	the Scripture	612
<b>6:12</b>	its lusts	765
<b>8:25</b>	patient endurance	918
<b>8:35</b>	or nakedness	1071
<b>9:10</b>	Rebekah	153
<b>9:17</b>	the Scripture	612
<b>10:11</b>	the Scripture	612
<b>11:2</b>	the Scripture	612

**O T Genesis 24 (307)**

15:4	patience	918
15:5	of patience	918
16:2	worthy	1071

### 1 Corinthians

1:4	given	306
1:6	the testimony	1071
2:1	the testimony	1071
4:15	you should have	918
6:4	you truly have	918
8:8	do we excel	1530
9:20	a Jew	765
16:2	that there	1224

### 2 Corinthians

1:12	the testimony	1071
2:7	by the excessive	1071
5:12	you may have it	918
12:13	which you were less	1530

### Galatians

2:14	a Jew	765	
3:8	the Scripture	612	(forseeing)
3:22	the Scripture	612	
3:28	Jew	765	

4:30 the Scripture 612 (But what saith the Scripture?)

5:24 lusts 765

5:26 let us not become 918

### **Ephesians**

2:3 the lusts 765

2:15 the enmity 765

2:16 the enmity 765

2:7 ages 1071

4:9 parts 153

4:1 worthily 1071

5:26 the Word 459

### **Philippians**

1:27 worthily 1071

2:27 had mercy on 306

4:3 help 1224

### **Colossians**

1:10 worthily 1071

1:23 not being moved away 1071

3:11 Jew 765

### **1 Thessalonians**

1:3 the patient endurance 918

2:12 worthily 1071

4:12 you may have 918

**2 Thessalonians**

1:5	of the kingdom	459
1:4	the patient endurance	918
1:10	our testimony	1071

**1 Timothy**

1:2	a true	1071
2:6	the testimony	1071
5:18	the Scripture	612
6:3	teaches differently	765

**2 Timothy**

1:8	the testimony	1071
3:16	Scripture	612
3:2	money loving	1224

**Titus**

1:4	a true	1071
3:3	lusts	765

**Philemon** Nil**Hebrews**

1:3	by the Word	459
1:8	Your kingdom	459
3:5	a testimony	1071
6:14	I will multiply	1377
6:19	the inner side	1530

7:11	had been given law	918
8:6	has been enacted	918
10:14	He has perfected	1530
10:24	incitement	1071
10:36	of enduring	918
11:3	by a Word	918
11:33	kingdoms	459
12:1	patience	918
12:18	to gloom	1377

### James

1:25	law of liberty	765
2:5	of the kingdom	459
2:23	the Scripture	612
2:12	of liberty	765
4:5	the Scripture	612
5:3	a testimony	1071
5:7	patient	1530

### 1 Peter

1:14	lusts	765
2:6	Scripture	612
2:9	His marvellous	1071
3:16	they speak against you	612
4:2	in <i>the</i> lusts	765

### 2 Peter

1:3	having given	1224
2:18	speaking	765
2:18	unbridled lusts	765
3:3	there will come	1071

### 1 John

1:3	our	459
1:3	may have	918

2 John Nil

### 3 John

1:8	we may become	918
-----	---------------	-----

Jude Nil

### Revelation

3:10	of My patience	918
9:14	saying	459
9:19	they do harm	765
13:16	the free <i>men</i>	1224
14:19	gathered	1071
15:1	marvellous	1071
16:19	parts	153
18:12	ivory	1071

### New Testament

**306 Occurrences:** (153 x 2)

**First:** Josiah (1071) (153 x 7)

**Last** ivory (1071) (153 x 7)

**Most:** Luke: 57 Occurrences

### **Matthew 4:4**

*But answering, He said, It has been written: "Man shall not live on bread alone, but on every **Word** (459: 153 x 4) going out of the mouth of God." **Deut. 8:3***

Loaves 20

The Scripture 19

Of the Kingdom 15

### **Combined:**

Loaves: [loaves 20; the loaves 6] 26

Kingdom: [of the kingdom 15; My kingdom 1; of His kingdom 1; the kingdom 5; the kingdoms 2 kingdoms 1] 25

Scripture: [the Scripture 19; Scripture 3; this Scripture 1] 23

### **New Testament Analysis:**

Gospels: 177 (58%)

Acts: 22 (7%)

Epistles: 85 (28%)

Hebrews and Revelation: The Two End-Time Books: 22 (7%)

### **Fish**

#### **The Post-Resurrection Miracle**

**John 21:3** to fish 511 alievein

**John 21:5** fish 1084 profagion

**John 21:6** of fishes 1869 ichjuwn

John 21:8 of the fishes 1869 achjuwn

John 21:9 a fish 1001 oyarion

John 21:10 the fishes 1731 oyariwn

John 21:11 of fishes 1869 ichjuwn

John 21:13 the fish 1001 oyarion

### Ministry

John 6:9 fishes 882

John 6:11 the fishes 1731 oyariwn

Mathew 7:10 20x 1069 ichthus

Matthew 17:27 1069

Luke 11:11 1069

Luke 24:42 1289 izjuon

John 21:9 5x 1001 osparion

John 21:13 5x 1001

### Hebrew

01710 fish 15x dagah from 01709

01709 fish 20x dag from 01171

01171 to grow

### Theomatics

FISHES 153 x 8 (1224)

ixjuev Luke 9:13

ιχθυες

**THE NET 153 x 8 (1224)**

to diktuon John 21:11

το δικτυον

**FISHERS OF MEN 153 X 14 (2142)**

aleeiv anjrwprwn' Mark 1:17

αλειεις ανθρωπων'

**FISHES 170 x 11 (1870)**

ixjuwn' John 21:11

ιχθυων'

**THE PEOPLE 153**

laon" Luke 9:13

λαον"

**THE MULTITUDE 153 x 17 (2601)**

tw oxlw' Matthew 15:35

τω οχλω'

**ALL MEN 170 x 2 (340)**

pasin' 1 Corinthians 9:22

πασιν'

**FISH OF THE SEA 153 x 3 (349)**

"!y xgd Genesis 1:26

**FISH 17**

hgdh Exodus 7:18

**FISHES 17**

ygd Genesis 9:2

**NET 17 x 15 (255)**

'vmre Habakkuk 1:15

**ALL THE FISH 153 x 3 (459)**

"xgdlk Ezekiel 29:4

**ALL FISHES OF THE SEA 17 x 7 (119)**

!y ygdik Genesis 9:2

**THIRD PART OF CREATURES IN SEA 153 x 35 (5355)**

triton twn ktismatwn twn en jalassh Revelation 8:9

τρῖτον τῶν κτισμάτων τῶν ἐν θαλάσῃ

**MAKEST MAN LIKE FISHES OF THE SEA 153 x 6 (918)**

!yh ygdik !da hwsxv Habakkuk 1:14

**MAN LIKE FISHES OF THE SEA 17 x 8 (136)**

!yh ygdik !da Habakkuk 1:14

**AS THE SAND OF THE SEA 17 x 7 (119)**

!yh lvek Genesis 32:12

**THE SAND [YOUR] SEED 170 x 2 (340)**

'dirz l<e Isaiah 48:19

**SAND UPON THE SHORE 153 x 8 (1224)**

xpw liw lve Judges 7:12

**Fish**

2486 ichtus (ikh-thoos') fish, fishes 20 times

Matthew 7:10	fish	a fish	1069
Matthew 14:17	fishes	fishes	1220
Matthew 14:19	fishes	fishes	1220
Matthew 15:36	fishes	the fishes	1220
Matthew 17:27	fish	fish	1069
Mark 6:38	fishes	fishes	1220
Mark 6:41 (2x)	fishes	fishes	1220
	fishes	fishes	1220
Mark 6:43	fishes	the fishes	1869
Luke 5:6	fishes	of fishes	1869
Luke 5:9	fishes	of fishes	1869
Luke 9:13	fishes	fishes	<b>1224 (153 x 8)</b>
Luke 9:16	fishes	fishes	1220
Luke 11:11 (2x)	fish	a fish	1069
	fish	of a fish	1289
Luke 24:42	fish	fish	1289
John 21:6	fishes	of fishes	1869

John 21:8	fishes	of the fishes	1869
John 21:11	fishes	of fishes	1869
1 Corinthians 15:39	fishes	of fishes	1869

### Loaves

**Matthew 4:4** But answering, He said, It has been written: "Man shall not live on bread alone, but on every **Word** going out of the mouth of God." Deut. 8:3 459 (3 x 153)

**12:4** How he entered into the house of God, and he ate the **Loaves** of the Presentation, which it was not lawful for him to eat, nor for the ones with him, but for the priests only? (7 x 153)

**14:17** But they said to Him, We have nothing here except five **loaves** and two fish. (7 x 153)

**14:19** And commanding the crowds to recline on the grass, and taking the five **loaves** and two fish, looking up to Heaven, He blessed. And breaking, He gave the **loaves** to the disciples, and the disciples gave to the crowds. (7 x 153) (2x)

**15:34** And Jesus said to them, How many **loaves** do you have? And they said, Seven, and a few small fish. (7 x 153)

**15:36** And taking the seven **loaves** and the fish, giving thanks, He broke and gave to His disciples, and the disciples to the crowd. (7 x 153)

**16:5** And His disciples coming to the other side, they forgot to take **loaves**. (7 x 153)

**16:7** And they reasoned among themselves, saying, We did not take **loaves**. (7 x 153)

**16:8** And knowing, Jesus said to them, Why do you reason among yourselves that you took no **loaves**, little-faiths? (7 x 153)

**16:9** Do you not perceive nor recall the five **loaves** of the five thousand, and how many baskets you took up? (7 x 153)

16:10 Neither the seven **loaves** of the four thousand, and how many baskets you took up? (7 x 153)

11 = 1 = 12 Table of Showbread Disciples

## Words in the Bible With a Numeric Value 153 or Multiples Thereof

### The English Translation is From KJ3

#### Old Testament

#### Genesis

153

11:2	found
19:35	arose
20:6	touch
24:31	camels
24:32	camels
26:19	found

306

2:19	formed
2:23	woman
8:22	cold
12:11	woman
13:11	separated
17:14	uncircumcised
18:2	ran
21:21	wife
22:6	fire
22:7	fire
22:9	arranged
24:3	wife
24:4	wife
24:7	wife
24:17	ran
24:29	ran

24:37 wife  
24:38 wife  
24:40 wife  
24:51 wife  
25:1 wife  
26:34 wife  
27:46 wife  
28:1 wife  
28:2 wife  
28:6 wife  
28:6 wife  
29:13 ran  
29:35 called  
30:6 called  
32:8 company  
32:20 cover his face  
33:4 ran  
37:25 balsam  
38:6 wife  
43:11 honey  
46:24 Jezer  
47:17 asses

**459**

6:20 alive

**612**

1:9 seen  
9:13 covenant  
9:16 covenant  
14:10 remained  
14:13 covenant  
15:18 covenant  
17:11 covenant  
21:27 covenant  
21:32 covenant  
26:28 covenant  
39:17 spoke

31:44 covenant

**765**

4:19 second

30:35 he

**1683**

Verse: **Isaiah 19:19** The Great Pyramid at Gizeh

**Exodus**

**153**

12:11 haste

12:21 Passover

12:43 Passover

31:2 Bezaleel

34:25 Passover

35:30 Bezaleel

36:1 Bezaleel

36:2 Bezaleel

37:1 Bezaleel

**306**

2:7 women

3:22 woman

12:9 legs

13:22 fire

14:9 pursued

14:23 pursued

19:15 woman

21:3 wife

21:4 wife

21:22 woman

21:28 woman

(man) KJV

21:29 woman

22:27 skin

25:31 lampstand  
26:3 sister-piece  
26:3 sister-piece  
26:5 sister-piece  
26:6 sister-piece  
26:17 sister  
29:18 fire  
29:25 fire  
29:41 fire  
30:10 atonement  
30:20 fire  
32:4 formed  
32:30 atonement  
35:25 woman  
39:24 pomegranates  
40:23 set

**459**

23:23 cut off  
26:33 Holy of Holies  
26:34 Holy of Holies  
28:38 holy things  
28:38 holy gifts

**612**

1:7 increased  
4:15 speak  
9:1 speak  
23:32 covenant  
25:19 end  
26:4 juncture  
26:10 juncture  
27:4 ends  
28:7 ends  
31:16 covenant  
32:13 multiply  
34:10 covenant  
34:12 covenant

34:15 covenant  
 34:27 covenant  
 34:29 down

**765**

1:15 second  
 25:12 second  
 26:4 second  
 26:5 second  
 26:10 second  
 26:20 second  
 26:27 second  
 27:15 second  
 28:10 second  
 36:11 second  
 36:12 second  
 36:17 second  
 36:25 second  
 36:32 - KJV second (12 Hebrew words)  
 37:3 second  
 38:15 second  
 40:17 second

**Leviticus****153**

9:12 presented  
 9:18 presented  
 13:2 plague

**306 (87 occasions)**

1:7 fire  
 1:8 fire  
 1:9 fire  
 1:12 fire  
 1:13 fire  
 1:17 fire

---

1:17	fire
2:2	fire
2:9	fire
2:11	honey
2:11	fire
2:16	fire
3:3	fire
3:5	fire
3:5	fire
3:9	fire
3:11	fire
3:14	fire
3:16	fire
4:11	legs
4:20	atone
4:26	atone
4:31	atone
4:35	atone
5:6	atone
5:10	atone
5:13	atone
5:18	atone
5:18	erred
6:10	fire
7:5	fire
7:25	fire
8:21	fire
8:28	fire
9:7	atonement
9:7	atone
12:2	woman
12:7	atone
12:8	atone
13:29	woman
13:38	woman
14:18	atonement
14:19	atone
14:20	atonement
14:31	atonement
14:53	atone

---

15:15	atone
15:30	atone
16:6	atonement
16:11	atone
16:13	fire
16:16	atone
16:17	atone
16:18	atone
16:24	atone
16:32	atonement
16:33	atone
18:17	woman
18:19	woman
18:22	woman
19:20	woman
19:22	atone
20:13	woman
20:14	woman
20:18	woman
20:27	woman
21:7	woman
21:13	wife
21:14	wife
22:25	acceptable
22:27	fire
23:8	fire
23:13	fire
23:18	fire
23:25	fire
23:27	fire
23:36	fire
23:36	fire
23:37	fire
24:7	fire
24:10	woman
25:27	sale
25:28	sold
25:29	sale
25:50	sale
26:41	accept

26:43 accept

#### 459

15:24 impurity  
15:25 impurity  
15:25 impurity  
15:25 impurity  
15:26 impurity  
15:26 impurity  
21:22 most holy things  
21:22 holy things  
22:3 set apart  
22:6 holy things  
22:7 holy things  
22:12 holy things  
22:16 holy things  
27:15 sanctifying  
27:19 sanctifying

#### 612

2:13 covenant  
13:7 seen  
13:14 living  
13:23 bright spot  
13:28 bright spot  
24:8 covenant  
26:25 covenant  
26:36 left  
26:39 left  
26:45 covenant

#### 765

13:12 leprosy  
13:12 leprosy  
13:13 leprosy  
14:3 leprosy  
14:7 leprosy

14:54 leprosy  
 14:57 leprosy  
 26:30 destroy

**918**

26:19 break

**Numbers****153**

5:3 camp  
 9:2 Passover  
 9:4 Passover  
 9:5 Passover  
 9:6 Passover  
 9:12 Passover  
 9:13 Passover  
 9:14 Passover (first occurrence)  
 15:32 found  
 21:14 Suphah (whirlwind)  
 21:20 Pisgah  
 21:33 battle  
 23:14 Pisgah  
 24:8 out  
 26:30 Helekites  
 31:21 battle  
 32:6 battle  
 32:20 battle  
 32:27 battle  
 32:29 battle  
 33:3 Passover

**306**

2:12 son  
 3:31 lampstand  
 5:6 woman  
 5:29 wife

---

6:2	woman
6:11	atone
6:18	fire
8:2	lampstand
8:3	lampstand
10:19	Zuri [Zurishaddai]
11:2	fire
11:27	ran
12:1	woman
15:3	fire
15:10	fire
15:13	fire
15:14	fire
15:25	atone
15:25	fire
15:28	atone
16:37	fire
16:46	atone
16:47	ran
18:9	fire
18:17	fire
21:30	cast (them down)
23:15	meet
24:8	adversaries
26:10	fire
28:6	fire
28:8	fire
28:13	fire
28:19	fire
28:24	fire
29:6	fire
29:13	fire
29:36	fire
31:17	woman
 <b>459</b>	
4:4	Holy of Holies (cf Hebrews: The Holiest of All)
4:7	continual (bread)
4:16	continual

---

4:19	Holy of Holies
18:9	most holy things
18:10	most holy <i>place</i>
18:19	holy things
28:10	continual
28:15	continual
28:23	continual
28:24	continual
28:31	continual
29:6	continual
29:11	continual
29:16	continual
29:22	continual
29:25	continual
29:28	continual
29:31	continual
29:34	continual
35:12	judgment

**612**

10:33	covenant
11:9	came
12:1	spoke
14:44	covenant
18:19	covenant
25:13	covenant

**765**

1:1	second
9:11	second
10:11	second

**Deuteronomy****153**

1:38	inherit
2:32	battle

3:1 battle  
3:17 Pisgah  
3:27 Pisgah  
4:49 Pisgah  
14:12 bearded vulture  
16:3 haste  
16:5 Passover  
16:6 Passover  
17:8 stroke  
18:18 command  
20:1 battle  
20:3 hear  
21:10 battle  
29:6 Jehovah  
34:1 Pisgah

**306**

3:15 Machir  
4:12 fire  
4:15 fire  
4:33 fire  
4:36 fire  
5:4 fire  
5:5 fire  
5:22 fire  
5:24 fire  
5:25 fire  
5:26 fire  
9:10 fire  
10:4 fire  
11:2 chastisement  
17:2 woman  
18:16 fire  
20:7 woman  
22:5 woman  
22:5 woman  
22:13 wife  
22:22 woman  
24:1 wife

24:5 wife  
28:30 wife  
29:17 wood  
31:21 imagination  
32:13 honey  
32:43 mercy  
33:24 accepted

**459**

1:16 judges  
17:8 judgment  
33:10 ordinances

**612**

4:23 covenant  
4:31 covenant  
5:2 covenant  
6:7 speak  
7:2 covenant  
10:8 covenant  
17:8 matters  
19:20 remain  
29:24 done  
31:9 covenant  
31:25 covenant  
31:26 covenant

**765**

24:8 do

**918**

20:18 disgusting things

**Joshua****153**

4:13 battle  
 5:10 Passover  
 5:11 Passover  
 8:14 battle  
 9:19 touch  
 10:5 camps  
 11:4 camps  
 12:3 Pisgah  
 13:20 Pisgah  
 14:11 war  
 19:34 reached  
 20:4 take

**306**

2:1 woman (a harlot)  
 6:18 certainly  
 6:21 woman  
 8:16 ran  
 8:17 ran  
 8:25 women  
 18:24 Chephar [Chepharhaammonai]  
 24:6 ran

**459**

20:6 judgment

**612**

3:3 covenant  
 3:17 covenant  
 4:7 covenant  
 4:18 covenant  
 6:8 covenant  
 7:15 covenant  
 8:33 covenant  
 9:6 covenant  
 9:7 covenant  
 9:11 covenant

9:15 covenant  
 9:16 covenant  
 23:12 remnant  
 23:16 covenant  
 24:17 preserved  
 24:25 covenant

**1224**

15:19 lower

**Judges****153**

1:5 found  
 3:10 war  
 5:26 smashed  
 20:14 battle  
 20:18 battle  
 20:20 battle  
 20:23 battle  
 20:28 battle  
 21:12 found

Manchild Bride **Revelation 12**

**306**

1:6 pursued  
 2:15 distressed  
 4:2 Hazor  
 4:4 wife  
 4:9 woman  
 6:21 fire  
 7:21 ran  
 7:23 pursued  
 7:25 pursued  
 9:53 woman  
 9:54 woman A woman killed him  
 11:1 woman (a harlot)  
 11:2 woman

11:34	meet		
14:1	woman	Samson	
14:2	woman	Samson	
14:3	woman	Samson	
14:3	woman	Samson	
16:1	woman	Samson	(harlot)
16:4	woman	Samson	
19:1	wife		
21:11	woman		
21:16	women		
21:18	wife		

**459**

4:5	judgment		
14:9	tell	Samson	

**612**

2:2	covenant		
8:33	Baalberith		(covenant)
9:4	Baalberith		(covenant)
9:46	Berith		(covenant)
16:10	told	Samson	
16:13	told	Samson	
20:27	covenant		

**765**

15:19	hollow place	Samson	
-------	--------------	--------	--

**Ruth****306**

1:8	each		
1:9	each		
3:8	woman		

**459**

2:18 mother in law  
2:19 mother in law  
2:23 mother in law  
3:1 mother in law  
3:6 mother in law  
3:16 mother in law

## 612

1:22 Ruth

## 765

1:4 second

## 1 Samuel

### 153

4:1 battle  
7:10 battle  
17:1 armies  
17:1 battle  
17:13 battle  
17:20 barricade  
17:53 camps  
20:20 arrows  
20:21 arrows  
20:21 arrows  
20:22 arrows  
20:36 arrow  
23:8 battle  
25:8 find  
28:1 armies  
29:1 armies  
30:11 found  
31:8 found

### 306

1:15	woman	
3:5	ran	run through a troop leap wall Sons of God <b>Joel 2:7</b> They shall <b>run</b> as mighty ones; they shall go up the <b>wall</b> as men of <b>battle</b> .
4:12	ran	<b>2 Samuel 22:30 Psalm 18:29</b>
7:11	pursued	
14:25	honey	
14:26	honey	
14:29	honey	
14:43	honey	
15:3	woman	
17:22	ran	(David: to the army)
17:48	ran	(David: toward the Philistine)
17:51	ran	(David: stood by the Philistine - cut off his head)
17:52	pursued	
21:5	woman	
22:19	woman	
24:2	rocks	
26:20	partridge	
<b>459</b>		
20:12	reveal	
20:13	reveal	
<b>612</b>		
1:12	long	
2:3	<i>words</i>	
4:3	covenant	
4:4	covenant	
4:4	covenant	
4:5	covenant	
11:1	covenant	
18:3	covenant	
21:11	myriads	
23:18	covenant	
25:24	words	
29:5	myriads	

30:27 Jattir

## 765

1:2 second

25:36 feast

25:43 both

## 2 Samuel

### 153

1:15 fall

1:21 defiled

10:13 battle

17:24 Mahanaim

17:27 Mahanaim

21:17 battle

22:35 battle

22:40 battle

23:9 battle

### 306

2:24 ran

5:13 Hebron

6:19 woman

10:9 set in order

10:10 set in order

11:2 woman

11:21 woman

13:2 distressed

14:2 woman

14:5 woman

14:27 woman

17:18 court

17:28 earthen

18:21 ran (Cushi)

18:23 ran (Ahimaz)

19:16 Bahurim

20:16 woman  
 22:3 rock  
 22:47 Rock

**459**

8:2 alive  
 15:2 judgment  
 15:6 judgment

**612**

3:13 covenant  
 3:21 covenant  
 5:3 covenant  
 7:19 spoken  
 7:28 words  
 14:3 speak  
 15:24 covenant  
 23:5 covenant  
 24:12 says

**1 Kings****153**

1:3 found  
 2:29 fall  
 2:32 fallen  
 4:14 Mahanaim  
 5:4 happening  
 8:44 battle  
 8:47 perversely  
 17:14 meal (not consumed)  
 17:16 meal  
 20:18 battle  
 20:26 fight  
 22:4 battle  
 22:6 battle  
 22:15 battle

**306**

7:14	woman	
7:15	formed	
7:24	gourds	
11:19	wife	
11:26	woman	
14:3	honey	
16:31	wife	
17:9	woman	(Elijah - sustain)
17:10	woman	(gathering sticks)
18:28	spears	(prophets of Baal)
18:33	placed	(Elisha - chariot)
18:46	ran	
19:12	fire	
19:20	ran	(Elisha after Elijah)
20:1	besieged	

**459**

6:16	Holy of Holies	
7:50	Holy of Holies	
8:6	Holy of Holies	
15:12	sodomites	removed from the land and idols King Asa
15:14	high	

**612**

3:15	covenant
5:9	floats
5:12	covenant
6:19	covenant
8:1	covenant
8:6	covenant
8:21	covenant
8:24	spoke
10:2	spoke
12:7	words
13:2	bones
15:19	treaty

16:20 conspiracy  
20:34 covenant  
21:5 said  
21:19 speak  
21:19 says  
22:13 speak

**765**

6:24 second  
6:34 other  
7:16 second  
7:17 other  
7:18 second  
7:20 other  
11:8 incense

**918**

3:6 uprightness  
9:3 supplication

**2 Kings****153**

3:7 battle  
8:28 battle  
13:18 arrows  
16:5 war  
17:16 calves  
18:20 war  
18:37 Hilkiah  
22:8 Hilkiah  
22:10 Hilkiah (Book)  
22:12 Hilkiah  
23:23 Passover

**306**

1:13	fell	
2:11	separted	(Elijah / Elisha)
4:8	woman	(great)
5:23	bound	
6:24	siege	
9:24	sank down	(Jehoram)
9:25	Bidkar	
17:5	besieged	
18:9	besieged	
23:12	broke down	
25:5	pursued	

**459**

12:4	devoted things	
12:18	dedicated things	
19:28	bridle	
23:7	male prostitutes	<b>Josiah KJV sodomites</b>

**612**

2:23	mocked	
4:13	care	
11:4	covenant	
15:15	conspiracy	
17:35	covenant	

**765**

19:29	year	
-------	------	--

**1 Chronicles****153**

2:20	Bezaleel	
4:40	found	
6:7	22	Poyba
6:13	Hilkiah	
6:15	30	hyqlH

6:37 Ebiasaph  
 7:11 battle  
 9:11 Hilkiah  
 9:19 Ebiasaph  
 10:8 found (Saul)  
 11:13 battle  
 12:9 battle check second Hmhlml  
 12:19 battle  
 19:7 battle  
 19:14 battle  
 24:4 found

**306**

2:18 wife  
 2:26 wife  
 4:9 called  
 4:31 Beth [Bethbirei]  
 7:13 Jezer  
 7:15 wife  
 12:40 asses  
 16:3 woman  
 19:10 set in order  
 19:17 set in order (the battle)  
 19:17 set in order  
 20:1 besieged  
 25:3 Zeri  
 26:23 Hebronites  
 26:30 Hebronites  
 26:31 Hebron  
 26:31 Hebronites

**459**

6:34 6:19 Mywdqh  
 26:20 dedicated things  
 26:26 holy things  
 26:28 dedicated  
 28:12 things dedicated

## 612

11:3	covenant
15:19	cymbals
15:25	covenant
15:26	covenant
15:28	covenant
15:29	covenant
16:5	cymbals
16:6	covenant
16:17	covenant
16:37	covenant
17:1	covenant
17:17	spoken
17:26	speak
21:10	speak
22:19	covenant
25:6	cymbals
27:27	vineyards
28:2	covenant
28:18	covenant

## 2 Chronicles

## 153

1:5	Bezaleel	
1:16	Kue	
2:16	15	vaysmyv
6:10	risen up	
6:34	battle	
11:17	strong	
13:18	strong	( <b>sons</b> of Israel humbled by the <b>sons</b> of Judah - leaned on Jehovah)
14:5	images	
18:5	battle	
18:14	battle	
20:1	battle	
20:25	found	
22:5	battle	

25:8 battle  
 25:13 battle  
 30:2 Passover  
 30:15 Passover  
 30:18 Passover  
 32:2 battle  
 34:7 images  
 35:1 Passover  
 35:3 teaching  
 35:6 Passover  
 35:8 Hilkiah  
 35:9 Cononiah  
 35:11 Passover  
 35:16 Passover  
 35:17 Passover  
 35:19 Passover

**306**

2:7 crimson  
 2:18 hwa  
 3:14 crimson  
 7:3 fire  
 8:11 wife  
 11:18 wife  
 15:13 woman (did not seek after Jehovah  
 Caused to die)  
 21:6 wife  
 28:20 distressed

**459**

3:8 Most Holy House  
 3:10 Most Holy House  
 4:22 Holy of Holies  
 5:7 Holy of Holies  
 9:29 prophecy (Ahijah)  
 14:2 Tvmbhv  
 15:17 high places  
 19:8 judgment

31:14 most sanctified

## 612

5:2 Covenant

5:7 Covenant

5:12 cymbals

6:11 covenant

6:15 spoke

9:1 spoke

10:7 words

13:5 covenant

16:3 covenant

16:11 first

18:12 speak

22:10 *destroy* (Athaliah)

23:3 covenant

23:16 covenant

29:10 covenant

29:25 cymbals

30:6 letters

34:5 bones

## Ezra

## 153

6:19 Passover

6:20 Passover

7:1 Hilkiah

10:30 Bezaleel

## 306

2:61 wife

## 459

2:63 most holy things

5:12 fathers  
6:11 impaled

**612**

3:10 cymbals  
10:3 covenant

**765**

3:8 second

**Nehemiah****153**

2:12 rose  
4:8 Mvqav  
8:14 found  
11:11 Hilkiah  
12:7 Hilkiah  
12:25 gates

**306**

5:13 emptied  
7:63 wife  
8:2 hear (with understanding)  
9:19 fire  
11:27 Hazar shual

**459**

7:65 most holy things  
9:23 go  
9:38 sealing  
10:33 continual  
10:33 continual

**765**

12:38 other

## Esther

306

1:10 Carcas

612

8:3 spoke

765

3:5 bowing (Mordecai not bowing)  
9:29 second

## Job

153

15:33 vine  
17:1 extinguished  
24:11 thirsty

306

12:16 deceiver  
12:18 loosens  
14:1 woman  
15:14 woman  
15:26 runs  
18:7 cramped  
20:3 chastening  
20:10 favours  
20:17 honey  
25:4 woman  
29:15 blind  
30:14 ruin  
31:9 woman

32:11 words  
 38:27 waste  
 38:29 frost

**459**

8:16 garden  
 9:19 judgment  
 32:11 waited  
 35:2 judgment

**612**

13:7 unrighteously  
 13:7 deceitfully  
 31:1 covenant  
 40:28 Chapter 40 only goes to verse 24

**765**

42:14 Keren (-happuch)

**Verse: 19:4 2601** And if indeed I have erred, my error remains with me.

**Psalms****153**

18:34 war  
 18:39 battle  
 36:2 flatters  
 68:25 players  
 101:6 faithful  
 120:7 war  
 128:3 vine  
 144:1 battle

**306**

2:9 potter's (vessel)

18:3		check
18:46		check
19:15		[Only goes to verse 14]
22:29	bow	
28:1	Rock	
33:1	rejoice	
49:7	atonement	
49:13	pleased	
50:17	discipline	
62:2	rock	
62:4	delight	
62:6	rock	
69:14	deep	
72:9	brought low	
78:66	adversaries	
79:9	cover	
81:16	honey	
83:11	Zalmunna	
89:23	adversaries	
89:42	adversaries	
92:15	Rock	
95:5	formed	
97:3	adversaries	(a fire goes before Him)
119:67	astray	
119:157	adversaries	
139:16	formed	(all my members are written in a Book)
144:1	Rock	
147:15	runs	(Word)
147:16	scatters	

**459**

6:6	bed
9:7	judgment
10:5	judgments
23:2	lie down
38:15	hope
44:17	come
48:11	judgments

72:1 judgments  
76:9 judgment  
97:8 judgments  
119:20 judgments  
119:30 judgments  
119:39 judgments  
119:52 judgments  
119:75 judgments  
119:137 judgments  
122:5 judgment  
130:5 hope

**612**

44:12 increased  
68:13 gleaming  
75:5 speaking  
78:10 covenant  
83:5 covenant  
89:3 covenant  
89:39 covenant  
103:10 iniquities  
105:10 covenant

**765**

22:10 cast  
59:1 deliver  
69:29 high  
119:99 wisely

**1224**

88:6 lowest

**Proverbs****306**

1:3 instruction

---

1:8	instruction
3:11	chastening
4:1	instruction
5:12	instruction
5:23	instruction
6:23	instruction
6:26	woman
6:32	woman
7:10	woman
7:22	correction
8:33	instruction
10:17	instruction
11:22	woman
12:1	instruction
13:1	instruction
13:17	envoy
13:18	chastening
13:24	correction
15:5	instruction
15:10	discipline
15:32	correction
15:33	instruction
16:24	honey
17:27	cool
18:10	runs
18:22	wife
19:13	woman
19:14	wife
19:20	chastening
19:27	chastening
20:28	preserve
22:15	correction
23:13	correction
24:13	honey
24:32	instruction
25:16	honey
25:27	honey
30:20	woman
31:30	woman

**459**

10:29 ruin  
21:15 ruin  
23:35 seek  
30:20 wipes

**612**

2:17 covenant  
29:25 fear

**765**

2:11 keep  
31:15 maidens

**Ecclesiastes****306**

9:9 wife

**459**

2:5 gardens

**612**

12:3 looking out

**Song of Solomon****153**

7:1 artisan (KJV cunning workman)

**306**

4:11 honey

5:7 wounded

**459**

5:7 walls

**612**

5:2 locks

**Isaiah**

**153**

7:1 war  
 10:6 command  
 24:22 gathered  
 32:4 stutter  
 33:19 foreign  
 36:5 war  
 38:20 play  
 52:12 haste  
 54:16 out  
 57:5 inflamed

**306**

10:15 lift  
 11:8 viper  
 17:1 turned aside  
 21:2 besiege  
 28:18 covenant  
 28:27 sledge  
 29:16 formed  
 34:15 each  
 34:16 each (not lacking her mate Book)  
 35:2 singing  
 41:25 potter  
 42:4 set  
 45:7 forming

45:9 Former  
 49:11 high  
 49:15 woman (forget her sucking child?)  
 50:6 spitting  
 52:9 sing  
 53:5 chastisement (of our peace was upon Him)  
 54:7 compassions  
 54:17 formed  
 59:5 adder  
 59:7 run

**459**

5:7 justice  
 15:5 Luhith  
 26:8 judgments  
 26:9 judgments  
 28:26 right  
 29:11 sealed (Book)  
 32:1 judgment  
 34:5 judgment  
 37:29 bridle  
 41:1 judgment  
 54:17 judgment  
 57:15 live  
 59:11 judgment

**612**

8:18 wonders (signs and wonders)  
 24:5 covenant  
 28:15 covenant  
 33:8 covenant  
 40:27 speak  
 44:14 cypress  
 55:3 covenant

**765**

37:30 year (sign)  
41:22 happen

**1224**

44:23 lower parts

**Isaiah 19:19**

The Great Pyramid at Gizeh

Numeric values of words are: 58, 17, 30, 57, 56, 428, 291,  
380, 143, 121, 46 and 56. Total: 1,683 18 (153 x 11)

**Jeremiah****153**

5:7 adultery  
5:17 vines  
6:9 vine  
6:23 battle  
28:8 war  
29:3 Hilkiah  
29:23 adultery  
41:12 found  
46:3 battle  
48:14 war  
49:14 battle  
50:42 battle  
51:11 arrows

**306**

2:16 fed  
2:30 correction  
3:3 woman  
3:20 wife  
4:10 deceived  
5:3 correction  
6:11 wife  
7:18 fire  
7:28 instruction

10:8 instruction  
 10:16 Former  
 16:2 wife  
 17:23 instruction  
 18:11 forming  
 19:1 potter's  
 22:7 fire  
 30:14 chastening  
 32:33 instruction  
 33:2 formed  
 35:13 instruction  
 36:23 fire  
 36:23 fire  
 39:5 pursued  
 48:41 woman  
 49:14 herald  
 49:22 woman  
 51:19 Former  
 51:31 run  
 52:8 pursued

**459**

29:5 gardens  
 29:28 gardens  
 30:11 judgment  
 32:11 sealed (document of the purchase)  
 32:14 sealed  
 33:6 show  
 46:28 judgment

**612**

1:17 speak  
 2:22 soap  
 3:7 saw  
 3:16 covenant  
 7:27 speak  
 20:9 bones  
 22:1 speak

22:9	covenant	
26:2	speak	
31:31	covenant	(new: Israel and Judah)
32:40	covenant	
34:8	covenant	
34:13	covenant	
34:15	covenant	
34:18	covenant	
34:19	pieces	
35:2	speak	
50:5	covenant	

**765**

7:15	cast out
8:10	fields
9:21	fortresses

**918**

40:4	loose
42:9	petition

**Lamentations****153**

1:11	desirable things
------	------------------

**306**

1:17	comforting
1:19	deceived
4:2	potter's hand

**612**

1:1	full
1:1	great

1:13 bones

**1224**

3:55 pit

**Ezekiel**

**153**

3:23 rose

7:14 battle

8:10 carved

19:10 vine

23:14 carved Oholibah

26:15 groan

31:10 height

45:21 Passover

47:10 Mylgi

**306**

1:4 fire

1:5 likeness

1:9 other

1:13 fire

1:23 one

3:13 other

5:4 fire

5:15 chastening

10:7 fire

15:4 fire

16:30 woman (domineering, prostituting)

18:6 woman (menstruating)

23:44 woman (Oholah and Oholibah)

24:10 fire

26:13 harps

27:17 balm

35:9 cities

44:9 uncircumcised

## 459

4:7	prophecy	
6:6	high places	
13:22	alive	
16:37	uncover	
21:11		HnaT
35:13	magnified	
41:4	Holy of Holies	
42:13	holy <i>things</i>	
42:13	holy <i>things</i>	
44:13	holiest of the holy things	

## 612

2:7	speak	
3:4	speak	
3:11	speak	
5:3	scatter	zarah
8:1	sixth	
15:4	ends	
16:59	covenant	
16:60	covenant	
17:13	covenant	
17:15	covenant	
17:18	covenant	
17:21	remain	
24:27	speak	
34:25	covenant	
36:19	doings	
37:26	covenant	one stick Joseph and Judah
37:26	covenant	one stick
42:12	wall	

## 765

25:9	jeshimoth	Bethjeshimoth
------	-----------	---------------

## 918

5:16 break  
7:20 disgusting things  
14:13 shatter  
30:22 broken  
30:24 shatter  
33:29 disgusting things

**1224**

26:20 lowest parts  
32:18 lowest parts  
32:24 terror

**Daniel****153**

8:27 arose  
11:10 gather  
11:25 battle

**306**

1:1 besieged  
8:6 ran  
9:5 rebelled

**459**

3:7 harp  
6:17 sealed  
8:11 continual  
8:12 continual  
8:13 continual  
11:31 continual  
12:11 continual

**612**

4:14 cried

4:22 great  
9:27 covenant  
11:22 covenant  
11:28 covenant  
11:30 covenant  
11:30 covenant  
11:32 covenant

**765**

8:3 other

**Hosea****153**

10:10 gathered  
13:2 calves  
14:7 vine

**306**

2:19 compassions  
3:1 woman  
5:2 chasten

**459**

2:13 jewels

**612**

2:22 Tyrb  
6:7 covenant  
10:4 covenant  
13:8 tear

**918**

1:5 break

9:10 firstfruit

**Joel** There are no occasions where words with a value of 153, or multiples thereof, appear in the Book of Joel. This is the home of Joel's Army.

**Amos**

**306**

4:3 *each*  
4:13 forms  
7:1 forming  
9:6 calls

**459**

2:12 prophesy  
9:14 gardens

**612**

1:5 Valley  
1:9 covenant

**765**

9:8 destroy

**918**

1:5 break

**Obadiah**

**153**

1:1 battle

**306**

1:1 messenger

**Jonah** Nil**Micah****306**

1:4 fire

5:8 tramples

6:10 there

**612**

6:7 myriads

**Nahum****153**

1:3 tempest

1:6 stronghold

**306**

2:5 appearance

**459**

3:5 uncover

3:8 wall

**Habakkuk****306**

1:6 impetuous

2:2 run (write the vision)

2:18 former

459

1:12 judgment

918

1:13 silent

### **Zephaniah**

306

1:15 waste

3:2 correction

3:7 correction

459

3:15 judgments

765

1:11 Maktesh

### **Haggai**

612

1:15 sixth

765

2:22 destroy

**Zechariah** A surprisingly low number of words

153



- 8 Nehemiah 4:8 (153)  
 9 Nehemiah 1:27 (306)  
 10 Job 40:28 (612)  
 11 Psalm 18:3 (306)  
 12 Psalm 18:46 (306)  
 13 Psalm 19:15 (306)  
 14 Ezekiel 47:10 (153)  
 15 Ezekiel 21:11 (459)  
 16 Hosea 2:22 (612)

### The Patterns of Gann by Granville Cooley 1999

153 is a Fibonacci number! 1.618 Spiral

Select any term and look at the number across from it. Suppose we look at term 9 and then across to 17. This means that if we add all the odd numbers from 1 through 17, we will make the square of 9 or  $9 \times 9 = 81$ .

135 degrees 5, 17, 37, etc.

Page 108 17 153 Triangular number

**The triangle of 12 is 78. The triangle of 36 is 666.**

**17 x 45 hexagonal**

Term	Tri	Squ	Pen	Hex
1	1	1	1	1
2	3	4	5	6
3	6	9	12	15
4	10	16	22	28

5	15	25	35	45
6	21	36	51	66
7	28	49	70	91
8	36	64	92	120
9	45	81	117	153

The total is 153 and from our triangular list we know that number is the triangle of 17. ( $9 \times 17 = 153$ )

33 153

When 153 is subtracted from the cube of 9 or 729, it leaves 576 or four times 144, a Gann number, an original Fibonacci number, a pyramid number and a Biblical number.

When the cardinal numbers are lifted from the stone they total 153.

17, 153, 305

Within a Circle is a Square and a Triangle

Law of Vibration

7 Fatal Number: "7" is the fatal number referred to many times in the Bible and it is ruled by the planet Saturn, which brings about contractions, depression and panics. (Bible Code: Genesis 1 SMS – Jupiter (positive) and Saturn (negative)).

War and Wheat are connected.

Trading the Gann Square of Nine PDF Downlaod

### Gann Square of Twelve

12 1997	24 2009	36 2021	48 2033	60 2045	72 2057	84 2069	96 2081	108 2093	120 2105	132 2117	144 2129
11 1996	23 2008	35 2020	47 3032	59 2044	71 2056	83 2068	95 2080	107 2092	119 2104	131 2116	143 2128
10	22	34	46	58	70	82	94	106	118	130	142

1995	2007	2019	2031	2043	2055	2067	2079	2091	2103	2115	2127
9	21	33	45	57	69	81	93	105	117	129	141
1994	2006	2018	2030	2042	2054	2066	2078	2090	2102	2114	2126
8	20	32	44	56	68	80	92	104	116	128	140
1993	2005	2017	2029	2041	2053	2065	2077	2089	2101	2113	2125
7	19	31	43	55	67	79	91	103	115	127	139
1992	2004	2016	2028	2040	2052	2064	2076	2088	2100	2112	2124
6	18	30	42	54	66	78	90	102	114	126	138
1991	2003	2015	2027	2039	2051	2063	2075	2087	2099	2111	2123
5	17	29	41	53	65	77	89	101	113	125	137
1990	2002	2014	2026	2038	2050	2062	2074	2086	2098	2110	2122
4	16	28	40	52	64	76	88	100	112	124	136
1989	2001	2013	2025	2037	2049	2061	2073	2085	2097	2109	2121
3	15	27	39	51	63	75	87	99	111	123	135
1988	2000	2012	2024	2036	2048	2060	2072	2084	2096	2108	2120
2	14	26	38	50	62	74	86	98	110	122	134
1987	1999	2011	2023	2035	2047	2059	2071	2083	2095	2107	2119
1	13	25	37	49	61	73	85	97	109	121	133
1987	1998	2010	2022	2034	2046	2058	2070	2082	2094	2106	2118

## Occurrences of Words With a Gematria of 153 and Multiples Thereof

### Old Testament

#### Word Occurrence Order: [Highest to Lowest]

covenant	128
fire	88
woman	84
battle	60
wife	44
judgment(s)	34
Passover	28
second	27
atone	26
continual	22
ran	22
speak	19
instruction	18
honey	15
found	14

---

Hilkiah	11
Holy of Holies	10
holy things	10
pursued	10
war	10
atonement	9
correction	9
Bezaleel	8
formed	8
Pisgah	8
(R)rock(s)	8
run(s)	8
arrow(s)	7
chastening	7
leprosy	7
other	7
spoke	7
adversaries	6
cymbals	6
impurity	6
mother-in-law	6
vine(s)	6
words	6
besieged	5
down	5
each	5
lampstand	5
set in order	5
bones	4
break	4
camp(s)	4
destroy	4
garden(s)	4
most holy things	4
sealed	4
sister-piece	4
alive	3
armies	3
bridle	3
called	3

---

disgusting things	3
distressed	3
ends	3
Former	3
forming	3
Hebronites	3
haste	3
high	3
Mahanaim	3
myriads	3
potter('s)	3
reveal	3
ruin	3
sale	3
women	3
accept	2
adultery	2
arose	2
asses	2
Baalberith	2
bright spot	2
calves	2
camels	2
carved	2
chastisement	2
command	2
compassions	2
conspiracy	2
crimson	2
deceived	2
dedicated things	2
discipline	2
Ebiasaph	2
fall	2
forms	2
gathered	2
great	2
hear	2
Hebron	2
high places	2

---

hope	2
images	2
increased	2
Jezer	2
junction	2
left	2
legs	2
lowest parts	2
meal	2
meet	2
Most Holy House	2
out	2
presented	2
prophecy	2
remain	2
rose	2
sanctifying	2
seen	2
set	2
shatter	2
sixth	2
spoken	2
strong	2
told	2
touch	2
uncircumcised	2
uncover	2
wall	2
waste	2
year	2
acceptable	1
accepted	1
adder	1
appearance	1
arranged	1
artisan	1
astray	1
Bahurim	1
balm	1
balsam	1

---

barricade	1
bearded vulture	1
bed	1
Berith	1
besiege	1
Beth	1
Bethjeshimoth	1
Bidkar	1
blind	1
both	1
bound	1
bow	1
bowing	1
broke down	1
broken	1
brought low	1
calls	1
came	1
Carcas	1
care	1
cast	1
cast (them down)	1
cast out	1
certainly	1
chasten	1
Chephar	1
cities	1
come	1
companions	1
Cononiah	1
cover his face	1
cold	1
comforting	1
company	1
cool	1
court	1
cover	1
cramped	1
cried	1
cut off	1

---

cypress	1
deceitfully	1
deceiver	1
deep	1
defiled	1
delight	1
deliver	1
desirable things	1
devoted things	1
do	1
doings	1
done	1
earthen	1
emptied	1
end	1
envoy	1
erred	1
extinguished	1
faithful	1
fallen	1
fathers	1
favours	1
fear	1
feast	1
fed	1
fell	1
fields	1
fight	1
find	1
first	1
firstfruit	1
flatters	1
floats	1
foreign	1
former	1
fortresses	1
frost	1
full	1
gates	1
gather	1

---

gleaming	1
go	1
gourds	1
groan	1
happen	1
happening	1
harp	1
harps	1
Hazor	1
he	1
height	1
Helekites	1
herald	1
holiest of the holy things	1
hollow place	1
holy gifts	1
imagination	1
impaled	1
impetuous	1
incense	1
inflamed	1
inherit	1
iniquities	1
Jattir	1
Jehovah	1
jewels	1
judges	1
justice	1
keep	1
Keren	1
Kue	1
lame	1
letters	1
lie down	1
lift	1
likeness	1
live	1
living	1
locks	1
long	1

---

looking out	1
loose	1
loosens	1
lower	1
lower parts	1
lowest	1
Luhith	1
Machir	1
magnified	1
maidens	1
Maktesh	1
male prostitutes	1
matters	1
mercy	1
messenger	1
mocked	1
most holy <i>place</i>	1
most sanctified	1
multiply	1
one	1
ordinances	1
partridge	1
perversely	1
petition	1
pieces	1
pit	1
placed	1
plague	1
play	1
players	1
pleased	1
pomegranates	1
potter's hand	1
preserve	1
preserved	1
prophecy	1
reached	1
rebelled	1
rejoice	1
remained	1

---

remnant	1
right	1
risen up	1
Ruth	1
said	1
sank down	1
saw	1
says	1
scatter	1
scatters	1
sealing	1
seek	1
separated	1
set apart	1
show	1
siege	1
silent	1
sing	1
singing	1
sister	1
skin	1
sledge	1
smashed	1
soap	1
sodomites	1
sold	1
son	1
speaking	1
spears	1
spitting	1
stroke	1
stronghold	1
stutter	1
Suphah	1
supplication	1
take	1
teaching	1
tear	1
tell	1
tempest	1

terror	1
there	1
things dedicated	1
thirsty	1
tramples	1
treaty	1
turned aside	1
unrighteously	1
uprightness	1
Valley	1
vineyards	1
viper	1
waited	1
walls	1
wipes	1
wisely	1
wonders	1
wood	1
wounded	1
Zalmunna	1
Zeri	1
Zuri	1

**First Word:** found

**Last Word:** covenant (**Malachi**) English Canon: Passover (**2 Chronicles**)

**Hebrew Canon**

**Most Words:** (306) 89 (17) times **Leviticus:** (fire, (34); legs, (1); atone, (22); erred, (1); atonement, (6); woman, (13); acceptable, (1); sale, (3); sold, (1); accept, (2); honey, (1); wife, (2); accept, (2); (13 words)

**Number of Words:** 358 (2 x 179) 19 Word Average 3:51%

**Total Occurrences:** 1,258 (2 x 17 x 37) 16 (4 x 4) 2 x 2 x 2 x 2 8 20

Resurrection Life Manifested to the World. **John 21:6** Post Resurrection Miracle

**End Result:** Witness of the Spiritual Perfection of the Word of God.  
Manifestation of the Sons of God. The Word Made Flesh.

**Word Occurring the Most in the Old Testament**

## Covenant [128 Times]

Kevin Conner in his masterful Book of Hebrews lists nine covenants. [Nine is the number of finality.]

1	Edenic Covenant	<b>Genesis 1 - 2</b>
2	Adamic Covenant	<b>Genesis 3</b>
3	Noahic Covenant	<b>Genesis 6 - 9</b>
4	Abrahamic Covenant	<b>Genesis 12 - 22</b>
5	Mosaic Covenant	<b>Deuteronomy 4 - 5</b>
6	Palestinian Covenant	<b>Deuteronomy 27 - 30</b>
7	Davidic Covenant	<b>2 Samuel 7 Psalm 89</b>
8	New Covenant	<b>Matthew 26:26</b>
9	Everlasting Covenant	<b>Hebrews 13:20</b>

The Sons of God will execute the greatest and ultimate manifestation of the New Covenant. Nothing will impede them.

God is a covenant keeping God. Some aspects of a covenant are conditional; others unconditional.

### COVENANT OR CONTRACT?

A contract is based on distrust. A covenant is based on trust.

Contracts are used by people in their business dealings. The agreements are detailed and extend for the duration of the business undertaken. They are signed by both parties.

It used to be that a man's word was his bond. Now it is, trust no one!

The English word contract, is derived from the Latin, contractus, an agreement: from con, and tractus, drawn or dragged. Italian, contratto, and French, contrat. An agreement; a mutual promise; a bargain; the writing which contains the terms and conditions of the agreement between two or more persons; and act of betrothment.

Covenant, comes from the French, covenant, a contract. The Latin, conventum, means an agreement, from con, and venio, I come. A written agreement between two parties to do or not to do some act or thing; a stipulation; an engagement in

writing; a solemn league; the promise made by God to man on certain conditions.

A contract defines limited liability. A covenant is binding with unconditional responsibility.

A contract may be dissolved by mutual agreement. A covenant is binding throughout life.

God gave us a new COVENANT!

The old is taken away that the new may appear

**Hebrews 9** Jesus is the mediator of a better covenant

Everything that Jesus died to provide the Sons will be manifested here. They will exhibit total power and authority.

Rebekah 307 **Genesis 22:23**

### New Testament Words: Alphabetical Order

a certain village

ages

a Jew 10

a Jew

a Roman

Athens 2

Athens

a true 2

a true

a tomb

a marvellous <i>thing</i>	
a testimony	10
a testimony	
a village	2
a village	
bread	3
bread	
bread	
by the excessive	
by a Word	
by the Word	
cast out	3
cast out	
cast out	
cast them out	
daybreak	
directed	
do we excel	
drink	
drinking	
faith not fail	
filling	
fish	
foaming	
gathered	
gave testimony	
given	
going	11
going	
going	
going	
going	

going  
going  
going  
going  
Going  
Going  
gone 2  
gone  
had been given law  
had mercy on  
has been enacted  
having given  
having gone  
He has perfected  
help  
His marvellous  
I will multiply  
incitement  
infirmity  
in *the* lusts  
in Solomon's  
it fails  
its lusts  
ivory  
Jew 3  
Jew  
Jew  
Josiah  
kingdoms  
law of liberty  
lesser  
let us not become  
loaves 20  
loaves  
loaves  
loaves  
loaves  
loaves  
loaves  
loaves

---

loaves  
lovers of money  
lusts 3  
lusts  
lusts  
marvellous  
may be stopped  
may have  
mercy  
money loving  
much amazed  
must occur  
My kingdom  
not being moved away  
of enduring  
of His kingdom  
of incense 2  
of incense  
of liberty  
of My patience  
of patience  
of Solomon 2  
of Solomon  
of the Gadarenes 2  
of the Gadarenes  
of the Kingdom 15  
of the kingdom  
of the kingdom  
of the kingdom

of the kingdom  
of the kingdom  
of the kingdom  
of the kingdom  
of the kingdom  
of the kingdom  
of the kingdom  
of the kingdom  
of the kingdom  
of the kingdom  
opened  
ordered 2  
ordered  
or clothing  
or nakedness  
or village  
our  
our testimony  
pallets  
parts 4  
parts  
parts  
parts  
patience 2  
patience  
patient  
patient endurance  
pressed on  
Rebekah  
saying 5  
saying  
saying  
saying  
saying  
Scripture 3  
Scripture  
Scripture  
send away  
should bear

sickness  
 side  
 simplicity  
 smaller  
 Solomon  
 speaking  
 taken  
 taking Him aside  
 teaches differently  
 that there  
 the building  
 the enmity 2  
 the enmity  
 the free *men*  
 the inner *side*  
 the kingdom 5  
 the kingdom  
 the kingdom  
 the kingdom  
 the kingdom  
 the kingdoms 2  
 the kingdoms  
 the Loaves 6  
 the Loaves  
 the Loaves  
 the loaves  
 the loaves  
 the loaves  
 the lusts 2  
 the lusts  
 the *one* called  
 the parts 4  
 the parts  
 the parts  
 the parts  
 the patient endurance 2  
 the patient endurance  
 the regions  
 the Scripture 19  
 the Scripture

the Scripture  
the Scripture  
the Scripture  
the Scripture  
the Scripture  
the Scripture  
the Scripture  
the Scripture  
the Scripture  
the Scripture  
the Scripture  
the Scripture  
the Scripture  
the Scripture  
the Scripture  
the Scripture  
the slyness  
the testimony 4  
the testimony  
the testimony  
the testimony  
the testimony  
the third 2  
the third  
the village 5  
the village  
the village  
the village  
the village  
the Word  
the younger 3  
the younger  
the younger  
there will come  
they do harm  
they speak against you  
Thinking  
this Scripture  
those parts

---

to gloom	
to throw out	2
to throw out	
unbridled lusts	
village	4
village	
village	
village	
We will come	
was taken	
we may become	
went up	
which He promised before	
which you were less	
will come	8
will come	
will meet	
will not be known	
without sin	
Word	
Worthily	4
worthily	
worthily	
worthily	
worthy	
you have	3
you have	
you have	
you may have	4
you may have	
you may have	
you may have	
you may have it	
you measure	3

you measure  
 you measure  
 you should have  
 you should bear  
 you truly have  
 younger  
 Your kingdom  
 Your word

306 (2 x 3 x 3 x 17)

### Bible Analysis:

First Word: found

Last Word: ivory

Most Words: covenant

1564 (16) (8 x 2) Witness of Resurrection Life 2 x 2 x 17 x 23 (17)

Witness, spiritual perfection, chromosomes

### SYNONYMS

The term, Sons of God, is the masculine equivalent of the term, Bride of Christ. These are one and the same people. They are simply different expressions of these. Other terms are:

Perfect Man

Wise Virgin Class

The Overcomers

Perfected Saints

One Hundred Fold

Holiest of All

JOEL'S ARMY

Day of Atonement

Marriage (Union of Christ and His Church) at the Seventh Seal

**Revelation 12:1.**

Jesus Prayer for Unity Answered.

Tommy Hicks' Vision.

The Church Filled With All the Fullness of God

Unity.

Each of these needs to be investigated thoroughly.

## The Feasts of the Lord

This chapter needs to be thoroughly digested. Its content have a specific application to the Church of the Lord Jesus Christ in these last days.

### Leviticus 23:1-44

1 And Jehovah spoke to Moses, saying,

2 Speak to the sons of Israel, and you shall say to them, The appointed feasts of Jehovah which you shall proclaim, holy gatherings, shall be these: These are My **appointed seasons**:

3 Work is to be done six days, and in the seventh day shall be a sabbath of rest, a holy gathering; you shall do no work; it is a sabbath to Jehovah in all your dwellings.

4 ¶ These are appointed seasons of Jehovah, holy gatherings which you shall proclaim in their **appointed seasons**:

5 In the first month, on the fourteenth of the month, between the evenings is the Passover to Jehovah.

6 And on the fifteenth of this month is the Feast of Unleavened Bread to Jehovah; you shall eat unleavened things seven days.

7 On the first day you shall have a holy gathering; you shall do no work of service;

8 and you shall bring near a fire offering to Jehovah seven days; and the seventh day shall be a holy gathering; you shall do no work of service.

9 And Jehovah spoke to Moses, saying,

10 Speak to the sons of Israel, and you shall say to them, When you come in to the land which I am giving to you, and have reaped its harvest, and have brought in the sheaf, or the beginning of your harvest, to the priest,

11 then he shall wave the sheaf before Jehovah for your acceptance; on the morrow of the Sabbath the priest shall wave it.

12 And you shall prepare a he-lamb in the day you wave the sheaf, one without blemish, a son of a year, for a burnt offering to Jehovah.

13 And its food offering shall be two tenths part of flour mixed with oil, a fire offering to Jehovah, a sweet fragrance; and its drink offering, a fourth of a hin of wine.

14 And bread, and roasted grain, and fresh ears, you shall not eat until this self-same day, until you have brought the offering of your God; it is a never-ending statute for your generations in all your dwellings.

15 ¶ And you shall number to you from the next day after the Sabbath, from the day you bring in the sheaf of the wave offering; they shall be seven complete sabbaths;

16 the next day after the seventh sabbath, you shall number fifty days; and you shall bring near a new food offering to Jehovah;

17 you shall bring in bread out of your dwellings for a wave offering, two loaves; they shall be of two tenth ephah of flour; they shall be baked with leaven; firstfruits to Jehovah.

18 And besides the bread, you shall offer seven lambs, without blemish, sons of a year, and one bull, a son of the herd, and two rams; they are a burnt offering to Jehovah, with their food offering and their drink offerings, a fire offering of soothing fragrance to Jehovah.

19 And you shall offer one he-goat for a sin offering, and two lambs, sons of a year, for a sacrifice of peace offerings.

20 And the priest shall wave them, besides the bread of the firstfruits, a wave offering before Jehovah, besides the two lambs; they are holy to Jehovah for the priest.

21 And you shall make a proclamation on this same day; it is a holy gathering to you. You shall do no work of service. It is a never-ending statute in all your dwellings for your generations.

22 And when you reap the harvest of your land, you shall not finish the corner of your field; and when you gather the gleaning of your harvest, you shall leave them for the poor one, and for the alien: I am Jehovah your God.

23 ¶ And Jehovah spoke to Moses, saying,

24 Speak to the sons of Israel, saying, In **the seventh month, on the first of the month**, a sabbath shall be to you, a called memorial, a holy gathering.

25 You shall do no work of service and you shall bring a fire offering to Jehovah.

26 And Jehovah spoke to Moses saying,

27 Also, on **the tenth of this seventh month shall be a day of atonement**; there shall be a holy gathering, and you shall humble your souls and shall bring a fire offering to Jehovah.

28 And you shall do no work in this same day, for it is a day of atonement, to atone for you before Jehovah your God.

29 For any person who is not humbled in this same day shall be cut off from his people.

30 And any person who does any work in this same day, I shall even destroy that person from the midst of his people.

31 You shall do no work; it is a neverending statute throughout your generations, in all your dwellings.

32 It is a sabbath of rest to you, and you shall humble your souls in the ninth of the month at evening; from evening until evening you shall keep your sabbath.

33 ¶ And Jehovah spoke to Moses, saying,

**34** Speak to the sons of Israel, saying, In the fifteenth day of this seventh month shall be a Feast of Booths seven days to Jehovah.

**35** On the first day shall be a holy gathering; you shall do no work of service.

**36** Seven days you shall bring a fire offering to Jehovah; on the eighth day you shall have a holy gathering; and you shall bring the fire offering to Jehovah; it is a solemn assembly; you shall do no work of service.

**37** These are the set feasts of Jehovah which you shall proclaim, holy gatherings, to bring a fire offering to Jehovah, a burnt offering, and a food offering, a sacrifice, and drink offerings, the thing of a day on its own day;

**38** besides the sabbaths of Jehovah, and besides your gifts, and besides all your vows, and besides all your freewill offerings which you shall give to Jehovah.

**39** Also, in the fifteenth day of the seventh month, when you gather the increase of the land, you shall keep the feast of Jehovah seven days; on the first day a sabbath, and on the eighth day a sabbath.

**40** And you shall take to yourselves on the first day the fruit of majestic trees, palm branches, and boughs of oak trees, and willows of the valley, and shall rejoice before Jehovah your God seven days.

**41** And you shall keep a feast to Jehovah, seven days in a year, a never ending statute for your generations; in the seventh month you shall keep it.

**42** You shall live in booths seven days; all who are native in Israel shall live in booths,

**43** so that your generations shall know that I caused the sons of Israel to live in booths, when I brought them out of the land of Egypt; I am Jehovah your God.

**44** And Moses proclaimed the appointed feasts of Jehovah to the sons of Israel.

### **The Day of Atonement**

Read the following Scriptures slowly, meditatively and prayerfully. Particularly observe the two entries into the Most Holy Place by the High Priest on this Day of Atonement. It is deeply prophetic of the two-stage return of our Great High Priest, the Lord Jesus Christ. Firstly He comes to His people and then, for His people.

This event occurred on the Day of Atonement (the tenth day of the seventh month), and was the most important date on the Hebrew calendar. It still is. On it a complete removal of sins, both known and unknown transpired. Under the Old Covenant every sin was covered. Under the New, there is an expiation, a complete removal of all sin as though it had never existed. Every sin of ignorance was removed. This has never been fulfilled in the church. There

must be an application of it to the church prior to the second coming of the Lord Jesus Christ.

Listen to Alfred Edersheim: “Whether or not our suggestions be adopted as to the typical meaning of the two great ceremonies of the ‘pouring out of the water’ and the Temple illumination, the fact remains, that **the Feast of Tabernacles is the one only type in the Old Testament which has not yet been fulfilled.**”

*The Temple its Ministry and Services as They Were at the Time of Christ. Page 287*

There is a Dimension in Christianity That the Modern Church World Knows Nothing About. It is greater than Passover, the Crucifixion of the Lord Jesus Christ, and Pentecost, the Outpouring of the Holy Spirit, combined!

The Bible Has More to Say about the current period of time up to the Second Coming of Christ than any other period in history, including the life and ministry of Jesus Christ.

The greatest days of church history lie immediately before us, including the early church and the beginning of restoration inaugurated by Martin Luther.

The two books of the Bible that major on this are Hebrews and Revelation. These end-time books need to be interrogated, researched, taught and believed.

**John 7:2** And the Feast of the Jews, The Feast of Tabernacles was near.

The book of John is constructed around the Feasts of the Lord. It will be observed that Jesus spoke relative to each.

**John 7:37-39** And in the last great day of the feast, Jesus stood and cried out, saying, If anyone thirsts, let him come to Me and drink.  
38 The one believing into Me, as the Scripture said, Out of his belly will flow rivers of living water. See John 4:14  
39 But He said this about the Spirit, whom the ones believing into Him were about to receive; for the Holy Spirit was not yet given, because Jesus was not yet glorified.

This particular section of Scripture is always cited in books making reference to the Baptism of the Holy Spirit. It must always be remembered that its primary

application is in the end-time (double portion) Feast of Tabernacles specifically the last great day of the Feast.

**Joshua 3:3, 4** And they charged the people, saying, When you see the ark of the covenant of Jehovah your God, and the priests, and the Levites bearing it, even you shall pull up stakes from your place and shall go after it. 4 Only, keep a distance between you and it, about two thousand cubits by measure. You shall not come near it, so that you may know the way in which you are to go. For you have not crossed over this way yesterday and the day before.

The ark of the covenant housed the presence of God. It showed the way the people must go and was distanced from the people by a space of 2,000 cubits. The working cubit was 18". Therefore, we are looking at 3,000 feet or 1,000 yards, a little over half a mile. Father explains that by this the people would know the way to go. This was something entirely new. The guidance system had changed from the pillar of cloud by day and the pillar of fire by night. The ark speaks of the Lord Jesus Christ. It is most important to realize that the church has never been this way before. This is something entirely new.

### **Pools of Bethesda and Siloam**

There are only two pools referred to in the New Testament. They are each equidistant from the central statement of the pouring out of the living water. Bethesda is in John 7 and Siloam in the healing of the blind man in John 9. The latter referred to in the celebration of the Feast of Tabernacles.

This is a specific word Father has given to our church, together with the breaker anointing in Micah 2:13. People would enter the building and at a specific point would be healed without anyone praying for them. These duals pools would be resident in the building, one on top of the other.

Further excerpts from Edersheim's book under **The Feast of Tabernacles** follow:

### **Edersheim on Siloam**

The account which Jewish tradition gives of these gates and chambers around the Court of the Priests is somewhat conflicting, perhaps because the same chambers and gates may have borne different names. It may, however, be thus summarised. Entering the Great Court by the Nicanor Gate, there was at the right hand the Chamber of Phinehas with its 96 receptacles for priests'

vestments, and at the left the place where the high-priest's daily meat offering was prepared, and where every morning before daybreak all the ministering priests met, after their inspection of the Temple and before being told off to duty. Along the southern side of the court were the Water-gate, through which at the Feast of Tabernacles the pitcher with water was brought from the Pool of Siloam, with a chamber above it, called Abtinas, where the priests kept guard at night; then the Gate of the Firstlings, through which the firstlings fit to be offered were brought; and the Wood-gate, through which the altar-wood was carried. Alongside these gates were Gazith, the hall of square polished stones, where the Sanhedrim sat; the chamber Golah, for the water apparatus which emptied and filled the laver; and the wood-chamber. Above and beyond it were the apartments of the high-priest and the council-chamber of the 'honourable councillors,' or priestly council for affairs strictly connected with the Temple.

Also a receptacle for such sin-offerings of birds as had become spoiled. This inclined plane was kept covered with salt, to prevent the priests, who were barefooted, from slipping. On the altar, which at the top was only 36 feet wide, three fires burned, one (east) for the offerings, the second (south) for the incense, the third (north) to supply the means for kindling the other two. The four 'horns' of the altar were straight, square, hollow prominences, that at the south-west with two openings, into whose silver funnels the drink-offerings, and, at the Feast of Tabernacles, the water from the Pool of Siloam, were poured.

While the morning sacrifice was being prepared, a priest, accompanied by a joyous procession with music, went down to the Pool of Siloam, whence he drew water into a golden pitcher, capable of holding three log (rather more than two pints). But on the Sabbaths they fetched the water from a golden vessel in the Temple itself, into which it had been carried from Siloam on the preceding day. At the same time that the procession started for Siloam, another went to a place in the Kedron valley, close by, called Motza, whence they brought willow branches, which, amidst the blasts of the priests' trumpets, they stuck on either side of the altar of burnt-offering, bending them over towards it, so as to form a kind of leafy canopy. Then the ordinary sacrifice proceeded, the priest who had gone to Siloam so timing it, that he returned just as his brethren carried up the pieces of the sacrifice to lay them on the altar. As he entered by the 'Water-gate,' which obtained its name from this ceremony, he was received by a threefold blast from the priests' trumpets. The priest then went up the rise of the altar and turned to the left, where there were two silver basins with narrow holes—the eastern a little wider for the wine, and the western somewhat narrower for the water. Into these the wine of the drink-offering was poured, and at the same time

the water from Siloam, the people shouting to the priest, 'Raise thy hand,' to show that he really poured the water into the basin which led to the base of the altar. For, sharing the objections of the Sadducees, Alexander Jannaeus, the Maccabean king-priest (about 95 BC), had shown his contempt for the Pharisees by pouring the water at this feast upon the ground, on which the people pelted him with their aethrogs, and would have murdered him, if his foreign body-guard had not interfered, on which occasion no less than six thousand Jews were killed in the Temple. We can now in some measure realise the event recorded in John 7:37. The festivities of the Week of Tabernacles were drawing to a close. 'It was the last day, that great day of the feast.' It obtained this name, although it was not one of 'holy convocation,' partly because it closed the feast, and partly from the circumstances which procured it in Rabbinical writings the designations of 'Day of the Great Hosannah,' on account of the sevenfold circuit of the altar with 'Hosannah'; and 'Day of Willows,' and 'Day of Beating the Branches,' because all the leaves were shaken off the willow boughs, and the palm branches beaten in pieces by the side of the altar. It was on that day, after the priest had returned from Siloam with his golden pitcher, and for the last time poured its contents to the base of the altar; after the 'Hallel' had been sung to the sound of the flute, the people responding and worshipping as the priests three times drew the threefold blasts from their silver trumpets—just when the interest of the people had been raised to its highest pitch, that, from amidst the mass of worshippers, who were waving towards the altar quite a forest of leafy branches as the last words of Psalm 118 were chanted—a voice was raised which resounded through the temple, startled the multitude, and carried fear and hatred to the hearts of their leaders. It was Jesus, who 'stood and cried, saying, If any man thirst, let him come unto Me, and drink.' Then by faith in Him should each one truly become like the Pool of Siloam, and from his inmost being 'rivers of living waters flow' (John 7:38). 'This spake He of the Spirit, which they that believe on Him should receive.' Thus the significance of the rite, in which they had just taken part, was not only fully explained, but the mode of its fulfilment pointed out. The effect was instantaneous. It could not but be, that in that vast assembly, so suddenly roused by being brought face to face with Him in whom every type and prophecy is fulfilled, there would be many who, 'when they heard this saying, said, Of a truth this is the Prophet. Others said, This is the Christ.' Even the Temple-guard, whose duty it would have been in such circumstances to arrest one who had so interrupted the services of the day, and presented himself to the people in such a light, owned the spell of His words, and dared not to lay hands on Him. 'Never man spake like this man,' was the only account they could give of their unusual weakness, in answer to the reproaches of the chief priests and Pharisees. The rebuke of the Jewish

authorities, which followed, is too characteristic to require comment. One only of their number had been deeply moved by the scene just witnessed in the Temple. Yet, timid as usually, Nicodemus only laid hold of this one point, that the Pharisees had traced the popular confession of Jesus to their ignorance of the law, to which he replied, in the genuine Rabbinical manner of arguing, without meeting one's opponent face to face: 'Doth our law judge any man before it hear him, and know what he doeth?'

### **The Man Born Blind**

But matters were not to end with the wrangling of priests and Pharisees. The proof which Nicodemus had invited them to seek from the teaching and the miracles of Christ was about to be displayed both before the people and their rulers in the healing of the blind man. Here also it was in allusion to the ceremonial of the Feast of Tabernacles that Jesus, when He saw the 'man blind from his birth,' said (John 9:5): 'As long as I am in the world, I am the light of the world'; having 'anointed the eyes of the blind man with the clay,' just as He told him, 'Go, wash in the Pool of Siloam (which is, by interpretation, Sent).' For the words, 'I am the light of the world,' are the same which He had just spoken in the Temple (John 8:12), and they had in all probability been intended to point to another very peculiar ceremony which took place at the Feast of Tabernacles. In the words of the Mishnah (Succah v. 2, 3, 4), the order of the services for the feast was as follows: 'They went first to offer the daily sacrifice in the morning, then the additional sacrifices; after that the votive and freewill-offerings; from thence to the festive meal; from thence to the study of the law; and after that to offer the evening sacrifice; and from thence they went to the joy of the pouring out of the water.' It is this 'joy of the pouring out of the water' which we are about to describe.

The child was to ride on a bullock, and to mount and descend it by boards. He was first to proceed to the Pool of Siloam, \* and to fill a stone cup with its water, and thence to ride to the Temple Mount, which, with all its courts, was also supposed to be free from possible pollutions by being hollowed beneath.

\* Or Gihon. According to Jewish tradition, the kings were always anointed at Siloam (1 Kings 1:33,38). Dismounting, he would approach the 'Beautiful Gate,' where the vessel with the ashes of the red heifer was kept. Next a goat would be brought out, and a rope, with a stick attached to it, tied between its horns. The stick was put into the vessel with the ashes, the goat driven backwards, and of the ashes thereby spilt the child would take for use in the sacred service so much

as to be visible upon the water. It is only fair to add, that one of the Mishnic sages, deprecating a statement which might be turned into ridicule by the Sadducees, declares that any clean person might take with his hand from the vessel so much of the ashes as was required for the service. The purification was made by sprinkling with hyssop. According to the Rabbis (Parah, xi. 9), three separate stalks, each with a blossom on it, were tied together, and the tip of these blossoms dipped into the water of separation, the hyssop itself being grasped while sprinkling the unclean. The same authorities make the most incredible assertion that altogether, from the time of Moses to the final destruction of the Temple, only seven, or else nine, such red heifers had been offered: the first by Moses, the second by Ezra, and the other five, or else seven, between the time of Ezra and that of the taking of Jerusalem by the Romans. We only add that the cost of this sacrifice, which was always great, since a pure red heifer was very rare, \* was defrayed from the Temple treasury, as being offered for the whole people. \*

On the altar, which at the top was only 36 feet wide, three fires burned, one (east) for the offerings, the second (south) for the incense, the third (north) to supply the means for kindling the other two. The four 'horns' of the altar were straight, square, hollow prominences, that at the south-west with two openings, into whose silver funnels the drink-offerings, and, at the Feast of Tabernacles, the water from the Pool of Siloam, were poured. A red line all round the middle of the altar marked that above it the blood of sacrifices intended to be eaten, below it that of sacrifices wholly consumed, was to be sprinkled. The system of drainage into chambers below and canals, all of which could be flushed at will, was perfect; the blood and refuse being swept down into Kedron and towards the royal gardens. Finally, north of the altar were all requisites for the sacrifices—six rows, with four rings each, of ingenious mechanism, for fastening the sacrifices; eight marble tables for the flesh, fat, and cleaned 'inwards'; eight low columns, each with three hooks, for hanging up the pieces; a marble table for laying them out, and one of silver for the gold and silver vessels of the service.

As at the Passover and at Pentecost, the altar of burnt-offering was cleansed during the first night-watch, and the gates of the Temple were thrown open immediately after midnight. The time till the beginning of the ordinary morning sacrifice was occupied in examining the various sacrifices and offerings that were to be brought during the day. While the morning sacrifice was being prepared, a priest, accompanied by a joyous procession with music, went down to the Pool of Siloam, whence he drew water into a golden pitcher, capable of holding three log (rather more than two pints). But on the Sabbaths they fetched the water from a

golden vessel in the Temple itself, into which it had been carried from Siloam on the preceding day. At the same time that the procession started for Siloam, another went to a place in the Kedron valley, close by, called Motza, whence they brought willow branches, which, amidst the blasts of the priests' trumpets, they stuck on either side of the altar of burnt-offering, bending them over towards it, so as to form a kind of leafy canopy. Then the ordinary sacrifice proceeded, the priest who had gone to Siloam so timing it, that he returned just as his brethren carried up the pieces of the sacrifice to lay them on the altar. As he entered by the 'Water-gate,' which obtained its name from this ceremony, he was received by a threefold blast from the priests' trumpets. The priest then went up the rise of the altar and turned to the left, where there were two silver basins with narrow holes—the eastern a little wider for the wine, and the western somewhat narrower for the water. Into these the wine of the drink-offering was poured, and at the same time the water from Siloam, the people shouting to the priest, 'Raise thy hand,' to show that he really poured the water into the basin which led to the base of the altar. For, sharing the objections of the Sadducees, Alexander Jannaeus, the Maccabean king-priest (about 95 BC), had shown his contempt for the Pharisees by pouring the water at this feast upon the ground, on which the people pelted him with their aethrogs, and would have murdered him, if his foreign body-guard had not interfered, on which occasion no less than six thousand Jews were killed in the Temple.

### **The Pool of Bethesda**

Even this shows that Purim was never more than a popular festival. As such it was kept with great merriment and rejoicing, when friends and relations were wont to send presents to each other. There seems little doubt that this was the 'feast of the Jews,' to which the Saviour 'went up to Jerusalem' (John 5:1), when He healed the 'impotent man' at the Pool of Bethesda. For no other feast could have intervened between December (John 4:35) and the Passover (John 6:4), except that of the 'Dedication of the Temple,' and that is specially designated as such (John 10:22), and not simply as 'a feast of the Jews.'

### **Significance of the Illumination**

It seems clear that this illumination of the Temple was regarded as forming part of, and having the same symbolical meaning as, 'the pouring out of water.' The light shining out of the Temple into the darkness around, and lighting up every court in Jerusalem, must have been intended as a symbol not only of the Shechinah which once filled the Temple, but of that 'great light' which 'the

people that walked in darkness' were to see, and which was to shine 'upon them that dwell in the land of the shadow of death' (Isa 9:2). May it not be, that such prophecies as Isaiah 9 and 60 were connected with this symbolism? At any rate, it seems most probable that Jesus had referred to this ceremony in the words spoken by Him in the Temple at that very Feast of Tabernacles: 'I am the light of the world; he that followeth Me shall not walk in darkness, but shall have the light of life' (John 8:12).

### **The Pouring and Lighting Post-Mosaic**

It will have been observed that the two most important ceremonies of the Feast of Tabernacles—the pouring out of water and the illumination of the Temple—were of post-Mosaic origin. According to Jewish tradition, the pillar of cloud by day and of fire by night had first appeared to Israel on the 15th of Tishri, the first day of the feast. On that day also Moses was said to have come down from the Mount, and accounted to the people that the Tabernacle of God was to be reared among them. We know that the dedication of Solomon's Temple and the descent of the Shechinah took place at this feast (1 Kings 8; 2 Chron 7). Nor can we greatly err in finding an allusion to it in this description of heavenly things: 'After this I beheld, and, lo, a great multitude, which no man could number, of all nations, and kindreds, and people, and tongues, stood before the throne, and before the Lamb, clothed with white robes, and palms in their hands; and cried with a loud voice, saying, Salvation to our God, which sitteth upon the throne, and unto the Lamb' (Rev 7:9,10).

### **KJ3**

**Leviticus 16:1-34** And Jehovah spoke to Moses after the death of the two sons of Aaron, as they drew near before Jehovah, and they died.

**2** And Jehovah said to Moses, Speak to your brother Aaron, and he shall not come in at all times to the sanctuary within the veil, to the front of the mercy seat.

**3** With this Aaron shall come into the sanctuary: with a bull, a son of the herd, for a sin offering, and a ram for a burnt offering.

**4** He shall put on a holy linen coat, and linen underpants shall be on his flesh, and he shall gird himself with a linen girdle, and he shall wrap himself in a linen miter; they are holy garments. And he shall bathe his flesh with water and shall put them on.

**5** ¶ And he shall take from the congregation of the sons of Israel two he-goats of the goats for a sin offering, and one ram for a burnt offering.

6 And Aaron shall bring near the bull of the sin offering which is his own, and shall make atonement for himself, and for his house.

7 And he shall take the two he-goats and shall cause them to stand before Jehovah, at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

8 And Aaron shall give lots over the two he-goats, one lot for Jehovah, and one lot for a complete removal.

9 And Aaron shall bring the goat on which the lot of Jehovah fell and shall make it a sin offering.

10 And the goat on which the lot fell for a complete removal shall be made to stand living before Jehovah to atone by it, to send it away for a complete removal into the wilderness.

11 And Aaron shall bring the bull of the sin offering which is his own, and shall atone for himself, and for his house, and shall kill the bull of the sin offering which is his own.

12 And he shall take a firepan full of coals of the fire from off the altar before Jehovah, and his hands full of fragrant perfumes beaten small, and bring it **within the veil**.

13 And he shall put the incense on the fire before Jehovah, and the cloud of the incense shall cover the mercy seat on the testimony; and he shall not die.

14 And he shall take of the blood of the bull, and shall sprinkle with his finger on the front of the mercy-seat eastward. And he shall sprinkle at the front of the mercyseat seven times from the blood with his finger.

15 ¶ And he shall slaughter the goat of the sin offering which is the people's, and shall bring in its blood to the **inside of the veil**, and shall do with its blood as he has done with the blood of the bull, and shall sprinkle it on the mercy seat, and at the front of the mercy seat.

16 And he shall atone for the sanctuary because of the pollutions of the sons of Israel, and because of their transgressions for all their sins. And so he shall do for the tabernacle of the congregation dwelling in the midst of their pollutions.

17 And not any man shall be in the tabernacle of the congregation as he goes in to atone in the sanctuary, until he comes out. And he shall atone for himself, and for his house, and for all the congregation of Israel.

18 And he shall go out to the altar before Jehovah, and shall atone for it. And he shall take of the blood of the bull, and of the blood of the goat, and shall put it on the horns of the altar all around.

19 And he shall sprinkle on it from the blood with his finger seven times, and shall cleanse it, and shall purify it from the uncleannesses of the sons of Israel.

20 ¶ And when he has finished atoning for the sanctuary, and the tabernacle of the congregation, and the altar, and has brought near the living goat;

21 then Aaron shall lay his two hands on the head of the living goat, and shall confess over it all the iniquities of the sons of Israel, and all their transgressions, and all their sins, and shall put them on the head of the goat, and shall send it by the hand of a chosen man into the wilderness.

22 And the goat shall bear on him all their iniquities to a land cut off. And he shall send the goat away into the wilderness.

23 And Aaron shall come into the tabernacle of the congregation, and shall strip on as he went into the sanctuary, and shall leave them there.

24 And he shall bathe his flesh with water in the sanctuary and shall put on his garments, and shall come out, and shall offer his burnt offering, and the burnt offering of the people, and shall atone for himself and for his people.

25 And he shall burn as incense the fat of the sin offering on the altar.

26 And he who let the goat go for a complete removal shall wash his garments and shall bathe his flesh with water; and later he shall come into the camp.

27 And the bull of the sin offering, and the goat of the sin offering, whose blood has been brought in to atone in the sanctuary, one shall carry them out to the outside of the camp; and they shall burn their skins with fire, and their flesh, and their dung.

28 And he who shall burn them shall wash his garments, and shall bathe his flesh with water, and afterwards he shall come into the camp.

29 ¶ And it shall be for a never-ending statute, in the seventh month, in the tenth of the month, you shall humble yourself and do no work, the native, and the alien who is staying in your midst.

30 For on this day he shall atone for you to cleanse you from all your sins; you shall be clean before Jehovah.

31 It is a sabbath of rest to you, and you shall humble yourself. It is a never-ending statute.

32 And the priest whom He shall anoint, and whose hand He shall consecrate to act as priest instead of his father, shall make atonement, and shall put on the linen garments, the holy garments.

33 And he shall atone for the holy sanctuary, and for the tabernacle of the congregation, and for the altar he shall atone; yes, for the priests, and for all the people of the congregation he shall atone.

34 And this shall be to you a never-ending statute to atone for the sons of Israel, because of all their sins, once a year. And he did as Jehovah had commanded Moses.

You will recall when Mary sought to touch the Lord after His resurrection, she was told not to. And the reason is given. 'I have not yet ascended to My Father.'

**John 20:17** Jesus says to her, Do not take hold of Me, for I have not yet ascended to My Father. But go to My brothers and say to them, I am ascending to My Father and your Father, and My God, and your God.

Later, He instructs Thomas to touch Him. 'Put your hand into My side,'

**John 20:27** Then He says to Thomas, Bring your finger here and see My hands, and bring your hand and put it into My side, and do not be unbelieving, but believing.

There is obviously a two-stage ascension. Likewise, there will be a two stage return.

Scriptures relating to this follow:

#### THE SECRET COMING OF THE LORD JESUS CHRIST TO THE BRIDE.

**Hebrews 9:28.** So Christ was once offered to bear the sins of many; and unto them that look for him shall he appear the second time without sin unto salvation.

**Malachi 3:1-3.** Behold, I will send my messenger, and he shall prepare the way before me: and the Lord, whom ye seek, shall suddenly come to his temple, even the messenger of the covenant, whom ye delight in: behold, he shall come, saith the LORD of hosts. But who may abide the day of his coming? and who shall stand when he appeareth? for he is like a refiner's fire, and like fullers' soap: And he shall sit as a refiner and purifier of silver: and he shall purify the sons of Levi, and purge them as gold and silver, that they may offer unto the LORD an offering in righteousness.

**Matthew 25:1-13.** Then shall the kingdom of heaven be likened unto ten virgins, which took their lamps, and went forth to meet the bridegroom. And five of them were wise, and five were foolish. They that were foolish took their lamps, and took no oil with them: But the wise took oil in their vessels with their lamps. While the bridegroom tarried, they all slumbered and slept. And at midnight there was a cry made, Behold, the bridegroom cometh; go ye out to meet him. Then all those virgins arose, and trimmed their lamps. And the foolish said unto the wise, Give us of your oil; for our lamps are gone out. But the wise answered, saying, Not so; lest there be not enough for us and you: but go ye rather to them that sell, and buy for yourselves. And while they went to buy, the bridegroom

came; and they that were ready went in with him to the marriage: and the door was shut. Afterward came also the other virgins, saying, Lord, Lord, open to us. But he answered and said, Verily I say unto you, I know you not. Watch therefore, for ye know neither the day nor the hour wherein the Son of man cometh.

**1 Corinthians 13:10.** But when that which is perfect is come, then that which is in part shall be done away.

**Hosea 6:3.** Then shall we know, if we follow on to know the LORD: his going forth is prepared as the morning; and he shall come unto us as the rain, as the latter and former rain unto the earth.

**Ezekiel 47:9-12.** And it shall come to pass, that every thing that liveth, which moveth, whithersoever the rivers shall come, shall live: and there shall be a very great multitude of fish, because these waters shall come thither: for they shall be healed; and every thing shall live whither the river cometh. And it shall come to pass, that the fishers shall stand upon it from Engedi even unto Eneglaim; they shall be a place to spread forth nets; their fish shall be according to their kinds, as the fish of the great sea, exceeding many. But the miry places thereof and the marishes thereof shall not be healed; they shall be given to salt. And by the river upon the bank thereof, on this side and on that side, shall grow all trees for meat, whose leaf shall not fade, neither shall the fruit thereof be consumed: it shall bring forth new fruit according to his months, because their waters they issued out of the sanctuary: and the fruit thereof shall be for meat, and the leaf thereof for medicine.

**James 5:7.** Be patient therefore, brethren, unto the coming of the Lord. Behold, the husbandman waiteth for the precious fruit of the earth, and hath long patience for it, until he receive the early and latter rain.

**John 7:2,8,10,14,37-39.** Now the Jews' feast of tabernacles was at hand. Go ye up unto this feast: I go not up yet unto this feast; for my time is not yet full come. But when his brethren were gone up, then went he also up unto the feast, not openly, but as it were in secret. Now about the midst of the feast Jesus went up into the temple, and taught. In the last day, that great day of the feast, Jesus stood and cried, saying, If any man thirst, let him come unto me, and drink. He that believeth on me, as the scripture hath said, out of his belly shall flow rivers of living water. (But this spake he of the Spirit, which they that believe on him

should receive: for the Holy Ghost was not yet given; because that Jesus was not yet glorified.)

**Luke 12:36.** And ye yourselves like unto men that wait for their lord, when he will return from the wedding; that when he cometh and knocketh, they may open unto him immediately.

**Matthew 16:18.** And I say also unto thee, That thou art Peter, and upon this rock I will build my church; and the gates of hell shall not prevail against it.

**Revelation 19:7-8.** Let us be glad and rejoice, and give honour to him: for the marriage of the Lamb is come, and his wife hath made herself ready. And to her was granted that she should be arrayed in fine linen, clean and white: for the fine linen is the righteousness of saints.

### **The Year of Jubilee**

**Leviticus 25:8-22** And you shall number to yourself seven sabbaths of years, seven years times seven, and all the days of the seven sabbaths of years shall be to you forty-nine years.

**9** And you shall let a rams' horn pass over a call in the seventh month, in the tenth of the month; in the day of atonement, let a rams' horn pass throughout all your land;

**10** and you shall make the fiftieth year holy, one year. And you shall proclaim liberty in the land to all living in it; it shall be a jubilee to you. And you shall return every man to his possession; yea, you shall turn back each man to his family.

**11** It is a jubilee, the fiftieth year; it is a year to you. You shall not sow, and not reap that which grows of itself, and not gather from its unkept vines;

**12** for it is a jubilee, it is holy to you; you shall eat its increase out of the field.

**13** In the year of this jubilee you shall return each man to his possession.

**14** And if you sell anything to your neighbor, or buy from the hand of your neighbor, you shall not each man oppress his brother.

**15** By the number of years after the jubilee you shall buy from your neighbor; by the number of the years of increase he shall sell to you;

**16** according to the many years you shall increase its price; and by the fewness of the years you shall diminish its price, for he is selling to you the number of crops.

**17** And you shall not oppress each man his neighbor, and you shall fear your God, for I am Jehovah your God.

18 And you shall do My statutes, and you shall keep my judgments and shall do them; and you shall live on the land securely.

19 And the land shall give its fruit, and you shall eat to satisfaction; and you shall dwell securely on it.

20 And when you say, What shall we eat in the seventh year; for, lo, we may not sow nor gather our increase?

21 Then I have commanded My blessing on you in the sixth year, and it shall produce the increase for three years;

22 and you shall sow the eighth year, and shall eat of the old crop until the ninth year, until the coming in of its crop; you shall eat of the old.

The Year of Jubilee occurred every fifty years. It's major component is proclaiming liberty in all the land; returning to possessions; reuniting of families. It began and concluded on the Day of Atonement.

Jesus proclaimed liberty at the commencement of His ministry.

**Luke 4:18-20** "The Spirit of the Lord is upon Me. Because of this He anointed Me to proclaim the gospel to the poor ones; He has sent Me" to heal those being broken in heart, "to proclaim freedom to captives, and to the blind ones to see again," to send away in freedom the ones being crushed,

19 "to preach an acceptable year of the Lord." Isa. 61:1, 2 And rolling up the scroll, returning to the attendant, He sat down. And the eyes of all in the synagogue were looking intently on Him.

21 And He began to say to them, Today this Scripture has been fulfilled in your ears.

**Observe:** Jesus stopped in the middle of a verse! Why did He do this? Because the second half, the day of vengeance of our God, belongs to the end of the Church Age. It will be executed by His wife, the Bride of Christ, which is a synonym for the Sons of God.

Jesus was citing **Isaiah 61:1, 2** The Spirit of the Lord Jehovah is on Me, because Jehovah has anointed Me to bear good news to the poor one. He has sent Me to bind up the broken of heart, to proclaim liberty to captives, and complete opening to the ones being bound;

2 to call out the acceptable year of Jehovah, and the day of vengeance of our God; to comfort all those mourning;

Again, there is to be a fulfillment of this in the Christian Church. Also, the 120<sup>th</sup> Jubilee. (120 x 50 = 6000)

There is great diversity among Hebrew sages as to the date of the next Jubilee. The Rambam show 2036 A.D., the closest that can be determined.

The two end-time books of the New Testament, Hebrews and Revelation, as with the gospel of John, are also constructed around the Feasts of the Lord, particularly the Day of Atonement. This day has never been fulfilled in the church at this point in time but must be prior to the second coming of the Lord Jesus Christ.

In the book of John, which is constructed around the Feasts of the Lord, Jesus taught relative to each.

**John 7:2** is a very specific verse in relation to the Feast of Tabernacles, (The Feast of Trumpets, the Day of Atonement, and the Feasts of Tabernacles Proper, Ingathering and Protection)).

**John 7:2** And the Feast of the Jews, The Feast of Tabernacles was near.

This feast has a particular fulfillment relative to the outpouring of the Holy Spirit.

**John 7:17-39** And in the last great day of the feast, Jesus stood and cried out, saying, If anyone thirsts, let him come to Me and drink.

**38** The one believing into Me, as the Scripture said, Out of his belly will flow rivers of living water. See John 4:14

**39** But He said this about the Spirit, whom the ones believing into Him were about to receive; for the Holy Spirit was not yet given, because Jesus was not yet glorified.

These verses are always applied to the Feast of Pentecost, the Outpouring of the Holy Spirit and the birth of the New Testament Church. The Joel passage was quoted by Peter.

There are aspects of this passage that have never yet been fulfilled and must be prior to the second coming of the Lord.

The Book of Hebrews contains a very interesting verse that has particular application to the Day of Atonement.

**KJ3** having a golden altar of incense, and the ark of the covenant covered around on all sides with gold, in which was the golden pot having the manna, and Aaron's rod that budded, and the tablets of the covenant;

**KJV** Which had <2192> (5723) the golden <5552> censer <2369>, and <2532> the ark <2787> of the covenant <1242> overlaid <4028> (5772) round about <3840> with gold <5553>, wherein <1722> <3739> was the golden <5552> pot <4713> that had <2192> (5723) manna <3131>, and <2532> Aaron's <2> rod <4464> that budded <985> (5660), and <2532> the tables <4109> of the covenant <1242>;

Observe! This word is found in the Bible only once. It can be translated as either golden censer, or golden altar of incense, as is shown in the following definition. Most English Bibles translate golden censer.

As is shown in the tabernacle pattern, the altar of incense was located in the Holy Place, not the Most Holy Place.

The instrument connected with the altar is the golden censer. This vessel was employed twice on the Day of Atonement when the High Priest entered the Most Holy Place. He did so with the golden censer. The censer is immediately linked to the Most Holy Place.

### **Greek Word Definition:**

**2369** θυμιατηριον thumiasterion thoo-mee-as-tay'-ree-on from a derivative of 2370; ; n n

AV-censer 1; 1

- 1) a utensil for fumigating or burning incense
- 2) an altar of incense

[Both are correct. Therefore, it must be left to the Tabernacle pattern.] DA

**2370** θυμιαω thumiao thoo-mee-ah'-o from a derivative of 2380 (in the sense of smoking); ; v

AV-burn incense 1; 1

1) to burn incense

**2380** θυω thuo thoo'-o a root word; TDNT-3:180,342; {See TDNT 318} v

AV-kill 8, sacrifice 3, do sacrifice 2, slay 1; 14

1) to sacrifice, immolate

2) to slay, kill

2a) of the paschal lamb

3) slaughter

The tabernacle pattern shows the correct translation to be, golden censer.

That the altar of incense had specific application to the Most Holy Place, there can be no doubt as it was the nearest article of furniture to the veil and therefore the Most Holy Place.

The experience of Zacharias, the father of John the Baptist is unique. An angel manifests himself of the right side, (compare the catching of the 153 great fish, the net had to be cast on the right side of the boat), at the time of offering of incense!

**Luke 1:5-25** In the days of Herod the king of Judea, there was a certain priest named Zacharias, of the daily course of Abijah. And his wife was of the daughters of Aaron, and her name was Elizabeth.

**6** And they were both righteous before God, walking in all the commandments and ordinances of the Lord, blameless .

**7** And no child was born to them, because Elizabeth was barren. And both were advanced in age in their days.

**8** And it happened in his serving as priest in the order of his course before God,

**9** according to the custom of the priests, entering into the Holy Place of the Lord, it was Zacharias' lot to burn incense.

**10** And all the multitude of the people was praying outside at the hour of incense.

**11** And an angel of the Lord appeared to him, standing on the **right** of the altar of incense.

**12** And seeing this, Zacharias was troubled, and fear fell on him.

13 But the angel said to him, Do not fear, Zacharias, because your prayer was heard, and your wife Elizabeth will bear a son to you, and you shall call his name John.

14 And he will be joy and exultation to you, and many will rejoice over his birth.

15 For he shall be great in the eyes of the Lord, and he shall not drink wine or strong drink. And he will be filled of the Holy Spirit, even from his mother's womb.

16 And he will turn many of the sons of Israel to the Lord their God.

17 And he will go ahead before Him in the spirit and power of Elijah "to turn the hearts of fathers to their children," and disobedient ones to the wisdom of the just, to make ready a people having been prepared for the Lord. Mal. 4:5, 6

18 And Zacharias said to the angel, By what shall I know this? For I am an old man and my wife is advanced in her days.

19 And answering, the angel said to him, I am Gabriel, who stands before God, and I was sent to speak to you and to announce to you the good news of these things.

20 And behold, you shall be silent and not able to speak until the day these things take place, because you did not believe my words which shall be fulfilled in their season.

21 And the people were expecting Zacharias, and they wondered at his delay in the temple.

22 But coming out, he was not able to speak to them, and they recognized that he had seen a vision in the temple. And he was making signs to them and remained mute.

23 And it happened when the days of his service were fulfilled, he went away to his house.

24 And after these days his wife Elizabeth conceived. And she hid herself five months, saying,

25 So has the Lord done to me in the days in which He looked on me to take away my reproach among men.

John the Baptist was raised up by Father to prepare a people for the first coming of the Lord. Likewise, in these last days, the Spirit of John the Baptist (Elijah), will raise up a people prepared for the second coming of the Lord.

The altar of incense speaks of prayer and praise. Both of these will increase as we approach the coming of the Lord.

### **Greater Works**

**John 14:12** Truly, truly, I say to you the one believing into Me, the works which I do, that Truly, truly, I say to you the one believing into Me, the works which I do, that one shall do also, and greater than these he will do, because I am going to My Father.

### **Does the Church Go Through the Tribulation?**

Yes it does and no it doesn't!

**Daniel 7:25** And he shall speak words against the Most High, and he shall wear out the holy ones of the Most High. And he intends to change times and law. And they shall be given into his hand until a time and times and one half time.

**Revelation 12:6, 14** And the woman fled into the wilderness, where she had a place, it having been prepared from God, that there they might nourish her a thousand two hundred and sixty days. And two wings of the great eagle were given to the woman, that she might fly into the wilderness, to her place, where she is nourished there a time, and times, and half a time, away from the serpent's face.

The correct answer reveals two groups of people!

Two out of three million people entered the promised land, the promise of God. That is a minority. (0.00000067%)

Joshua and Caleb had another spirit. They wholly followed the Lord.

### **The Unwise Virgin Class**

**Matthew 25:1-13** Then the kingdom of Heaven shall be compared to ten virgins who taking their lamps, went out to a meeting of the bridegroom.

**2** And five of them were prudent ones and five foolish ones.

**3** The ones who were foolish ones having taking their lamps did not take oil with them.

**4** But the prudent ones took oil in their vessels with their lamps.

**5** But the bridegroom delaying, all nodded and slept.

**6** And in the middle of night a cry occurred: Behold, the bridegroom comes! Go out to meet him.

**7** Then all those virgins were aroused and prepared their lamps.

**8** And the foolish ones said to the prudent ones, Give us some of your oil, for our

lamps are going out.

**9** But the prudent ones answered, saying, No, lest there not be enough for us and you. But rather, go to those who sell and buy for yourselves.

**10** But they going away to buy, the bridegroom came. And those ready went in with him to the wedding feast, and the door was shut.

**11** And afterwards, the rest of the virgins also came, saying, Lord, lord, open to us.

**12** But answering, he said, Truly I say to you, I do not know you.

**13** Therefore, be awake, for you do not know the day nor the hour in which the Son of Man comes.

The door was shut. The unwise were deprived entry into the marriage.

### **The Outer Court**

**Revelation 11:1,2** And a reed like a staff was given to me, and the angel stood, saying, Rise and measure the temple of God and the altar, and the ones worshiping in it.

**2** And cast aside the outside court of the temple, and do not measure it. For it was given to the nations, and they will trample the holy city forty-two months.

**Ephesians 4:11-13** And indeed He gave the ones to be apostles; and the ones prophets; and the ones evangelists; and the ones shepherds and teachers;

**12** for the equipping of the saints for the work of the ministry, for the building up of the body of Christ,

**13** until we all may come to the unity of the faith and of the full knowledge of the Son of God, to a full-grown man, to the measure of the stature of the fullness of Christ,

The unit of measurement is the fullness of the Christ standard. Those not measuring up will be cast into outer darkness where there will be weeping and gnashing of teeth.

### **Wedding Garment**

#### **Outer Darkness**

**Not wedding but wedding feast.**

**Matthew 22:2-14** The kingdom of Heaven is compared to a man, a king, who made a wedding feast for his son.

**3** And he sent his slaves to call those being invited to the wedding feast, but they did not desire to come.

**4** Again, he sent other slaves, saying, Tell the ones invited, Behold, I have prepared my supper; my oxen, and the fatlings are killed, and all things ready; come to the wedding feast.

**5** But the ones not caring went off, the one indeed to his own field, and the one to his trading.

**6** And the rest, seizing his slaves, they insolently mistreated and killed them.

**7** And hearing, the king became angry. And sending his armies, he destroyed those murderers and burned up their city.

**8** Then he said to his slaves, Indeed, the wedding feast is ready, but those invited were not worthy.

**9** Therefore go onto the exits of the highways and call to the wedding feast as many as you may find.

**10** And going out into the highways, those slaves gathered all, as many as they found, both evil and good. And the wedding feast was filled with reclining guests.

**11** And the king coming in to look over the ones reclining, he saw a man there not having been dressed in a wedding garment.

**12** And he said to him, Friend, how did you come in here, not having a wedding garment? But he was speechless.

**13** Then the king said to the servants, Binding his feet and hands, take him away and throw him out into the outer darkness. There shall be weeping and gnashing of the teeth.

**14** For many are called, but few elect ones.

In ancient Hebrew customs and still among orthodox Jews to this very day, consummation precedes the wedding feast. We in the West have reversed the order. We celebrate the marriage with a wedding feast prior to the consummation.

### **Preparation**

**Luke 12:41-48** And Peter said to Him, Lord, do You speak this parable to us, or also to all?

**42** And the Lord said, Who then is the faithful and wise steward whom the lord will appoint over his service, to give the portion of food in season?

**43** Blessed is that slave when his lord comes and will find him so doing.

- 44 Truly I say to you, He will set him over all things belonging of him.
- 45 But if that slave should say in his heart, My lord delays to come, and should begin to beat the men servants and the female servants, and to eat and to drink and be drunk,
- 46 the lord of that slave will come in the day in which he does not expect, and in an hour which he does not know. And He will cut him in two and will put his portion with the unbelievers.
- 47 But that slave knowing the will of his lord, and not preparing, nor doing according to his will, will be beaten with many stripes.
- 48 But he not knowing, and doing things worthy of stripes, will be beaten with few. And everyone given much, much will be demanded from him. And to whom much was committed, more exceedingly they will ask of him.

The promises in the following Psalm have never yet been realized. The provision will be embraced before the return of the Lord Jesus. It must be fulfilled in the end-time generation.

**Psalm 91:1-16** He who dwells in the secret place of the Most High shall abide in the shade of the Almighty.

- 2 I will say to Jehovah: my Refuge and my Fortress, my God; I will trust in Him.
- 3 For He delivers you from the fowler's snare, from the plague of destruction.
- 4 With His feathers He will cover you, and under His wings you shall seek refuge; His truth is a shield and buckler.
- 5 You shall not fear the terror of night, of the arrow that flies by day;
- 6 of the plague that walks in darkness, of the destruction laying waste at noonday.
- 7 A thousand shall fall by your side, and a myriad at your right hand; it shall not come near you.
- 8 Only with your eyes you shall look, and see the retribution of the wicked ones.
- 9 ¶ Because You, O Jehovah, are My refuge; You make the Most High Your habitation,
- 10 no evil shall happen to You, nor shall any plague come near Your tent.
- 11 For He shall give His angels charge over You, to keep You in all Your ways.
- 12 They shall bear You up in their palms, that You not dash Your foot on a stone.
- 13 You shall tread on the lion and adder; the young lion and the serpent You shall trample under foot.
- 14 Because He has set His love on Me, therefore I will deliver Him; I will set Him on high because He has known My name.
- 15 He shall call on Me and I will answer Him; I will be with Him in distress; I will rescue Him and honor Him.

**16** I will satisfy him with length of days, and will make him see My salvation.

Whenever has it been possible for a thousand and a myriad (ten thousand), to fall at one moment in time? In this generation!

### **The Following Scriptures are From the King James Version**

**THE BRIDE.** This time extends over a period of twelve months and commences with the **PERFECTION OF THE CHURCH** to the commencement of the **GREAT TRIBULATION PERIOD**. It has to do with the final ministry of the church, the **END TIME MINISTRY** of the bride of Christ,

The events are detailed on the **PINK** section of the End-Time chart.

**THE DAY OF ATONEMENT.**

The fulfillment of this, the greatest day of the year in the Old Testament, and also to modern Israel, will see the **BRIDE OF CHRIST** raised to a state of **COEQUALITY** with the Lord Jesus. Every sin, both known and unknown, will be **TOTALLY REMOVED** from this body. She will **PERFECT, MATURE, WITHOUT WRINKLE, SPOT, BLEMISH OR ANY SUCH THING!** She will be totally united to the Lord Jesus. This is the time of the **MARRIAGE** of Christ to the Church!

**THE BRIDE OF CHRIST MANIFESTED.**

**Revelation 12:1.** And there appeared a great wonder in heaven; a woman clothed with the sun, and the moon under her feet, and upon her head a crown of twelve stars:

**Isaiah 60:1-5.** Arise, shine; for thy light is come, and the glory of the LORD is risen upon thee. For, behold, the darkness shall cover the earth, and gross darkness the people: but the LORD shall arise upon thee, and his glory shall be seen upon thee. And the Gentiles shall come to thy light, and kings to the brightness of thy rising. Lift up thine eyes round about, and see: all they gather themselves together, they come to thee: thy sons shall come from far, and thy daughters shall be nursed at thy side. Then thou shalt see, and flow together, and thine heart shall fear, and be enlarged; because the abundance of the sea shall be converted unto thee, the forces of the Gentiles shall come unto thee.

**Genesis 1:14.** And God said, Let there be lights in the firmament of the heaven to divide the day from the night; and let them be for signs, and for seasons, and for days, and years:

#### THE SANCTUARY CLEANSED.

**Daniel 8:13-14.** Then I heard one saint speaking, and another saint said unto that certain saint which spake, How long shall be the vision concerning the daily sacrifice, and the transgression of desolation, to give both the sanctuary and the host to be trodden under foot? And he said unto me, Unto two thousand and three hundred days; then shall the sanctuary be cleansed.

The cleansing of the sanctuary at this point is **TOTALLY COMPLETED**. It coincides with the **DAY OF ATONEMENT** to the church. The church will be **FULLY CLEANSED**, it will stand complete, wanting nothing.

#### THE MANIFESTATION OF THE SONS OF GOD.

**Romans 8:19-23.** For the earnest expectation of the creature waiteth for the manifestation of the sons of God. For the creature was made subject to vanity, not willingly, but by reason of him who hath subjected the same in hope, Because the creature itself also shall be delivered from the bondage of corruption into the glorious liberty of the children of God. For we know that the whole creation groaneth and travaileth in pain together until now. And not only they, but ourselves also, which have the firstfruits of the Spirit, even we ourselves groan within ourselves, waiting for the adoption, to wit, the redemption of our body.

#### THE FULFILLMENT OF TOMMY HICKS' VISION

##### TOMMY HICKS' VISION

25 July, 1961

##### THE BODY OF CHRIST AND THE END-TIME MINISTRY

The message that I bring to you this morning, perhaps is the most important thing, or one of the most important things that ever happened to me in my life. I have had many tremendous experiences with God. God has been good to me. He has led me in paths that few of us have ever had the privilege of walking in.

My message begins July 25, 1961 about 2.30 in the morning, at Winnipeg, Canada. I had hardly fallen asleep when the vision and the revelation that God gave to me came before me. The vision came three times, exactly in detail, the morning of July 25, 1961.

I was so stirred and so moved by the revelation, that I tell you this morning, that this has changed my complete outlook upon the Body of Christ, and upon the last - the end-time ministry. I feel this morning that the greatest thing of the church, lies straight ahead. It is so hard this morning to help men and women to realise and understand the thing that God is trying to give His people in the end time. I received a letter several weeks ago from one of our native evangelists down in Africa - down in Nairobi. This man and his wife were on their way up to Tanganyika. They could neither read nor could they write, but we have been supporting them for over two years. And as they entered into the territory of Tanganyika, they came across a small village. The entire village was evacuating and leaving because of a plague that had hit that village. And he came across natives that were weeping and crying. And he asked them what was wrong.

They told him of their mother and father that had suddenly died, and they had been dead for three days, and they had to leave. They were afraid to go in - they were leaving and asked them where they were. They pointed to the hut, and he asked them to go with him, but they refused. They were afraid to go. This native and his wife went to this little cottage, entered into this cottage where the man and woman had been dead for three days. He simply stretched forth his hand in the name of the Lord Jesus Christ and spoke that man's name and that woman's name, and said, 'In the name of the Lord Jesus Christ, I command life to come back to your bodies'. Instantaneously, these two heathen people that had never known Jesus Christ as their Saviour, sat up and immediately began to praise God. The Spirit and the power of God came into the life of these people. To us that may seem strange, and may seem a phenomena. But that is a beginning of this end-time ministry. God is going to take the 'do-nothings', the 'no-bodies', the 'unheard-ofs', the 'no-accounts' - He is going to take every man and every woman, and He is going to give to them this outpouring of the Spirit of God. In the Book of Acts we read, that 'In the last days thus saith the Lord, I will pour out My Spirit on all flesh'. Do you believe that this morning?

I wonder this morning if we realise what He meant when God said, 'I will pour out My Spirit upon all flesh'. I do not think I fully realise nor could I understand the fulness of it. And when I read from the Book of Joel, 'Be glad then ye children of Zion, and rejoice in the Lord your God, for He hath given you the former rain moderately, and He will cause to come down for you the rain, the former and the latter rain'. It is not only going to be the rain, but He is going to give to His people - and I believe with all my heart - in these last days we are going to

receive a double portion of the power of God. And, I say again it is hard for us to realise because we are living, as it were, in that lethargy and in that sleepiness. We do not realise what God is trying to do. And yet all over the world men and women, like the native workers that went into Tanganyika, they could not even read or write, and had to have someone else to read their Bible for them - but they knew the Lord Jesus Christ. People do not always understand what you say, but they can feel what you have. Peter turned to the lame man at the Gate Beautiful, and he said, 'That which I have, I give unto thee. In the name of the Lord Jesus Christ stand up and walk.' We are going to see such demonstrations as the world has never seen. I believe it, and I know it with all of my heart.

As the vision appeared to me, after I was asleep, I suddenly found myself in a great high distance. Where I was I do not know. But as I was looking down upon the earth -suddenly the whole world came into view - every nation, every kindred and every tongue came before my sight. From the east and from the west, from the north and the south; and I recognised every country, and many cities that I had been in, and I was almost in fear and trembling as I stood beholding the great sight before me. And at that moment when the world came into view it began to lightning and thunder. And as the lightning flashed over the face of the earth, my eyes went downward - and I was facing the north. And suddenly I beheld what looked like a great giant - and I stared and looked at it. I was almost bewildered by the sight. It was so gigantic and so great in stature - his feet seemed to reach the north pole, and his head to the south - it's arms were stretched from sea to sea. I could not even begin to understand whether this was a mountain or this was a giant. But, as I watched it, I suddenly beheld this great giant - I could see it struggling for life, to even live. But this body was covered with debris from head to foot - and at times this great giant would move its body, and act as though it would raise up at times. And when it did, thousands of little creatures seemed to run away - hideous looking creatures would run away from this giant - and when he would become calm, they would come back. All of a sudden this giant lifted his hand towards the heavens - and then it lifted its other hand. And when it did, these creatures by the thousands seemed to flee away from this giant, and go out into the darkness and into the night. Slowly this great giant began to rise - and as he did, his head and hands went into the clouds. As he arose to his feet he seemed to have cleansed himself from the debris and filth that was upon him, and he began to raise his hands to the heavens as though praising the Lord. And as he raised his hands it was even unto the clouds. Suddenly, every cloud became silver - the most beautiful silver that I have ever known. As I watched the phenomena, it was so great, I could not even begin to understand what it all meant. I was so stirred as I watched it. And I cried unto the Lord, and I said, "Oh Lord, what is the meaning of this?" And it

felt as if I was actually in the Spirit, and I could feel the presence of the Lord - even as I was asleep. And from those clouds, suddenly there began great drops of liquid light to rain down on this mighty giant. And slowly, this giant began to melt - began to sink as it were into the very earth itself. And as he melted, his whole form seemed to have melted upon the face of the earth. And this great rain began to come down - liquid drops of light, as it were, began to flood the very earth itself. As I watched, my eyes suddenly turned to the far north, and I saw seemingly destruction. Men and women in anguish and crying out - and buildings in destruction.

Then I heard again the fourth voice, that said, "Now is My wrath being poured out on the face of the earth." From the ends of the whole world, the wrath of God seemed to be poured out upon the face of the earth. I can remember it as though it happened a moment ago. I shook and trembled as I beheld the awful sight of seeing the cities - and whole nations going down in destruction. I could hear the weeping and the wailing. I could hear the people crying. They seemed to cry as they went into caves, but the caves and mountains opened up. They leaped into water, but the water would not drown them. There was nothing that seemingly could destroy them. They were wanting to take their life, but they could not take it. Then again I turned my eyes unto the glorious sight - this body arrayed in a beautiful white, shining, garment. Slowly, slowly, it began to lift from the earth. And as it did, I awoke. The sight that I had beheld - I had seen the end-time ministry - the last hour. Again on July 27 at 2.30 in the morning, the same revelation - the same vision - came again exactly as it did before.

My life has been changed. As I realise that we are living in that end-time, for all over the world God is anointing men and women with this ministry. It will not be doctrine. It will not be churchianity - but it is going to be Jesus Christ. They will give forth the Word of the Lord, and are going to say - I heard it so many times in the vision - 'According to my word, it shall be done.'

Oh people, listen to me. "According to my word, it shall be done." We are going to be clothed with power, and anointing from God. We won't have to preach sermons. We won't have to have persons heckle you in public. We won't have to depend on man, nor will we be denomination echoes - but, we will have the power of the living God. We will fear no man, but we will go in the name of the Lord of Hosts. And this is the miracle of it - this is the glorious miracle of it; those people would stretch forth their hand exactly as the Lord did. And it seemed that there was this liquid fire that seemed to be in their hand. As they stretched forth their hand, they said, "According to my word, be thou made whole."

I saw people go into insane institutions. This is all in the revelation that God gave me -it was so mighty and so majestic. I saw a little woman in a little gingham dress go stand in an insane institution. And as I saw her go into an insane

institution, my mind went back to more than thirty years ago in a little town in Illinois, when I had gone into an institution of some five hundred inmates. In this insane institution, I remembered as I went from ward to ward, and I looked at those people, tears streamed down my face, and I asked, "Oh Lord, why it is that your people do not have power? Why is it that I do not have power that I could go into this institution and say, 'Be thou made whole.'"

But I had hardly uttered those words, when somehow, something within me seemed to say, 'The hour is coming, the day is coming and you will see it - when you will stretch forth your hand - when My people will stretch forth their hand and these people shall be made whole.' Raise your hands and praise the name of the Lord. Hallelujah! Thankyou Jesus. Hallelujah. We praise you Jesus. Hallelujah!

As these people continued in this mighty end-time ministry, I did not fully realise what it was. And I looked to the Lord and said, "What is the meaning of this?" And He said, "This is that that I will do in the last days. I will restore all that the cankerworm, the palmerworm, the caterpillar - I will restore all that they have destroyed. This is My people in the end-time, they shall go forth. As a mighty **army** they shall sweep over the face of the earth. "

As I watched at this great height - where I was I do not know, whether I was a witness suspended in the air, I know not - I only know that I would behold the whole world. I watched these people as they were going to and fro over the face of the earth. Suddenly here was a man in Africa, and in a moment he was transported in the Spirit of God, and perhaps he was in Russia, or in China, or in America, or in some other place. And vice versa - all over the world - these people went. And they came through fire, and through pestilence, and through famine. Neither fire nor persecution - nothing seemed to stop them.

Angry mobs came to them with swords and guns, and like Jesus, they passed through the multitude and they could not find them. But, they went forth in the name of the Lord - and everywhere they stretched forth their hand, the sick were healed, and the blind eyes were opened. There was not a long prayer. And one of the things that seemed - after I had reviewed the vision so many times in my mind - and I thought about it so many times - I never saw a church, and I never saw or heard a denomination - but these people were going in the name of the Lord of Hosts. Hallelujah!

As they marched forward, everything they did was as the ministry of Christ in the end-time. These people were ministering to the multitudes over the face of the earth. Tens of thousands, even millions, seemed to come to the Lord Jesus Christ. As these people stood forth and gave the message of the kingdom - of the coming kingdom - in this last hour, it was so glorious. It seemed there are those that rebelled. They would become angry. And they tried to attack those workers

that were giving the message in this end-time. But nothing could hinder it. God is going to have a people. God is going to give to the world a demonstration in this last hour such as the world has never known before. These men and women are of all walks of life. Degrees will mean nothing. I saw these workers as they were going over the face of the earth. When one would seem to stumble and fall, another would come and pick them up. There were no big "I" and little "you". But, every mountain was brought low and every valley was exalted, and they seemed to have one thing in common - there was a divine love - a divine love that seemed to flow forth from these people as they went together, as they worked together, as they lived together- it was the most glorious thing that I have ever known. Jesus Christ was the theme of their life. Is Jesus the theme of your life today? Does He mean everything to you?

They continued - and it seemed the days went by - as I stood and beheld this sight, I could only cry - and sometimes I laughed - it was so wonderful, as these people went throughout the face of the whole earth, bringing forth in this last end-time. And as I watched from the very heaven itself, there were times when there were great deluges of this liquid light seemed to fall upon great congregations. And that congregation would lift up their hands and seemingly praise God for hours and even days, as the Spirit of God came upon them.

God said, "I will pour out My Spirit on all flesh." And that is exactly the thing that God was doing. And to every man and to every woman that received this power, and the anointing of God, the miracles of God, there was no ending to it.

We have talked about miracles, we have talked about signs and wonders, but I could not help but weep as I read again this morning - at four o'clock this morning - I read again, the letter from our native worker, from the superintendent of the Church of God, who wrote the letter and told of this native worker. That is only the evidence of the beginning for one man. A 'do nothing', a 'no body', an 'unheard of', who would go and stretch forth his hand and say, "In the name of the Lord Jesus Christ, I command life to come into your body." I dropped to my knees, and began to pray again, and I said, "Lord, I know that this thing is coming to pass, and I believe it is coming soon."

As then again as these people were going about the face of the earth, a great persecution seemed to come from every end of the earth. Suddenly there was another great, loud clap of thunder, that seemed to resound around the world. And I heard again the voice - the voice that seemed to speak, "Now this is My people, this is My beloved bride."

And when the voice spoke, I looked upon the earth, and I could see the lakes and mountains. The graves were opened, and people from all over the world, the saints of all ages seemed to be rising. As they rose from the graves - suddenly all these people came from every direction - from the east and the west, from the

north and the south, and they seemed to be forming again this gigantic body. As the dead in Christ seemed to be rising first, I could hardly comprehend it - it was so marvellous, it was so far beyond anything I could ever dream or think of. But, as this body suddenly began to form, and take shape again, it took shape again in the form of this mighty giant. But this time it was different - it was arrayed in the most beautiful, gorgeous white - its garments were without spot or wrinkle, as this body began to form. And the people of all ages seemed to be gathering into this body. And slowly, slowly, as it began to form up into the very heavens, suddenly from the heavens above, the Lord Jesus came - became the Head. And I heard another clap of thunder, that said, "This is My beloved in whom I have waited. She will come forth, even tried by fire - this is she that I have loved from the beginning of time."

And as I watched this giant that seemed to melt, suddenly it became millions of people over the face of the earth.

And as I beheld the sight before me, people stood up all over the world - they were lifting up their hands, and they were praising the Lord.

At that very moment, there came a great thunder that seemed to roar from the heavens - a voice as even the lion that roared. I turned my eyes toward the heaven, and suddenly I saw a figure in white, in glistening white - the most glorious thing that I have ever seen in all my life. I did not see the face, but somehow I knew it was the Lord Jesus Christ. Somehow I knew it was Jesus Himself. And He stretched His hand. And as He did - He would stretch it forth to one - and to another - and to another - and He stretched forth His hand upon the peoples and the nations of the world, men and women. As he pointed towards them, this liquid light seemed to flow from His hand into this person, and a mighty anointing of God came upon them. And those people began to go forth in the name of the Lord.

I do not know how long I watched it. It seemed it went into days and weeks and months. And I beheld this Christ - He continued to stretch forth His hand.

But there was a tragedy. There were many people, as He stretched forth His hands, that refused the anointing of God and the call of God. I saw many women that I knew, people that I felt that certainly they would receive the call of God. But as He stretched forth His hands to this one, they simply bowed their heads and began to back away. And to each of those that seemed to bow down and back away, they seemed to go into darkness. Blackness - seemed to swallow them everywhere. I was bewildered as I watched it. But these people that He had anointed - hundreds and thousands of people all over the world - in Africa, Asia, Russia, China, America - all over the world. The anointing of God was upon all these people as they went forth in the name of the Lord. I saw these men and women as they went forth - they were ditchdiggers, they were washer-men, they

were rich men, they were poor men - I saw people who were bound with paralysis, and sickness and blindness. As the Lord stretched forth His hand to give them this anointing they became well, they became healed - and they went forth.

God spoke to GERALD DERSTINE, a Spirit-filled Mennonite minister, and told him that what the church is experiencing today in the move of the Holy Spirit was like two drops of water in a ten gallon bucket. He further stated that what the church was going to see in these last days was the WHOLE BUCKET FULL! What are two drops of water compared to ten gallons? There is no comparison. Here is another indication of the mighty manifestation that both the church and the world are yet to see before the return of the Son of God.

While enquiring of the move of the Holy Spirit in the great tent crusades in America in the 1950's, JACK COE was told by the Lord that the then current visitation was likened to that being poured out of the little dipper. That was yet to come explained the Lord was to be poured out of the BIG DIPPER.

The fulfillment of JOEL'S prophecy in the early church was God pouring out OF His Spirit. In the last days the whole Spirit of God is to be poured on the earth.

There are many other notable accounts of this instruction of the Lord. Those here cited will suffice.

THE PERFECT MAN.

**Ephesians 4:13.** Till we all come in the unity of the faith, and of the knowledge of the Son of God, unto a perfect man, unto the measure of the stature of the fullness of Christ:

THE CHURCH FILLED WITH ALL THE FULLNESS OF GOD.

**Ephesians 3:19.** And to know the love of Christ, which passeth knowledge, that ye might be filled with all the fullness of God.

THE ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTIETH YEAR OF JUBILEE COMMENCES.

**Isaiah 61:1-2.** The Spirit of the Lord GOD is upon me; because the LORD hath anointed me to preach good tidings unto the meek; he hath sent me to bind up the brokenhearted, to proclaim liberty to the captives, and the opening of the

prison to them that are bound; To proclaim the acceptable year of the LORD, and the day of vengeance of our God; to comfort all that mourn;

The ACCEPTABLE YEAR of the Lord is the year of JUBILEE. The Jubilee speaks of release, freedom, reuniting with families: In connection with the number one hundred and twenty, which speaks of the END OF ALL FLESH, is prophetic of the mighty VISITATION of the Spirit of God that is yet to transpire upon the earth before the great tribulation period and the second coming of the Lord Jesus Christ.

THE ANTITYPICAL FULFILLMENT OF THE DEDICATION OF SOLOMON'S TEMPLE.

**2 Chronicles 5:2-3, 12-14.** Then Solomon assembled the elders of Israel, and all the heads of the tribes, the chief of the fathers of the children of Israel, unto Jerusalem, to bring up the ark of the covenant of the LORD out of the city of David, which is Zion. Wherefore all the men of Israel assembled themselves unto the king in the feast which was in the seventh month. Also the Levites which were the singers, all of them of Asaph, of Heman, of Jeduthun, with their sons and their brethren, being arrayed in white linen, having cymbals and psalteries and harps, stood at the east end of the altar, and with them an hundred and twenty priests sounding with trumpets:) It came even to pass, as the trumpeters and singers were as one, to make one sound to be heard in praising and thanking the LORD; and when they lifted up their voice with the trumpets and cymbals and instruments of musick, and praised the LORD, saying, For he is good; for his mercy endureth for ever: that then the house was filled with a cloud, even the house of the LORD; So that the priests could not stand to minister by reason of the cloud: for the glory of the LORD had filled the house of God.

**Luke 24:53.** And were continually in the temple, praising and blessing God. Amen.

**Acts 2:1-4.** And when the day of Pentecost was fully come, they were all with one accord in one place. And suddenly there came a sound from heaven as of a rushing mighty wind, and it filled all the house where they were sitting. And there appeared unto them cloven tongues like as of fire, and it sat upon each of them. And they were all filled with the Holy Ghost, and began to speak with other tongues, as the Spirit gave them utterance.

**Haggai 2:9.** The glory of this latter house shall be greater than of the former, saith the LORD of hosts: and in this place will I give peace, saith the LORD of hosts.

#### THE MARRIAGE OF CHRIST AND THE CHURCH.

**Ephesians 5:25-32.** Husbands, love your wives, even as Christ also loved the church, and gave himself for it; That he might sanctify and cleanse it with the washing of water by the word, That he might present it to himself a glorious church, not having spot, or wrinkle, or any such thing; but that it should be holy and without blemish. So ought men to love their wives as their own bodies. He that loveth his wife loveth himself. For no man ever yet hated his own flesh; but nourisheth and cherisheth it, even as the Lord the church: For we are members of his body, of his flesh, and of his bones. For this cause shall a man leave his father and mother, and shall be joined unto his wife, and they two shall be one flesh. This is a great mystery: but I speak concerning Christ and the church.

The bride of Christ at this point in time experiences IMMORTALITY.

THE OPENING OF THE SEVENTH SEAL occurs here.

**Revelation 8:1.** And when he had opened the seventh seal, there was silence in heaven about the space of half an hour.

#### THE MYSTERY OF THE MANCHILD BEGINS.

**Revelation 12:1-4.** And there appeared a great wonder in heaven; a woman clothed with the sun, and the moon under her feet, and upon her head a crown of twelve stars: And she being with child cried, travailing in birth, and pained to be delivered. And there appeared another wonder in heaven; and behold a great red dragon, having seven heads and ten horns, and seven crowns upon his heads. And his tail drew the third part of the stars of heaven, and did cast them to the earth: and the dragon stood before the woman which was ready to be delivered, for to devour her child as soon as it was born.

#### JESUS' PRAYER FOR UNITY ANSWERED.

**John 17:21-23.** That they all may be one; as thou, Father, art in me, and I in thee, that they also may be one in us: that the world may believe that thou hast sent me. And the glory which thou gavest me I have given them; that they may be one, even as we are one: I in them, and thou in me, that they may be made

perfect in one; and that the world may know that thou hast sent me, and hast loved them, as thou hast loved me.

#### THE FEAST OF TABERNACLES FULFILLED.

The first section, the INGATHERING. It is at this time the GREATEST HARVEST OF SOULS in the entire history of the Christian church will be gathered.

#### THE OVERCOMERS EATING THE TREE OF LIFE.

**Revelation 2:7.** He that hath an ear, let him hear what the Spirit saith unto the churches; To him that overcometh will I give to eat of the tree of life, which is in the midst of the paradise of God.

**Revelation 2:11.** He that hath an ear, let him hear what the Spirit saith unto the churches; He that overcometh shall not be hurt of the second death.

**Revelation 2:17.** He that hath an ear, let him hear what the Spirit saith unto the churches; To him that overcometh will I give to eat of the hidden manna, and will give him a white stone, and in the stone a new name written, which no man knoweth saving he that receiveth it.

**Revelation 2:26-29.** And he that overcometh, and keepeth my works unto the end, to him will I give power over the nations: And he shall rule them with a rod of iron; as the vessels of a potter shall they be broken to shivers: even as I received of my Father. And I will give him the morning star. He that hath an ear, let him hear what the Spirit saith unto the churches.

**Revelation 3:5-6.** He that overcometh, the same shall be clothed in white raiment; and I will not blot out his name out of the book of life, but I will confess his name before my Father, and before his angels. He that hath an ear, let him hear what the Spirit saith unto the churches.

**Revelation 3:12-13.** Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, which is new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and I will write upon him my new name. He that hath an ear, let him hear what the Spirit saith unto the churches.

**Revelation 3:21-22.** To him that overcometh will I grant to sit with me in my throne, even as I also overcame, and am set down with my Father in his throne. He that hath an ear, let him hear what the Spirit saith unto the churches.

Each church had conditions that were to be OVERCOME. The OVERCOMERS were a CHURCH WITHIN A CHURCH, a SELECT company.

In order for the END TIME CHRISTIAN to be an overcomer, there will be situations that he will have to overcome. He must overcome each obstacle placed in his path in order to qualify as an overcomer. The overcomers therefore, constitute the BRIDE OF CHRIST.

THE GREAT HARVEST OF THE EARTH IS REAPED.

**James 5:7.** Be patient therefore, brethren, unto the coming of the Lord. Behold, the husbandman waiteth for the precious fruit of the earth, and hath long patience for it, until he receive the early and latter rain.

**Revelation 14:14-16.** And I looked, and behold a white cloud, and upon the cloud one sat like unto the Son of man, having on his head a golden crown, and in his hand a sharp sickle. And another angel came out of the temple, crying with a loud voice to him that sat on the cloud, Thrust in thy sickle, and reap: for the time is come for thee to reap; for the harvest of the earth is ripe. And he that sat on the cloud thrust in his sickle on the earth; and the earth was reaped.

## THE SEVEN TRUMPETS

THE FIRST TRUMPET. HAIL, FIRE AND BLOOD.

**Revelation 8:7.** The first angel sounded, and there followed hail and fire mingled with blood, and they were cast upon the earth: and the third part of trees was burnt up, and all green grass was burnt up.

**Micah 7:15-17.** According to the days of thy coming out of the land of Egypt will I shew unto him marvellous things. The nations shall see and be confounded at all their might: they shall lay their hand upon their mouth, their ears shall be deaf. They shall lick the dust like a serpent, they shall move out of their holes like worms of the earth: they shall be afraid of the LORD our God, and shall fear because of thee.

**Exodus 9:22-33.** And the LORD said unto Moses, Stretch forth thine hand toward heaven, that there may be hail in all the land of Egypt, upon man, and upon beast, and upon every herb of the field, throughout the land of Egypt. And Moses stretched forth his rod toward heaven: and the LORD sent thunder and hail, and the fire ran along upon the ground; and the LORD rained hail upon the land of Egypt. So there was hail, and fire mingled with the hail, very grievous, such as there was none like it in all the land of Egypt since it became a nation. And the hail smote throughout all the land of Egypt all that was in the field, both man and beast; and the hail smote every herb of the field, and brake every tree of the field. Only in the land of Goshen, where the children of Israel were, was there no hail. And Pharaoh sent, and called for Moses and Aaron, and said unto them, I have sinned this time: the LORD is righteous, and I and my people are wicked. Intreat the LORD (for it is enough) that there be no more mighty thunderings and hail; and I will let you go, and ye shall stay no longer. And Moses said unto him, As soon as I am gone out of the city, I will spread abroad my hands unto the LORD; and the thunder shall cease, neither shall there be any more hail; that thou mayest know how that the earth is the LORD'S. But as for thee and thy servants, I know that ye will not yet fear the LORD God. And the flax and the barley was smitten: for the barley was in the ear, and the flax was bolled. But the wheat and the rie were not smitten: for they were not grown up. And Moses went out of the city from Pharaoh, and spread abroad his hands unto the LORD: and the thunders and hail ceased, and the rain was not poured upon the earth.

As the judgments on Egypt were literal, so are they here.

**Joel 2:30.** And I will shew wonders in the heavens and in the earth, blood, and fire, and pillars of smoke.

**Acts 2:19.** And I will shew wonders in heaven above, and signs in the earth beneath; blood, and fire, and vapour of smoke:

**Psalm 18:13.** The LORD also thundered in the heavens, and the Highest gave his voice; hail stones and coals of fire.

Blood red rain and blood red snow have fallen on the earth in times past.

At Baffin's Bay in 1819, over an area of eight miles, the mountains were covered with snow that was blood red in colour, several feet deep. This was again seen on Mt. St. Bernard in 1778. It has also occurred in Norway and other places. Even Cicero wrote of it.

ONE THIRD of vegetation will be destroyed.

This plague will not be localised in any specific geographical location – it will be WORLD WIDE.

**Exodus 7:20-21.** And Moses and Aaron did so, as the LORD commanded; and he lifted up the rod, and smote the waters that were in the river, in the sight of Pharaoh, and in the sight of his servants; and all the waters that were in the river were turned to blood. And the fish that was in the river died; and the river stank, and the Egyptians could not drink of the water of the river; and there was blood throughout all the land of Egypt.

The Egyptian plagues were executed through the ministry of Moses.

**Zephaniah 1:3.** I will consume man and beast; I will consume the fowls of the heaven, and the fishes of the sea, and the stumblingblocks with the wicked; and I will cut off man from off the land, saith the LORD.

**Ezekiel 38:18-23.** And it shall come to pass at the same time when Gog shall come against the land of Israel, saith the Lord GOD, that my fury shall come up in my face. For in my jealousy and in the fire of my wrath have I spoken, Surely in that day there shall be a great shaking in the land of Israel; So that the fishes of the sea, and the fowls of the heaven, and the beasts of the field, and all creeping things that creep upon the earth, and all the men that are upon the face of the earth, shall shake at my presence, and the mountains shall be thrown down, and the steep places shall fall, and every wall shall fall to the ground. And I will call for a sword

against him throughout all my mountains, saith the Lord GOD: every man's sword shall be against his brother. And I will plead against him with pestilence and with blood; and I will rain upon him, and upon his bands, and upon the many people that are with him, an overflowing rain, and great hailstones, fire, and brimstone. Thus will I magnify myself, and sanctify myself; and I will be known in the eyes of many nations, and they shall know that I am the LORD.

A third of the earth was burned, DESTROYED BY FIRE. This is stated in the original text.

THE SECOND TRUMPET. THE BURNING MOUNTAIN.

**Revelation 8:8-9.** And the second angel sounded, and as it were a great mountain burning with fire was cast into the sea: and the third part of the sea became blood; And the third part of the creatures which were in the sea, and had life, died; and the third part of the ships were destroyed.

The appearance of a burning mountain as it were falling from the heavens is a METEOR.

**Exodus 7:20.** And Moses and Aaron did so, as the LORD commanded; and he lifted up the rod, and smote the waters that were in the river, in the sight of Pharaoh, and in the sight of his servants; and all the waters that were in the river were turned to blood

**Psalms 105:29.** He turned their waters into blood, and slew their fish.

**Psalms 78:44.** And had turned their rivers into blood; and their floods, that they could not drink.

**Hosea 4:1-3.** Hear the word of the LORD, ye children of Israel: for the LORD hath a controversy with the inhabitants of the land, because there is no truth, nor mercy, nor knowledge of God in the land. By swearing, and lying, and killing, and stealing, and committing adultery, they break out, and blood toucheth blood. Therefore shall the land mourn, and every one that dwelleth therein shall languish, with the beasts of the field, and with the fowls of heaven; yea, the fishes of the sea also shall be taken away.

**Zephaniah 1:3.** I will consume man and beast; I will consume the fowls of the heaven, and the fishes of the sea, and the stumblingblocks with the wicked; and I will cut off man from off the land, saith the LORD.

**Joel 2:31.** The sun shall be turned into darkness, and the moon into blood, before the great and the terrible day of the LORD come.

**Revelation 16:4.** And the third angel poured out his vial upon the rivers and fountains of waters; and they became blood.

**Isaiah 2:12-16** For the day of the LORD of hosts shall be upon every one that is proud and lofty, and upon every one that is lifted up; and he shall be brought low: And upon all the cedars of Lebanon, that are high and lifted up, and upon all the oaks of Bashan, And upon all the high mountains, and upon all the hills

that are lifted up, And upon every high tower, and upon every fenced wall, And upon all the ships of Tarshish, and upon all pleasant pictures.

The fall of this mighty meteor will result in gigantic TIDAL WAVES that will destroy ships for thousands of miles.

The Lord Jesus referred to this in **Luke 21:25-26**.

And there shall be signs in the sun, and in the moon, and in the stars; and upon the earth distress of nations, with perplexity; the sea and the waves roaring; Men's hearts failing them for fear, and for looking after those things which are coming on the earth: for the powers of heaven shall be shaken.

THE THIRD TRUMPET. A GREAT STAR FELL FROM HEAVEN – WORMWOOD.

**Revelation 8:10-11.** And the third angel sounded, and there fell a great star from heaven, burning as it were a lamp, and it fell upon the third part of the rivers, and upon the fountains of waters; And the name of the star is called Wormwood: and the third part of the waters became wormwood; and many men died of the waters, because they were made bitter.

Wormwood means BITTER.

The arrival of this celestial body upon the earth is shown to POISON many millions of people. Events similar to this on a local scale are not unknown in the history of the earth.

In the Aleutian Islands in 1823, a mighty volcanic eruption occurred. The result of this turned the water of the river into the colour of beer, rendering them poisonous and totally unfit for human consumption.

**Jeremiah 9:13-15.** And the LORD saith, Because they have forsaken my law which I set before them, and have not obeyed my voice, neither walked therein; But have walked after the imagination of their own heart, and after Baalim, which their fathers taught them: Therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Behold, I will feed them, even this people, with wormwood, and give them water of gall to drink.

**Jeremiah 8:14.** Why do we sit still? assemble yourselves, and let us enter into the defenced cities, and let us be silent there: for the LORD our God hath put us to silence, and given us water of gall to drink, because we have sinned against the LORD.

**Jeremiah 23:15.** Therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts concerning the prophets; Behold, I will feed them with wormwood, and make them drink the water of gall: for from the prophets of Jerusalem is profaneness gone forth into all the land.

**Lamentations 3:15.** He hath filled me with bitterness, he hath made me drunken with wormwood.

**Deuteronomy 29:18.** Lest there should be among you man, or woman, or family, or tribe, whose heart turneth away this day from the LORD our God, to go and serve the gods of these nations; lest there should be among you a root that beareth gall and wormwood;

**Exodus 7:17-24.** Thus saith the LORD, In this thou shalt know that I am the LORD: behold, I will smite with the rod that is in mine hand upon the waters which are in the river, and they shall be turned to blood. And the fish that is in the river shall die, and the river shall stink; and the Egyptians shall lothe to drink of the water of the river. And the LORD spake unto Moses, Say unto Aaron, Take thy rod, and stretch out thine hand upon the waters of Egypt, upon their streams, upon their rivers, and upon their ponds, and upon all their pools of water, that they may become blood; and that there may be blood throughout all the land of Egypt, both in vessels of wood, and in vessels of stone. And Moses and Aaron did so, as the LORD commanded; and he lifted up the rod, and smote the waters that were in the river, in the sight of Pharaoh, and in the sight of his servants; and all the waters that were in the river were turned to blood. And the fish that was in the river died; and the river stank, and the Egyptians could not drink of the water of the river; and there was blood throughout all the land of Egypt. And the magicians of Egypt did so with their enchantments: and Pharaoh's heart was hardened, neither did he hearken unto them; as the LORD had said. And Pharaoh turned and went into his house, neither did he set his heart to this also. And all the Egyptians digged round about the river for water to drink; for they could not drink of the water of the river.

**Exodus 15:23-25.** And when they came to Marah, they could not drink of the waters of Marah, for they were bitter: therefore the name of it was called Marah.

And the people murmured against Moses, saying, What shall we drink? And he cried unto the LORD; and the LORD shewed him a tree, which when he had cast into the waters, the waters were made sweet: there he made for them a statute and an ordinance, and there he proved them,

THE FOURTH TRUMPET. THE SUN, MOON AND STARS ARE SMITTEN.

**Revelation 8:12-13.** And the fourth angel sounded, and the third part of the sun was smitten, and the third part of the moon, and the third part of the stars; so as the third part of them was darkened, and the day shone not for a third part of it, and the night likewise. And I beheld, and heard an angel flying through the midst of heaven, saying with a loud voice, Woe, woe, woe, to the inhabitants of the earth by reason of the other voices of the trumpet of the three angels, which are yet to sound!

**Luke 21:25.** And there shall be signs in the sun, and in the moon, and in the stars; and upon the earth distress of nations, with perplexity; the sea and the waves roaring;

**Matthew 24:29.** Immediately after the tribulation of those days shall the sun be darkened, and the moon shall not give her light, and the stars shall fall from heaven, and the powers of the heavens shall be shaken:

**Mark 13:24.** But in those days, after that tribulation, the sun shall be darkened, and the moon shall not give her light,

**Isaiah 13:9-10.** Behold, the day of the LORD cometh, cruel both with wrath and fierce anger, to lay the land desolate: and he shall destroy the sinners thereof out of it. For the stars of heaven and the constellations thereof shall not give their light: the sun shall be darkened in his going forth, and the moon shall not cause her light to shine.

**Jeremiah 4:23, 28.** I beheld the earth, and, lo, it was without form, and void; and the heavens, and they had no light. For this shall the earth mourn, and the heavens above be black: because I have spoken it, I have purposed it, and will not repent, neither will I turn back from it.

**Ezekiel 32:7-8.** And when I shall put thee out, I will cover the heaven, and make the stars thereof dark; I will cover the sun with a cloud, and the moon shall not

give her light. All the bright lights of heaven will I make dark over thee, and set darkness upon thy land, saith the Lord GOD.

**Joel 2:10,30,31. 3:15.** The earth shall quake before them; the heavens shall tremble: the sun and the moon shall be dark, and the stars shall withdraw their shining: And I will shew wonders in the heavens and in the earth, blood, and fire, and pillars of smoke. The sun shall be turned into darkness, and the moon into blood, before the great and the terrible day of the LORD come. The sun and the moon shall be darkened, and the stars shall withdraw their shining.

**Amos 5:20.** Shall not the day of the LORD be darkness, and not light? even very dark, and no brightness in it?

**Zephaniah 1:14-16.** The great day of the LORD is near, it is near, and hasteth greatly, even the voice of the day of the LORD: the mighty man shall cry there bitterly. That day is a day of wrath, a day of trouble and distress, a day of wasteness and desolation, a day of darkness and gloominess, a day of clouds and thick darkness, A day of the trumpet and alarm against the fenced cities, and against the high towers.

This darkness will affect the CROPS of the earth; they will not ripen. Light and heat REDUCED BY THE THIRD will result in a catastrophic CHANGE IN WEATHER CONDITIONS. Even the SEASONS will be affected.

**Isaiah 5:30.** And in that day they shall roar against them like the roaring of the sea: and if one look unto the land, behold darkness and sorrow, and the light is darkened in the heavens thereof.

**Amos 8:9.** And it shall come to pass in that day, saith the Lord GOD, that I will cause the sun to go down at noon, and I will darken the earth in the clear day:

**Matthew 27:45.** Now from the sixth hour there was darkness over all the land unto the ninth hour.

At the crucifixion of the Lord Jesus Christ, ONE THIRD of the Godhead was exposed to judgment. Here under the fourth trumpet, the reciprocal punishment of the earth is undertaken. This results from the signs of the Godhead in the heavens, the DARKENING of the sun, moon and stars.

**Exodus 10:21-23.** And the LORD said unto Moses, Stretch out thine hand toward heaven, that there may be darkness over the land of Egypt, even darkness which may be felt. And Moses stretched forth his hand toward heaven; and there was a thick darkness in all the land of Egypt three days: They saw not one another, neither rose any from his place for three days: but all the children of Israel had light in their dwellings.

**Revelation 16:10.** And the fifth angel poured out his vial upon the seat of the beast; and his kingdom was full of darkness; and they gnawed their tongues for pain.

#### THE ANGEL.

The FIRST FOUR trumpets deal with the PHYSICAL UNIVERSE, namely, the earth, seas, rivers, and the sun, moon and stars. The LAST THREE are related to HUMAN BEINGS. Both the first four trumpets and vials affect the same areas. The first, the earth; the second, the seas; the third, the rivers; the fourth the sun, moon and stars. In each instance the trumpets inflict their plagues on the third part, while the vials deal with the entire area. It is as though the trumpets are a warning, a teacher, of what is yet to unfold during the great tribulation period.

**Luke 17:34-37.** I tell you, in that night there shall be two men in one bed; the one shall be taken, and the other shall be left. Two women shall be grinding together; the one shall be taken, and the other left. Two men shall be in the field; the one shall be taken, and the other left. And they answered and said unto him, Where, Lord? And he said unto them, Wheresoever the body is, thither will the eagles be gathered together.

**Matthew 24:27-28.** For as the lightning cometh out of the east, and shineth even unto the west; so shall also the coming of the Son of man be. For wheresoever the carcase is, there will the eagles be gathered together.

**Revelation 1:18.** I am he that liveth, and was dead; and, behold, I am alive for evermore, Amen; and have the keys of hell and of death.

**John 6:53-58.** Then Jesus said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, Except ye eat the flesh of the Son of man, and drink his blood, ye have no life in you. Whoso eateth my flesh, and drinketh my blood, hath eternal life; and I will raise him up at the last day. For my flesh is meat indeed, and my blood is drink indeed. He that eateth my flesh, and drinketh my blood, dwelleth in me, and I in

him. As the living Father hath sent me, and I live by the Father: so he that eateth me, even he shall live by me. This is that bread which came down from heaven: not as your fathers did eat manna, and are dead: he that eateth of this bread shall live for ever.

**Matthew 26:26-28.** And as they were eating, Jesus took bread, and blessed it, and brake it, and gave it to the disciples, and said, Take, eat; this is my body. And he took the cup, and gave thanks, and gave it to them, saying, Drink ye all of it; For this is my blood of the new testament, which is shed for many for the remission of sins.

**Isaiah 40:29-31.** He giveth power to the faint; and to them that have no might he increaseth strength. Even the youths shall faint and be weary, and the young men shall utterly fall: But they that wait upon the LORD shall renew their strength; they shall mount up with wings as eagles; they shall run, and not be weary; and they shall walk, and not faint.

**Deuteronomy 32:11-12.** As an eagle stirreth up her nest, fluttereth over her young, spreadeth abroad her wings, taketh them, beareth them on her wings: So the LORD alone did lead him, and there was no strange god with him.

The EAGLE is a symbol of the Spirit filled saints of God, whose desire it is to soar in the heavens. It is the symbol of authority and power. It is a symbol of a king. Its keen eyes shadow forth that the BRIDE OF CHRIST is ever watchful, always alert, always on guard, always on the ready.

**Matthew 24:42-44.** Watch therefore: for ye know not what hour your Lord doth come. But know this, that if the goodman of the house had known in what watch the thief would come, he would have watched, and would not have suffered his house to be broken up. Therefore be ye also ready: for in such an hour as ye think not the Son of man cometh.

**1 Thessalonians 5:4-5.** But ye, brethren, are not in darkness, that that day should overtake you as a thief. Ye are all the children of light, and the children of the day: we are not of the night, nor of darkness.

**Psalms 149:5-9.** Let the saints be joyful in glory: let them sing aloud upon their beds. Let the high praises of God be in their mouth, and a twoedged sword in their hand; To execute vengeance upon the heathen, and punishments upon the people; To bind their kings with chains, and their nobles with fetters of iron; To

execute upon them the judgment written: this honour have all his saints. Praise ye the LORD.

**1 Corinthians 6:2-3.** Do ye not know that the saints shall judge the world? and if the world shall be judged by you, are ye unworthy to judge the smallest matters? Know ye not that we shall judge angels? how much more things that pertain to this life?

**Hebrews 6:2.** Of the doctrine of baptisms, and of laying on of hands, and of resurrection of the dead, and of eternal judgment.

The eagle, in this instance, constitutes the BRIDE OF CHRIST. It is here in the interval between the sounding of the fourth and fifth trumpets that this majestic bird's thundering voice heralds, WOE, WOE, WOE, to the inhabitants of the earth by reason of the other voices of the other trumpets of the three angels, which are yet to sound.

The last three trumpets are the THREE WOES.

It is here that the SPIRIT and the BRIDE says COME. And let him that heareth say come. And let him that is athirst say come. and whosoever will, let him take of the water of life freely.

It is in this DUAL ROLE, of preaching salvation and demonstrating the power of God on the one hand, and ministering and executing judgment on the other, that the bride of Christ or the manifested Sons of God, communicate their END TIME MINISTRY.

**Isaiah 61:1-2.** The Spirit of the Lord GOD is upon me; because the LORD hath anointed me to preach good tidings unto the meek; he hath sent me to bind up the brokenhearted, to proclaim liberty to the captives, and the opening of the prison to them that are bound; To proclaim the acceptable year of the LORD, and the day of vengeance of our God; to comfort all that mourn;

This ministry of JUDGMENT is further seen in the **ARMY OF THE LORD**.

**Joel 2:1-11.** Blow ye the trumpet in Zion, and sound an alarm in my holy mountain: let all the inhabitants of the land tremble: for the day of the LORD cometh, for it is nigh at hand; A day of darkness and of gloominess, a day of clouds and of thick darkness, as the morning spread upon the mountains: a great

people and a strong; there hath not been ever the like, neither shall be any more after it, even to the years of many generations. A fire devoureth before them; and behind them a flame burneth: the land is as the garden of Eden before them, and behind them a desolate wilderness; yea, and nothing shall escape them. The appearance of them is as the appearance of horses; and as horsemen, so shall they run. Like the noise of chariots on the tops of mountains shall they leap, like the noise of a flame of fire that devoureth the stubble, as a strong people set in battle array. Before their face the people shall be much pained: all faces shall gather blackness. They shall run like mighty men; they shall climb the wall like men of war; and they shall march every one on his ways, and they shall not break their ranks: Neither shall one thrust another; they shall walk every one in his path: and when they fall upon the sword, they shall not be wounded. They shall run to and fro in the city; they shall run upon the wall, they shall climb up upon the houses; they shall enter in at the windows like a thief. The earth shall quake before them; the heavens shall tremble: the sun and the moon shall be dark, and the stars shall withdraw their shining: And the LORD shall utter his voice before his army: for his camp is very great: for he is strong that executeth his word: for the day of the LORD is great and very terrible; and who can abide it?

As Moses was the instrument of God in the infliction of the plagues on Egypt, so the BRIDE OF CHRIST will become the vehicle through which the TRUMPET JUDGMENTS will be released upon the earth.

As the EAGLE lives and soars in the high places of the earth so will the members of the BRIDE OF CHRIST have their affection set on things above. Their citizenship is in heaven.

**Philippians 3:20.** For our conversation is in heaven; from whence also we look for the Saviour, the Lord Jesus Christ:

The world conversation is to be amended to CITIZENSHIP.

**Hebrews 12:22-24.** But ye are come unto mount Sion, and unto the city of the living God, the heavenly Jerusalem, and to an innumerable company of angels, To the general assembly and church of the firstborn, which are written in heaven, and to God the Judge of all, and to the spirits of just men made perfect, And to Jesus the mediator of the new covenant, and to the blood of sprinkling, that speaketh better things than that of Abel.

**Revelation 4:6-7.** And before the throne there was a sea of glass like unto crystal: and in the midst of the throne, and round about the throne, were four beasts full of eyes before and behind. And the first beast was like a lion, and the second beast like a calf, and the third beast had a face as a man, and the fourth beast was like a flying eagle.

**Revelation 5:8-10.** And when he had taken the book, the four beasts and four and twenty elders fell down before the Lamb, having every one of them harps, and golden vials full of odours, which are the prayers of saints. And they sung a new song, saying, Thou art worthy to take the book, and to open the seals thereof: for thou wast slain, and hast redeemed us to God by thy blood out of every kindred, and tongue, and people, and nation; And hast made us unto our God kings and priests: and we shall reign on the earth.

EAGLES in the Bible are synonymous with JUDGMENT.

**Deuteronomy 28:49.** The LORD shall bring a nation against thee from far, from the end of the earth, as swift as the eagle flieth; a nation whose tongue thou shalt not understand.

**Jeremiah 4:13.** Behold, he shall come up as clouds, and his chariots shall be as a whirlwind: his horses are swifter than eagles. Woe unto us! for we are spoiled.

**Hosea 8:1.** Set the trumpet to thy mouth. He shall come as an eagle against the house of the LORD, because they have transgressed my covenant, and trespassed against my law.

**Habakkuk 1:8.** Their horses also are swifter than the leopards, and are more fierce than the evening wolves: and their horsemen shall spread themselves, and their horsemen shall come from far; they shall fly as the eagle that hasteth to eat.

**Revelation 12:14.** And to the woman were given two wings of a great eagle, that she might fly into the wilderness, into her place, where she is nourished for a time, and times, and half a time, from the face of the serpent.

One translation declares that the eagle had a BLOOD RED TAIL.

This is prophetic of the three ensuing judgments that are now directed towards mankind. The inhabitants of the earth will now be exposed to the GREATEST JUDGMENT OF GOD OF ALL TIME.

## THE FIFTH TRUMPET. THE PLAGUE OF LOCUSTS. THE FIRST WOE!

**Revelation 9:1-12.** And the fifth angel sounded, and I saw a star fall from heaven unto the earth: and to him was given the key of the bottomless pit. And he opened the bottomless pit; and there arose a smoke out of the pit, as the smoke of a great furnace; and the sun and the air were darkened by reason of the smoke of the pit. And there came out of the smoke locusts upon the earth: and unto them was given power, as the scorpions of the earth have power. And it was commanded them that they should not hurt the grass of the earth, neither any green thing, neither any tree; but only those men which have not the seal of God in their foreheads. And to them it was given that they should not kill them, but that they should be tormented five months: and their torment was as the torment of a scorpion, when he striketh a man. And in those days shall men seek death, and shall not find it; and shall desire to die, and death shall flee from them. And the shapes of the locusts were like unto horses prepared unto battle; and on their heads were as it were crowns like gold, and their faces were as the faces of men. And they had hair as the hair of women, and their teeth were as the teeth of lions. And they had breastplates, as it were breastplates of iron; and the sound of their wings was as the sound of chariots of many horses running to battle. And they had tails like unto scorpions, and there were stings in their tails: and their power was to hurt men five months. And they had a king over them, which is the angel of the bottomless pit, whose name in the Hebrew tongue is Abaddon, but in the Greek tongue hath his name Apollyon. One woe is past; and, behold, there come two woes more hereafter.

**Revelation 1:20.** The mystery of the seven stars which thou sawest in my right hand, and the seven golden candlesticks. The seven stars are the angels of the seven churches: and the seven candlesticks which thou sawest are the seven churches.

**Revelation 12:1.** And there appeared a great wonder in heaven; a woman clothed with the sun, and the moon under her feet, and upon her head a crown of twelve stars:

The star fell from the heaven to the earth. In so doing it was injected with SATANIC majesty and AUTHORITY.

A star is a symbol of a SPIRIT FILLED BELIEVER.

This is the picture of the FALL OF THE ANTICHRIST. He will be one of the LAST DAY APOSTLES that will fall.

He is here detected and discerned by the end time church. The church is made aware of this personage at this time. It is NOT THE TIME for his full manifestation on the earth. This son of perdition is also referred to in these scriptures.

**John 17:12.** While I was with them in the world, I kept them in thy name: those that thou gavest me I have kept, and none of them is lost, but the son of perdition; that the scripture might be fulfilled.

**2 Thessalonians 2:3.** Let no man deceive you by any means: for that day shall not come, except there come a falling away first, and that man of sin be revealed, the son of perdition;

**Luke 8:27-31.** And when he went forth to land, there met him out of the city a certain man, which had devils long time, and ware no clothes, neither abode in any house, but in the tombs. When he saw Jesus, he cried out, and fell down before him, and with a loud voice said, What have I to do with thee, Jesus, thou Son of God most high? I beseech thee, torment me not. (For he had commanded the unclean spirit to come out of the man. For oftentimes it had caught him: and he was kept bound with chains and in fetters; and he brake the bands, and was driven of the devil into the wilderness.) And Jesus asked him, saying, What is thy name? And he said, Legion: because many devils were entered into him. And they besought him that he would not command them to go out into the deep.

**Revelation 11:7.** And when they shall have finished their testimony, the beast that ascendeth out of the bottomless pit shall make war against them, and shall overcome them, and kill them.

**Revelation 17:8.** The beast that thou sawest was, and is not; and shall ascend out of the bottomless pit, and go into perdition: and they that dwell on the earth shall wonder, whose names were not written in the book of life from the foundation of the world, when they behold the beast that was, and is not, and yet is.

**Revelation 20:1-3.** And I saw an angel come down from heaven, having the key of the bottomless pit and a great chain in his hand. And he laid hold on the dragon, that old serpent, which is the Devil, and Satan, and bound him a thousand years, And cast him into the bottomless pit, and shut him up, and set a

seal upon him, that he should deceive the nations no more, till the thousand years should be fulfilled: and after that he must be loosed a little season.

**Romans 10:7.** Or, Who shall descend into the deep? (that is, to bring up Christ again from the dead.)

The LOCUSTS are symbols of demonic forces. They are composed of HORSES, GOLD, MEN, WOMEN, AND LIONS. They are shown to have breastplates, wings and tails.

These locusts are given power over men for FIVE MONTHS. They can inflict severe pain, yet DO NOT HAVE THE POWERS OF DEATH.

**Genesis 7:24.** And the waters prevailed upon the earth an hundred and fifty days.

They had a KING over them. Earthly locusts DO NOT have a king over them.

**Proverbs 30:27.** The locusts have no king, yet go they forth all of them by bands;

A degree of intelligence is given them. They have the ability to discern those with the SEAL OF THE LIVING GOD; these they do not touch.

Their target of torment is MEN! They do not, as in the case of natural locusts, attack the earth, green things or trees.

As in any army, so in Satan's army, there are DEGREES OF RANK. This is shown in **Ephesians 6:12.**

For we wrestle not against flesh and blood, but against principalities, against powers, against the rulers of the darkness of this world, against spiritual wickedness in high places.

The KEY is given to a person.

**Revelation 1:18.** I am he that liveth, and was dead; and, behold, I am alive for evermore, Amen; and have the keys of hell and of death.

Satan gives power to this personage as he falls. He will in fact emerge with TOTAL POWER OVER ALL THE EARTH. None will be able to resist him.

He will gain the whole world, but he will loose his own soul.

In the days that lie ahead, a gigantic increase in the OCCULT will occur. It will continue until this woe comes upon the earth. The world will become completely saturated with DEMONIC POWER.

The antichrist is NOT MANIFESTED to the world at this point in time; he is however, detected by the church here.

**Isaiah 14:12.** How art thou fallen from heaven, O Lucifer, son of the morning! how art thou cut down to the ground, which didst weaken the nations!

**Luke 10:18.** And he said unto them, I beheld Satan as lightning fall from heaven.

**Exodus 10:4-15.** Else, if thou refuse to let my people go, behold, to morrow will I bring the locusts into thy coast: And they shall cover the face of the earth, that one cannot be able to see the earth: and they shall eat the residue of that which is escaped, which remaineth unto you from the hail, and shall eat every tree which groweth for you out of the field: And they shall fill thy houses, and the houses of all thy servants, and the houses of all the Egyptians; which neither thy fathers, nor thy fathers' fathers have seen, since the day that they were upon the earth unto this day. And he turned himself, and went out from Pharaoh. And Pharaoh's servants said unto him, How long shall this man be a snare unto us? let the men go, that they may serve the LORD their God: knowest thou not yet that Egypt is destroyed? And Moses and Aaron were brought again unto Pharaoh: and he said unto them, Go, serve the LORD your God: but who are they that shall go? And Moses said, We will go with our young and with our old, with our sons and with our daughters, with our flocks and with our herds will we go; for we must hold a feast unto the LORD. And he said unto them, Let the LORD be so with you, as I will let you go, and your little ones: look to it; for evil is before you. Not so: go now ye that are men, and serve the LORD; for that ye did desire. And they were driven out from Pharaoh's presence. And the LORD said unto Moses, Stretch out thine hand over the land of Egypt for the locusts, that they may come up upon the land of Egypt, and eat every herb of the land, even all that the hail hath left. And Moses stretched forth his rod over the land of Egypt, and the LORD brought an east wind upon the land all that day, and all that night; and when it was morning, the east wind brought the locusts. And the locusts went up over all the land of Egypt, and rested in all the coasts of Egypt: very grievous were they; before them there were no such locusts as they, neither after them shall be such. For they covered the face of the whole earth, so that the land was darkened; and they did eat every herb of the land, and all the fruit of

the trees which the hail had left: and there remained not any green thing in the trees, or in the herbs of the field, through all the land of Egypt.

**Ezekiel 9:4-6.** And the LORD said unto him, Go through the midst of the city, through the midst of Jerusalem, and set a mark upon the foreheads of the men that sigh and that cry for all the abominations that be done in the midst thereof. And to the others he said in mine hearing, Go ye after him through the city, and smite: let not your eye spare, neither have ye pity: Slay utterly old and young, both maids, and little children, and women: but come not near any man upon whom is the mark; and begin at my sanctuary. Then they began at the ancient men which were before the house.

That devils are aware that a time of **TORMENT** for them exists, there is no doubt.

**Matthew 8:29.** And, behold, they cried out, saying, What have we to do with thee, Jesus, thou Son of God? art thou come hither to torment us before the time?

**Revelation 14:10-11.** The same shall drink of the wine of the wrath of God, which is poured out without mixture into the cup of his indignation; and he shall be tormented with fire and brimstone in the presence of the holy angels, and in the presence of the Lamb:

**Revelation 20:10.** And the devil that deceived them was cast into the lake of fire and brimstone, where the beast and the false prophet are, and shall be tormented day and night for ever and ever.

**Isaiah 4:5.** And the LORD will create upon every dwelling place of mount Zion, and upon her assemblies, a cloud and smoke by day, and the shining of a flaming fire by night: for upon all the glory shall be a defence.

**Zechariah 2:5.** For I, saith the LORD, will be unto her a wall of fire round about, and will be the glory in the midst of her.

With all the excruciating pain and torment, men would **NOT REPENT**. Rather, they wished and sought death. **DEATH EVADED THEM.**

The desire for death has its reality in former times.

**Jeremiah 8:3.** And death shall be chosen rather than life by all the residue of them that remain of this evil family, which remain in all the places whither I have driven them, saith the LORD of hosts.

**Joel 1:6.** For a nation is come up upon my land, strong, and without number, whose teeth are the teeth of a lion, and he hath the cheek teeth of a great lion.

He is called the DESTROYER.

**Jeremiah 4:7.** The lion is come up from his thicket, and the destroyer of the Gentiles is on his way; he is gone forth from his place to make thy land desolate; and thy cities shall be laid waste, without an inhabitant.

**Jeremiah 6:26.** O daughter of my people, gird thee with sackcloth, and wallow thyself in ashes: make thee mourning, as for an only son, most bitter lamentation: for the spoiler shall suddenly come upon us.

**Isaiah 16:4.** Let mine outcasts dwell with thee, Moab; be thou a covert to them from the face of the spoiler: for the extortioner is at an end, the spoiler ceaseth, the oppressors are consumed out of the land.

**Daniel 8:24-25.** And his power shall be mighty, but not by his own power: and he shall destroy wonderfully, and shall prosper, and practice, and shall destroy the mighty and the holy people. And through his policy also he shall cause craft to prosper in his hand; and he shall magnify himself in his heart, and by peace shall destroy many: he shall also stand up against the Prince of princes; but he shall be broken without hand.

**Daniel 9:26.** And after threescore and two weeks shall Messiah be cut off, but not for himself: and the people of the prince that shall come shall destroy the city and the sanctuary; and the end thereof shall be with a flood, and unto the end of the war desolations are determined.

**Daniel 11:44.** But tidings out of the east and out of the north shall trouble him: therefore he shall go forth with great fury to destroy, and utterly to make away many.

These SUPERNATURAL BEINGS when released will attack man in a manner hitherto not experienced in his history.

The FALLEN STAR and the KING OF THE LOCUSTS are TWO DIFFERENT PEOPLE.

When released from their place in the bottomless pit, those without the seal of the living God upon them, will find a living hell, a time of torment that wishing for death is the only possible solution. They will not find it.

**Isaiah 24:22.** And they shall be gathered together, as prisoners are gathered in the pit, and shall be shut up in the prison, and after many days shall they be visited.

**Psalms 69:15.** Let not the waterflood overflow me, neither let the deep swallow me up, and let not the pit shut her mouth upon me.

**Ezekiel 26:20.** When I shall bring thee down with them that descend into the pit, with the people of old time, and shall set thee in the low parts of the earth, in places desolate of old, with them that go down to the pit, that thou be not inhabited; and I shall set glory in the land of the living;

**Ezekiel 31:16.** I made the nations to shake at the sound of his fall, when I cast him down to hell with them that descend into the pit: and all the trees of Eden, the choice and best of Lebanon, all that drink water, shall be comforted in the nether parts of the earth.

**Isaiah 14:9.** Hell from beneath is moved for thee to meet thee at thy coming: it stirreth up the dead for thee, even all the chief ones of the earth; it hath raised up from their thrones all the kings of the nations.

**Numbers 16:33.** They, and all that appertained to them, went down alive into the pit, and the earth closed upon them: and they perished from among the congregation.

**Psalms 28:1.** Unto thee will I cry, O LORD my rock; be not silent to me: lest, if thou be silent to me, I become like them that go down into the pit.

**Job 17:16.** They shall go down to the bars of the pit, when our rest together is in the dust.

THE SIXTH TRUMPET. THE PLAGUE OF HORSEMEN. **Revelation 9:13-21, 10, 11:1- 14.** THE SECOND WOE!

And the sixth angel sounded, and I heard a voice from the four horns of the golden altar which is before God, Saying to the sixth angel which had the

trumpet, Loose the four angels which are bound in the great river Euphrates. And the four angels were loosed, which were prepared for an hour, and a day, and a month, and a year, for to slay the third part of men. And the number of the army of the horsemen were two hundred thousand thousand: and I heard the number of them. And thus I saw the horses in the vision, and them that sat on them, having breastplates of fire, and of jacinth, and brimstone: and the heads of the horses were as the heads of lions; and out of their mouths issued fire and smoke and brimstone. By these three was the third part of men killed, by the fire, and by the smoke, and by the brimstone, which issued out of their mouths. For their power is in their mouth, and in their tails: for their tails were like unto serpents, and had heads, and with them they do hurt. And the rest of the men which were not killed by these plagues yet repented not of the works of their hands, that they should not worship devils, and idols of gold, and silver, and brass, and stone, and of wood: which neither can see, nor hear, nor walk: Neither repented they of their murders, nor of their sorceries, nor of their fornication, nor of their thefts. And I saw another mighty angel come down from heaven, clothed with a cloud: and a rainbow was upon his head, and his face was as it were the sun, and his feet as pillars of fire: And he had in his hand a little book open: and he set his right foot upon the sea, and his left foot on the earth, And cried with a loud voice, as when a lion roareth: and when he had cried, seven thunders uttered their voices. And when the seven thunders had uttered their voices, I was about to write: and I heard a voice from heaven saying unto me, Seal up those things which the seven thunders uttered, and write them not. And the angel which I saw stand upon the sea and upon the earth lifted up his hand to heaven, And swore by him that liveth for ever and ever, who created heaven, and the things that therein are, and the earth, and the things that therein are, and the sea, and the things which are therein, that there should be time no longer: But in the days of the voice of the seventh angel, when he shall begin to sound, the mystery of God should be finished, as he hath declared to his servants the prophets. And the voice which I heard from heaven spake unto me again, and said, Go and take the little book which is open in the hand of the angel which standeth upon the sea and upon the earth. And I went unto the angel, and said unto him, Give me the little book. And he said unto me, Take it, and eat it up; and it shall make thy belly bitter, but it shall be in thy mouth sweet as honey. And I took the little book out of the angel's hand, and ate it up; and it was in my mouth sweet as honey: and as soon as I had eaten it, my belly was bitter. And he said unto me, Thou must prophesy again before many peoples, and nations, and tongues, and kings. And there was given me a reed like unto a rod: and the angel stood, saying, Rise, and measure the temple of God, and the altar, and them that worship therein. But the court which is without the temple leave out, and measure it not; for it is

given unto the Gentiles: and the holy city shall they tread under foot forty and two months. And I will give power unto my two witnesses, and they shall prophesy a thousand two hundred and threescore days, clothed in sackcloth. These are the two olive trees, and the two candlesticks standing before the God of the earth. And if any man will hurt them, fire proceedeth out of their mouth, and devoureth their enemies: and if any man will hurt them, he must in this manner be killed. These have power to shut heaven, that it rain not in the days of their prophecy: and have power over waters to turn them to blood, and to smite the earth with all plagues, as often as they will. And when they shall have finished their testimony, the beast that ascendeth out of the bottomless pit shall make war against them, and shall overcome them, and kill them. And their dead bodies shall lie in the street of the great city, which spiritually is called Sodom and Egypt, where also our Lord was crucified. And they of the people and kindreds and tongues and nations shall see their dead bodies three days and an half, and shall not suffer their dead bodies to be put in graves. And they that dwell upon the earth shall rejoice over them, and make merry, and shall send gifts one to another; because these two prophets tormented them that dwelt on the earth. And after three days and an half the Spirit of life from God entered into them, and they stood upon their feet; and great fear fell upon them which saw them. And they heard a great voice from heaven saying unto them, Come up hither. And they ascended up to heaven in a cloud; and their enemies beheld them. And the same hour was there a great earthquake, and the tenth part of the city fell, and in the earthquake were slain of men seven thousand: and the remnant were affrighted, and gave glory to the God of heaven. The second woe is past; and, behold, the third woe cometh quickly.

Under the fifth trumpet plagues of demonic locusts visit the earth – they DO NOT HAVE THE POWER TO KILL, only to afflict torment. Here under the sixth trumpet, the multitudinous plague of demonic horsemen are empowered to SLAY A THIRD of the population of the earth!

The four bad angels, leaders of this invasion from hell, are bound in the river Euphrates. This river formed one of the borders of the promised land.

**Genesis 15-18.** In the same day the Lord made a covenant with Abram, saying, Unto this seed have I given this land, from the river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Euphrates:

Their number is said to be TWO HUNDRED MILLION.

**Psalm 68:17.** The chariots of God are twenty thousand, even thousands of angels: the Lord is among them, as in Sinai, in the holy place.

They discharge RED FIRE, BLUE JACINTH, AND YELLOW BRIMSTONE from their mouths. Their power is derived from their mouths and TAILS. The tails are in the form of SERPENTS HEADS.

A VOICE issued from the golden altar, the place of PRAYER and PRAISE.

**Matthew 8:28-29.** And when he was come to the other side into the country of the Gergesenes, there met him two possessed with devils, coming out of the tombs, exceeding fierce, so that no man might pass by that way. And, behold, they cried out, saying, What have we to do with thee, Jesus, thou Son of God? art thou come hither to torment us before the time?

These are four FALLEN angels. As God has four leaders in authority, so also has the devil. His methods of duplication of God's order are consistent. They change not in this instance.

This hideous plague, THE SECOND WOE, is encountered by all the dwellers on earth PRIOR to the great tribulation period.

The sixth trumpet extends from **Revelation 9:13** to **Revelation 11:14**, a total of THIRTY-THREE VERSES.

THE GOLDEN ALTAR.

**Exodus 30:6.** And thou shalt put it before the vail that is by the ark of the testimony, before the mercy seat that is over the testimony, where I will meet with thee.

**Exodus 40:5.** And thou shalt set the altar of gold for the incense before the ark of the testimony, and put the hanging of the door to the tabernacle.

The golden altar is here shown to be IMMEDIATELY BEFORE the PRESENCE of the Lord. These bound angels are shown to be PROPHETIC OF THE BINDING OF LUCIFER himself.

**Revelation 20:2-7.** And he laid hold on the dragon, that old serpent, which is the Devil, and Satan, and bound him a thousand years, And cast him into the

bottomless pit, and shut him up, and set a seal upon him, that he should deceive the nations no more, till the thousand years should be fulfilled: and after that he must be loosed a little season. And I saw thrones, and they sat upon them, and judgment was given unto them: and I saw the souls of them that were beheaded for the witness of Jesus, and for the word of God, and which had not worshipped the beast, neither his image, neither had received his mark upon their foreheads, or in their hands; and they lived and reigned with Christ a thousand years. But the rest of the dead lived not again until the thousand years were finished. This is the first resurrection. Blessed and holy is he that hath part in the first resurrection: on such the second death hath no power, but they shall be priests of God and of Christ, and shall reign with him a thousand years. And when the thousand years are expired, Satan shall be loosed out of his prison.

**2 Peter 2:4.** For if God spared not the angels that sinned, but cast them down to hell, and delivered them into chains of darkness, to be reserved unto judgment;

**Jude 6.** And the angels which kept not their first estate, but left their own habitation, he hath reserved in everlasting chains under darkness unto the judgment of the great day.

**1 Peter 3:19.** By which also he went and preached unto the spirits in prison; These angels were reserved unto, or for, the day of judgment.

Their judgment was not their own. Rather, they were to administer the judgment of God under this trumpet.

**Jeremiah 46:4-10.** Harness the horses; and get up, ye horsemen, and stand forth with your helmets; furbish the spears, and put on the brigandines. Wherefore have I seen them dismayed and turned away back? and their mighty ones are beaten down, and are fled apace, and look not back: for fear was round about, saith the LORD. Let not the swift flee away, nor the mighty man escape; they shall stumble, and fall toward the north by the river Euphrates. Who is this that cometh up as a flood, whose waters are moved as the rivers? Egypt riseth up like a flood, and his waters are moved like the rivers; and he saith, I will go up, and will cover the earth; I will destroy the city and the inhabitants thereof. Come up, ye horses; and rage, ye chariots; and let the mighty men come forth; the Ethiopians and the Libyans, that handle the shield; and the Lydians, that handle and bend the bow. For this is the day of the Lord GOD of hosts, a day of vengeance, that he may avenge him of his adversaries: and the sword shall

devour, and it shall be satiate and made drunk with their blood: for the Lord GOD of hosts hath a sacrifice in the north country by the river Euphrates.

**Jeremiah 4:13, 29.** Behold, he shall come up as clouds, and his chariots shall be as a whirlwind: his horses are swifter than eagles. Woe unto us! for we are spoiled. The whole city shall flee for the noise of the horsemen and bowmen; they shall go into thickets, and climb up upon the rocks: every city shall be forsaken, and not a man dwell therein.

These Satanic horsemen are prepared for this specific time. They are SUPERNATURAL BEINGS, the like no earth dweller has seen.

**Exodus 34:10.** And he said, Behold, I make a covenant: before all thy people I will do marvels, such as have not been done in all the earth, nor in any nation: and all the people among which thou art shall see the work of the LORD: for it is a terrible thing that I will do with thee.

**Isaiah 31:3.** Now the Egyptians are men, and not God; and their horses flesh, and not spirit. When the LORD shall stretch out his hand, both he that helpeth shall fall, and he that is holpen shall fall down, and they all shall fail together.

**Jeremiah 8:13-17.** I will surely consume them, saith the LORD: there shall be no grapes on the vine, nor figs on the fig tree, and the leaf shall fade; and the things that I have given them shall pass away from them. Why do we sit still? assemble yourselves, and let us enter into the defenced cities, and let us be silent there: for the LORD our God hath put us to silence, and given us water of gall to drink, because we have sinned against the LORD. We looked for peace, but no good came; and for a time of health, and behold trouble! The snorting of his horses was heard from Dan: the whole land trembled at the sound of the neighing of his strong ones; for they are come, and have devoured the land, and all that is in it; the city, and those that dwell therein. For, behold, I will send serpents, cockatrices, among you, which will not be charmed, and they shall bite you, saith the LORD.

WORKS OF MEN'S HANDS IS IDOLATRY. Devil worship is associated with it. This is indicative of the resurgence and great revival of DEMON WORSHIP and idolatry in this day.

**Deuteronomy 4:28.** And there ye shall serve gods, the work of men's hands, wood and stone, which neither see, nor hear, nor eat, nor smell.

**Psalm 135:15.** The idols of the heathen are silver and gold, the work of men's hands.

**Matthew 12:43-45.** When the unclean spirit is gone out of a man, he walketh through dry places, seeking rest, and findeth none. Then he saith, I will return into my house from whence I came out; and when he is come, he findeth it empty, swept, and garnished. Then goeth he, and taketh with himself seven other spirits more wicked than himself, and they enter in and dwell there: and the last state of that man is worse than the first. Even so shall it be also unto this wicked generation.

**1 Corinthians 10:20.** But I say, that the things which the Gentiles sacrifice, they sacrifice to devils, and not to God: and I would not that ye should have fellowship with devils.

**1 Timothy 4:1.** Now the Spirit speaketh expressly, that in the latter times some shall depart from the faith, giving heed to seducing spirits, and doctrines of devils;

**Deuteronomy 32:17.** They sacrificed unto devils, not to God; to gods whom they knew not, to new gods that came newly up, whom your fathers feared not.

**Deuteronomy 31:29.** For I know that after my death ye will utterly corrupt yourselves, and turn aside from the way which I have commanded you; and evil will befall you in the latter days; because ye will do evil in the sight of the LORD, to provoke him to anger through the work of your hands.

The increasing fascination in the occult and other related practices is no chance incident. As seen in this trumpet, this interest will generate into an all time high in the last days. Here it is shown as a standard accepted practice.

LYING SPIRITS are everywhere on the increase.

**1 Kings 22:22-23.** And the LORD said unto him, Wherewith? And he said, I will go forth, and I will be a lying spirit in the mouth of all his prophets. And he said, Thou shalt persuade him, and prevail also: go forth, and do so. Now therefore, behold, the LORD hath put a lying spirit in the mouth of all these thy prophets, and the LORD hath spoken evil concerning thee.

**1 Timothy 4:1.** Now the Spirit speaketh expressly, that in the latter times some shall depart from the faith, giving heed to seducing spirits, and doctrines of devils;

**Revelation 18:23.** And the light of a candle shall shine no more at all in thee; and the voice of the bridegroom and of the bride shall be heard no more at all in thee: for thy merchants were the great men of the earth; for by thy sorceries were all nations deceived.

**Galatians 5:20.** Idolatry, witchcraft, hatred, variance, emulations, wrath, strife, seditions, heresies,

**Exodus 7:22.** And the magicians of Egypt did so with their enchantments: and Pharaoh's heart was hardened, neither did he hearken unto them; as the LORD had said.

**Isaiah 47:9,12,13.** But these two things shall come to thee in a moment in one day, the loss of children, and widowhood: they shall come upon thee in their perfection for the multitude of thy sorceries, and for the great abundance of thine enchantments. Stand now with thine enchantments, and with the multitude of thy sorceries, wherein thou hast laboured from thy youth; if so be thou shalt be able to profit, if so be thou mayest prevail. Thou art wearied in the multitude of thy counsels. Let now the astrologers, the stargazers, the monthly prognosticators, stand up, and save thee from these things that shall come upon thee.

**Leviticus 19:31.** Regard not them that have familiar spirits, neither seek after wizards, to be defiled by them: I am the LORD your God.

**Leviticus 20:6,27.** And the soul that turneth after such as have familiar spirits, and after wizards, to go a whoring after them, I will even set my face against that soul, and will cut him off from among his people. A man also or woman that hath a familiar spirit, or that is a wizard, shall surely be put to death: they shall stone them with stones: their blood shall be upon them.

**Deuteronomy 18:10-12.** There shall not be found among you any one that maketh his son or his daughter to pass through the fire, or that useth divination, or an observer of times, or an enchanter, or a witch, Or a charmer, or a consulter with familiar spirits, or a wizard, or a necromancer. For all that do these things

are an abomination unto the LORD: and because of these abominations the LORD thy God doth drive them out from before thee.

**Exodus 22:18.** Thou shalt not suffer a witch to live.

**1 Samuel 28:7.** Then said Saul unto his servants, Seek me a woman that hath a familiar spirit, that I may go to her, and enquire of her. And his servants said to him, Behold, there is a woman that hath a familiar spirit at Endor.

**1 Chronicles 10:13-14.** So Saul died for his transgression which he committed against the LORD, even against the word of the LORD, which he kept not, and also for asking counsel of one that had a familiar spirit, to enquire of it; And enquired not of the LORD: therefore he slew him, and turned the kingdom unto David the son of Jesse.

**Isaiah 8:19.** And when they shall say unto you, Seek unto them that have familiar spirits, and unto wizards that peep, and that mutter: should not a people seek unto their God? for the living to the dead?

**Acts 16:16.** And it came to pass, as we went to prayer, a certain damsel possessed with a spirit of divination met us, which brought her masters much gain by soothsaying:

SORCERY mentioned here included, divination, enchantment, incantation, magic, necromancy, witchcraft, familiar spirits, wizards, witches and soothsayers.

SUPERNATURAL HORSES are not unknown in the Scriptures.

**2 Kings 2:11.** And it came to pass, as they still went on, and talked, that, behold, there appeared a chariot of fire, and horses of fire, and parted them both asunder; and Elijah went up by a whirlwind into heaven.

**2 Kings 6:17.** And Elisha prayed, and said, LORD, I pray thee, open his eyes, that he may see. And the LORD opened the eyes of the young man; and he saw: and, behold, the mountain was full of horses and chariots of fire round about Elisha.

In all this, men would not repent. To some people no amount of chastising and discipline has an effect.

**Proverbs 27:22.** Though thou shouldst bray a fool in a mortar among wheat with a pestle, yet will not his foolishness depart from him.

**2 Timothy 3:13.** But evil men and seducers shall wax worse and worse, deceiving, and being deceived.

**1 Timothy 4:1-3.** Now the Spirit speaketh expressly, that in the latter times some shall depart from the faith, giving heed to seducing spirits, and doctrines of devils; Speaking lies in hypocrisy; having their conscience seared with a hot iron; Forbidding to marry, and commanding to abstain from meats, which God hath created to be received with thanksgiving of them which believe and know the truth.

**1 Corinthians 10:19-22.** What say I then? that the idol is any thing, or that which is offered in sacrifice to idols is any thing? But I say, that the things which the Gentiles sacrifice, they sacrifice to devils, and not to God: and I would not that ye should have fellowship with devils. Ye cannot drink the cup of the Lord, and the cup of devils: ye cannot be partakers of the Lord's table, and of the table of devils. Do we provoke the Lord to jealousy? are we stronger than he?

**Leviticus 17:7.** And they shall no more offer their sacrifices unto devils, after whom they have gone a whoring. This shall be a statute for ever unto them throughout their generations.

**Psalms 106:36-37.** And they served their idols: which were a snare unto them. Yea, they sacrificed their sons and their daughters unto devils. All idolatry and demon worship pave the way for the ULTIMATE FULFILLMENT of WORSHIPPING THE BEAST!

**Revelation 13:14-16.** And deceiveth them that dwell on the earth by the means of those miracles which he had power to do in the sight of the beast; saying to them that dwell on the earth, that they should make an image to the beast, which had the wound by a sword, and did live. And he had power to give life unto the image of the beast, that the image of the beast should both speak, and cause that as many as would not worship the image of the beast should be killed. And he causeth all, both small and great, rich and poor, free and bond, to receive a mark in their right hand, or in their foreheads:

FOUR major sections of life are affected under this trumpet.

MURDER will be status quo. There will be no withholding or restraint among men. Violence will prevail.

SORCERY. The Greek word used is the one from which the English word pharmacy is derived. It is well known that an enchanter with drugs paves the way for devil worship. Hallucinatory drugs open the door wide for communication with evil spirits. Drastic results appear. Often the user's life is very much endangered, and a high percentage of abusers end in death.

The relaxing of marriage laws in our societies is clearly evidenced. FORNICATION is the order of the day.

**2 Timothy 3:1.** This know also, that in the last days perilous times shall come.

THEFTS, and the destruction of property are rampant.

**Jeremiah 12:5.** If thou hast run with the footmen, and they have wearied thee, then how canst thou contend with horses? and if in the land of peace, wherein thou trustedst, they wearied thee, then how wilt thou do in the swelling of Jordan?

**2 Timothy 3:1-5,13.** his know also, that in the last days perilous times shall come. For men shall be lovers of their own selves, covetous, boasters, proud, blasphemers, disobedient to parents, unthankful, unholy, Without natural affection, trucebreakers, false accusers, incontinent, fierce, despisers of those that are good, Traitors, heady, high-minded, lovers of pleasures more than lovers of God; Having a form of godliness, but denying the power thereof: from such turn away. But evil men and seducers shall wax worse and worse, deceiving, and being deceived.

The revival of spiritism and the occult will be attended with an onslaught of IDOLATRY.

The cry proceeds from the FOUR HORNS of the golden altar. It is to this and the voice of the souls under the altar during the fifth seal that the Lord draws his attention. The origin of murder, false worship and idolatry, and the making of a legitimate entry into the world by the Devil through the fall of mankind began in the Garden of Eden.

Upon their loosing, TWO HUNDRED MILLION demonic horsemen ride in their invasion from hell.

**Revelation 19:11-16.** And I saw heaven opened, and behold a white horse; and he that sat upon him was called Faithful and True, and in righteousness he doth judge and make war. His eyes were as a flame of fire, and on his head were many crowns; and he had a name written, that no man knew, but he himself. And he was clothed with a vesture dipped in blood: and his name is called The Word of God. And the armies which were in heaven followed him upon white horses, clothed in fine linen, white and clean. And out of his mouth goeth a sharp sword, that with it he should smite the nations: and he shall rule them with a rod of iron: and he treadeth the winepress of the fierceness and wrath of Almighty God. And he hath on his vesture and on his thigh a name written, KING OF KINGS, AND LORD OF LORDS.

ONE THIRD of the population of the earth is killed. The current population of the world is in excess of four billion people. When this second woe touches the earth, OVER A BILLION human beings will loose their lives! The ratio is one in three. In the EGYPTIAN plague it was ONE IN TEN. This will be THREE TIMES more severe!

**Exodus 12:29-30.** And it came to pass, that at midnight the LORD smote all the firstborn in the land of Egypt, from the firstborn of Pharaoh that sat on his throne unto the firstborn of the captive that was in the dungeon; and all the firstborn of cattle. And Pharaoh rose up in the night, he, and all his servants, and all the Egyptians; and there was a great cry in Egypt; for there was not a house where there was not one dead.

TIME. One year, one month, one day, and one hour. Taken literally this trumpet judgment would execute its wrath in a little over THIRTEEN MONTHS. It points to a specific time, designed by the Lord, when this satanic invasion from hell will take place.

What will it take to bring men to repentance? This severe judgment will not do it. The Lord Jesus was very specific, stating that even if a person rose from the dead, men would not yet believe. If a man will not accept the clear teaching of the WORD OF THE LORD, there is no hope.

**Luke 16:31.** And he said unto him, If they hear not Moses and the prophets, neither will they be persuaded, though one rose from the dead.

THE SEVENTH TRUMPET. THE THIRD WOE! VOICES, HAIL AND EARTHQUAKES.

**Revelation 10:7; 11:15.** But in the days of the voice of the seventh angel, when he shall begin to sound, the mystery of God should be finished, as he hath declared to his servants the prophets. And the seventh angel sounded; and there were great voices in heaven, saying, The kingdoms of this world are become the kingdoms of our Lord, and of his Christ; and he shall reign for ever and ever.

**1 Corinthians 15:50-52.** Now this I say, brethren, that flesh and blood cannot inherit the kingdom of God; neither doth corruption inherit incorruption. Behold, I shew you a mystery; We shall not all sleep, but we shall all be changed, In a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trump: for the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall be raised incorruptible, and we shall be changed.

**1 Thessalonians 4:16-17.** For the Lord himself shall descend from heaven with a shout, with the voice of the archangel, and with the trump of God: and the dead in Christ shall rise first: Then we which are alive and remain shall be caught up together with them in the clouds, to meet the Lord in the air: and so shall we ever be with the Lord.

**Matthew 24:30-31.** And then shall appear the sign of the Son of man in heaven: and then shall all the tribes of the earth mourn, and they shall see the Son of man coming in the clouds of heaven with power and great glory. And he shall send his angels with a great sound of a trumpet, and they shall gather together his elect from the four winds, from one end of heaven to the other.

It is important to note that the seventh angel is said to sound over DAYS. This is, it sound over a PERIOD OF TIME. Its extension includes the wonders of **Revelation 12**. It commences with the culmination of the MYSTERY OF GOD, and concludes with the KINGDOMS OF THIS WORLD becoming the kingdoms of our LORD, and of HIS CHRIST.

The MYSTERY OF GOD includes the MARRIAGE of the Lord Jesus to the church, the conception, birth and translation of the MANCHILD, and the final overthrow and CASTING DOWN OF SATAN from the heavens. There are many mysteries in the Bible but the GREATEST is the Union of Christ to the Church.

**Ephesians 5:32.** This is a great mystery: but I speak concerning Christ and the church.

As the seventh seal includes the seven trumpets and seven vial, so here, the SEVENTH TRUMPET INCLUDES THE SEVEN VIALS. Consequently, the seventh trumpet includes all that transpires from the DAY OF ATONEMENT to the church, to the Second Coming of the Lord Jesus Christ. From **chapter 10:7** to **Revelation 19:11-16**.

In **Revelation 11:15**, the plural word kingdoms , should be amended to read in the singular, KINGDOM. It declares therefore that the SOVEREIGNTY of the world, the CONSTITUTED ORDER on the earth, have become our Lords and his Christ's.

When Adam sinned, DEATH, the nature of the devil, SEIZED THE SOVEREIGNTY. Satan is the god and king of this world. The rightful king and kingdom is that of the Lord Jesus Christ. When the seventh trumpet ceases to sound, the Lord will have come, established, and enforced his rightful authority as KING over the earth.

The TITLE DEEDS of the earth never at any time were surrendered by God to the Devil. He, (God), has always had them in His possession. He has them now. At the conclusion of the sounding of the seventh trumpet the kingdoms of the world will yield to their RIGHTFUL OWNER. Therefore, at the second coming of the Lord Jesus Christ a radical CHANGE IN WORLD GOVERNMENT will occur. The sovereignty of the Lord Jesus Christ will be established. At the present time the sovereignty has not become the Lord's. The RIGHT is His. At His coming that right will be enforced.

God views all world powers, regardless of persuasion, as WILD BEASTS. This is clearly expressed in **Daniel 7**. The lion, eagle, bear, leopard, and nondescript are all, wild beasts!

The highest form of human government is a REPUBLIC. Every DEMOCRACY in history has either ended in bankruptcy or war. According to the 1928 U.S. Army manual, democracy is the worst possible form of government known to man. The founding father of the U.S.A. and the creators of the American constitution always had in their minds, the problem of stopping the republic from degenerating into a democracy.

COMMUNISM, the form of government, that believes that the state has precedence over the God given rights of the individual, has its roots in Satan himself.

There is no such thing as a Christian country. A Christian government can never exist. All governments in the mind of the Almighty are beasts! Even God's own law produced death and could not avert His people from entering into apostasy. Israel was to become like every other nation of the earth.

Revolution, liberal law reform, new legislation, can never change the heart of man!

GOVERNMENT IS NECESSARY. It is ordained of God. The sovereignty however, lies not in the hand of Almighty God, but in the god of this world, Satan.

**Romans 13:1-7.** Let every soul be subject unto the higher powers. For there is no power but of God: the powers that be are ordained of God. Whosoever therefore resisteth the power, resisteth the ordinance of God: and they that resist shall receive to themselves damnation. For rulers are not a terror to good works, but to the evil. Wilt thou then not be afraid of the power? do that which is good, and thou shalt have praise of the same: For he is the minister of God to thee for good. But if thou do that which is evil, be afraid; for he beareth not the sword in vain: for he is the minister of God, a revenger to execute wrath upon him that doeth evil. Wherefore ye must needs be subject, not only for wrath, but also for conscience sake. For this cause pay ye tribute also: for they are God's ministers, attending continually upon this very thing. Render therefore to all their dues: tribute to whom tribute is due; custom to whom custom; fear to whom fear; honour to whom honour.

**1 Timothy 2:1-4.** I exhort therefore, that, first of all, supplications, prayers, intercessions, and giving of thanks, be made for all men; For kings, and for all that are in authority; that we may lead a quiet and peaceable life in all godliness and honesty. For this is good and acceptable in the sight of God our Saviour; Who will have all men to be saved, and to come unto the knowledge of the truth.

The NONDESCRIPT BEAST is said to be DIVERSE from all the beasts that were before it. This is because it is a TOTAL world power. It is a confederation of all the nations of the earth.

It is a WORLD GOVERNMENT! Plans of men for many years, have been set in motion for its accomplishment. In a few very short years the world will see the manifestation of hundreds of years of scheming of the minds of men. The plans for world government are today so far entrenched, that they can never be

reversed. The predictions of both Daniel and John are soon to come to pass. The hideous beast that is said to be dreadful and terrible and exceedingly strong with iron teeth, will devour, break in pieces, and stamp on every individual that will not succumb to its desire and diabolical intentions. It will appear as the supposed utopia men have dreamed of, sacrificed, and planned for years. God does not see this creation of satanic inspired men as a panacea for all the world's problems. Rather, He sees it as a beast, more hideous than anything that has gone before it.

When the seventh trumpet sounds, a whole NEW WORLD ORDER will be established. The sovereignty of God will be enforced. His rightful dominion will be established.

**Daniel 2:44.** And in the days of these kings shall the God of heaven set up a kingdom, which shall never be destroyed: and the kingdom shall not be left to other people, but it shall break in pieces and consume all these kingdoms, and it shall stand for ever.

**Revelation 11:17-18.** Saying, We give thee thanks, O Lord God Almighty, which art, and wast, and art to come; because thou hast taken to thee thy great power, and hast reigned. And the nations were angry, and thy wrath is come, and the time of the dead, that they should be judged, and that thou shouldest give reward unto thy servants the prophets, and to the saints, and them that fear thy name, small and great; and shouldest destroy them which destroy the earth. God will take His lawful and rightful power and reign. The usurper, Satan, will be put down.

THE NATIONS WERE ANGRY.

**Psalms 2:2-4.** The kings of the earth set themselves, and the rulers take counsel together, against the LORD, and against his anointed, saying, Let us break their bands asunder, and cast away their cords from us. He that sitteth in the heavens shall laugh: the Lord shall have them in derision.

**Psalms 83:1-5, 12-18.** Keep not thou silence, O God: hold not thy peace, and be not still, O God. For, lo, thine enemies make a tumult: and they that hate thee have lifted up the head. They have taken crafty counsel against thy people, and consulted against thy hidden ones. They have said, Come, and let us cut them off from being a nation; that the name of Israel may be no more in remembrance. For they have consulted together with one consent: they are confederate against thee: Who said, Let us take to ourselves the houses of God in possession. O my God, make them like a wheel; as the stubble before the wind. As the fire burneth a

wood, and as the flame setteth the mountains on fire; So persecute them with thy tempest, and make them afraid with thy storm. Fill their faces with shame; that they may seek thy name, O LORD. Let them be confounded and troubled for ever; yea, let them be put to shame, and perish: That men may know that thou, whose name alone is JEHOVAH, art the most high over all the earth.

#### A TIME OF JUDGMENT.

**Romans 3:5-6.** But if our unrighteousness commend the righteousness of God, what shall we say? Is God unrighteous who taketh vengeance? (I speak as a man) God forbid: for then how shall God judge the world?

**Isaiah 26:20-21.** Come, my people, enter thou into thy chambers, and shut thy doors about thee: hide thyself as it were for a little moment, until the indignation be overpast. For, behold, the LORD cometh out of his place to punish the inhabitants of the earth for their iniquity: the earth also shall disclose her blood, and shall no more cover her slain.

**Psalms 68:1-3.** Let God arise, let his enemies be scattered: let them also that hate him flee before him. As smoke is driven away, so drive them away: as wax melteth before the fire, so let the wicked perish at the presence of God. But let the righteous be glad; let them rejoice before God: yea, let them exceedingly rejoice.

#### THE JUDGMENT OF THE DEAD.

**Revelation 18:6.** Reward her even as she rewarded you, and double unto her double according to her works: in the cup which she hath filled fill to her double.

**Revelation 20:12-13.** And I saw the dead, small and great, stand before God; and the books were opened: and another book was opened, which is the book of life: and the dead were judged out of those things which were written in the books, according to their works. And the sea gave up the dead which were in it; and death and hell delivered up the dead which were in them: and they were judged every man according to their works.

#### REWARD PROPHETS.

**Revelation 10:7.** But in the days of the voice of the seventh angel, when he shall begin to sound, the mystery of God should be finished, as he hath declared to his servants the prophets.

**2 Kings 9:7.** And thou shalt smite the house of Ahab thy master, that I may avenge the blood of my servants the prophets, and the blood of all the servants of the LORD, at the hand of Jezebel.

**Daniel 9:6,10.** Neither have we hearkened unto thy servants the prophets, which spake in thy name to our kings, our princes, and our fathers, and to all the people of the land. Neither have we obeyed the voice of the LORD our God, to walk in his laws, which he set before us by his servants the prophets.

**2 Kings 17:13.** Yet the LORD testified against Israel, and against Judah, by all the prophets, and by all the seers, saying, Turn ye from your evil ways, and keep my commandments and my statutes, according to all the law which I commanded your fathers, and which I sent to you by my servants the prophets. Until the Lord removed Israel out of his sight, as he had said by all his SERVANTS THE PROPHETS. So was Israel carried away out of their own land to Assyria unto this day.

**2 Kings 21:10.** And the LORD spake by his servants the prophets, saying,

**2 Kings 24:2.** And the LORD sent against him bands of the Chaldees, and bands of the Syrians, and bands of the Moabites, and bands of the children of Ammon, and sent them against Judah to destroy it, according to the word of the LORD, which he spake by his servants the prophets.

**Matthew 5:10-12.** Blessed are they which are persecuted for righteousness' sake: for theirs is the kingdom of heaven. Blessed are ye, when men shall revile you, and persecute you, and shall say all manner of evil against you falsely, for my sake. Rejoice, and be exceeding glad: for great is your reward in heaven: for so persecuted they the prophets which were before you.

## SAINTS

**Deuteronomy 33:3.** Yea, he loved the people; all his saints are in thy hand: and they sat down at thy feet; every one shall receive of thy words.

**Exodus 22:31.** And ye shall be holy men unto me: neither shall ye eat any flesh that is torn of beasts in the field; ye shall cast it to the dogs.

**Psalms 16:3.** But to the saints that are in the earth, and to the excellent, in whom is all my delight.

**Psalm 30:4.** Sing unto the LORD, O ye saints of his, and give thanks at the remembrance of his holiness.

**Psalm 31:23.** O love the LORD, all ye his saints: for the LORD preserveth the faithful, and plentifully rewardeth the proud doer.

**Psalm 34:9.** O fear the LORD, ye his saints: for there is no want to them that fear him.

**Psalm 50:5.** Gather my saints together unto me; those that have made a covenant with me by sacrifice.

**Daniel 7:18,21,25.** But the saints of the most High shall take the kingdom, and possess the kingdom for ever, even for ever and ever. I beheld, and the same horn made war with the saints, and prevailed against them; And he shall speak great words against the most High, and shall wear out the saints of the most High, and think to change times and laws: and they shall be given into his hand until a time and times and the dividing of time.

**Matthew 24:31.** And he shall send his angels with a great sound of a trumpet, and they shall gather together his elect from the four winds, from one end of heaven to the other.

**Luke 18:7.** And shall not God avenge his own elect, which cry day and night unto him, though he bear long with them?

**Revelation 13:7,10.** And it was given unto him to make war with the saints, and to overcome them: and power was given him over all kindreds, and tongues, and nations. He that leadeth into captivity shall go into captivity: he that killeth with the sword must be killed with the sword. Here is the patience and the faith of the saints.

**Revelation 14:12.** Here is the patience of the saints: here are they that keep the commandments of God, and the faith of Jesus.

**Revelation 15:3.** And they sing the song of Moses the servant of God, and the song of the Lamb, saying, Great and marvellous are thy works, Lord God Almighty; just and true are thy ways, thou King of saints.

**Revelation 16:6.** For they have shed the blood of saints and prophets, and thou hast given them blood to drink; for they are worthy.

**Revelation 17:6.** And I saw the woman drunken with the blood of the saints, and with the blood of the martyrs of Jesus: and when I saw her, I wondered with great admiration.

**Revelation 18:24.** And in her was found the blood of prophets, and of saints, and of all that were slain upon the earth.

**Revelation 19:8.** And to her was granted that she should be arrayed in fine linen, clean and white: for the fine linen is the righteousness of saints.

**Revelation 20:9.** And they went up on the breadth of the earth, and compassed the camp of the saints about, and the beloved city: and fire came down from God out of heaven, and devoured them.

REWARDS ARE GIVEN.

**1 Corinthians 3:14.** If any man's work abide which he hath built thereupon, he shall receive a reward.

**2 Timothy 4:7-8.** I have fought a good fight, I have finished my course, I have kept the faith: Henceforth there is laid up for me a crown of righteousness, which the Lord, the righteous judge, shall give me at that day: and not to me only, but unto all them also that love his appearing.

**Matthew 10:42.** And whosoever shall give to drink unto one of these little ones a cup of cold water only in the name of a disciple, verily I say unto you, he shall in no wise lose his reward.

**Matthew 25:23.** His lord said unto him, Well done, good and faithful servant; thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things: enter thou into the joy of thy lord.

**Luke 6:35.** But love ye your enemies, and do good, and lend, hoping for nothing again; and your reward shall be great, and ye shall be the children of the Highest: for he is kind unto the unthankful and to the evil.

**Ephesians 6:8.** Knowing that whatsoever good thing any man doeth, the same shall he receive of the Lord, whether he be bond or free.

**1 Corinthians 15:58.** Therefore, my beloved brethren, be ye stedfast, unmoveable, always abounding in the work of the Lord, forasmuch as ye know that your labour is not in vain in the Lord.

LABOUR IS NOT IN VAIN IN THE LORD.

**Matthew 10:41.** He that receiveth a prophet in the name of a prophet shall receive a prophet's reward; and he that receiveth a righteous man in the name of a righteous man shall receive a righteous man's reward.

**Matthew 16:27.** For the Son of man shall come in the glory of his Father with his angels; and then he shall reward every man according to his works.

**Matthew 25:34.** Then shall the King say unto them on his right hand, Come, ye blessed of my Father, inherit the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world:

**Revelation 2:23.** And I will kill her children with death; and all the churches shall know that I am he which searcheth the reins and hearts: and I will give unto every one of you according to your works.

**Revelation 22:12.** And, behold, I come quickly; and my reward is with me, to give every man according as his work shall be.

THEM THAT FEAR THY NAME.

**Joshua 24:14.** Now therefore fear the LORD, and serve him in sincerity and in truth: and put away the gods which your fathers served on the other side of the flood, and in Egypt; and serve ye the LORD.

**1 Samuel 12:24.** Only fear the LORD, and serve him in truth with all your heart: for consider how great things he hath done for you

**Psalms 34:9.** O fear the LORD, ye his saints: for there is no want to them that fear him.

**Psalm 115:11.** Ye that fear the LORD, trust in the LORD: he is their help and their shield.

**Malachi 3:16.** Then they that feared the LORD spake often one to another: and the LORD hearkened, and heard it, and a book of remembrance was written before him for them that feared the LORD, and that thought upon his name.

DESTROY THEM THAT DESTROY THE EARTH.

The word destroy here means to spoil, ruin, corrupt, and kill.

**Galatians 6:7.** Be not deceived; God is not mocked: for whatsoever a man soweth, that shall he also reap.

**Isaiah 24:21.** And it shall come to pass in that day, that the LORD shall punish the host of the high ones that are on high, and the kings of the earth upon the earth.

**Revelation 20:9.** And they went up on the breadth of the earth, and compassed the camp of the saints about, and the beloved city: and fire came down from God out of heaven, and devoured them.

The last trump is the SEVENTH! The RIGHTEOUS DEAD are raised at this time. This is the time of the fulfillment of the following verses.

**Matthew 13:41-43.** The Son of man shall send forth his angels, and they shall gather out of his kingdom all things that offend, and them which do iniquity; And shall cast them into a furnace of fire: there shall be wailing and gnashing of teeth. Then shall the righteous shine forth as the sun in the kingdom of their Father. Who hath ears to hear, let him hear.

The time of judgment of the dead is shown to be in the days of the sounding of seventh angel. It is here made clear that death is not the end of man. He is to be raised and judged according to his works.

This is a far cry from the attitude of men in this day. In many cases wrongdoers are not punished. Many criminals are admired as heroes. Their crimes are honored. Law enforcement agencies are mocked. What injustice. What inhumanity of man.

**Leviticus 25:9-10.** Then shalt thou cause the trumpet of the jubile to sound on the tenth day of the seventh month, in the day of atonement shall ye make the trumpet sound throughout all your land. And ye shall hallow the fiftieth year, and proclaim liberty throughout all the land unto all the inhabitants thereof: it shall be a jubile unto you; and ye shall return every man unto his possession, and ye shall return every man unto his family.

The BRIDE OF CHRIST experiences this, the 120th Jubilee, on the fulfillment of the Day of Atonement to the Church. The remainder of the church, receives this at the second coming of the Lord. Both applications are contained under the sounding of the seventh trumpet, the former at the beginning, the latter at the end.

It is also at the beginning to sound of this last trumpet that the TEMPLE OF GOD IS OPENED IN HEAVEN, and the ARK OF THE COVENANT of God's glory is seen. The glory of God is also revealed on the SIGN WOMAN, the Bride of Christ.

The seventh trumpet is the THIRD WOE. The first and second woes are readily identifiable. The third however, is not clearly seen. It appears in **Revelation 12:12**.

Therefore rejoice, ye heavens, and ye that dwell in them. Woe to the inhabitants of the earth and of the sea! for the devil is come down unto you, having great wrath, because he knoweth that he hath but a short time.

The third woe has particular reference to the dwellers on the earth immediately prior to the tribulation period.

HALF OF THE BOOK OF REVELATION is related to the seventh trumpet, the third woe!

At last, the earth will see the reigning of its TRUE and RIGHTFUL KING.

**Revelation 20:6.** Blessed and holy is he that hath part in the first resurrection: on such the second death hath no power, but they shall be priests of God and of Christ, and shall reign with him a thousand years.

**2 Samuel 15:10.** But Absalom sent spies throughout all the tribes of Israel, saying, As soon as ye hear the sound of the trumpet, then ye shall say, Absalom reigneth in Hebron.

**1 Kings 1:39.** And Zadok the priest took an horn of oil out of the tabernacle, and anointed Solomon. And they blew the trumpet; and all the people said, God save king Solomon.

The answer to the disciple's prayer will have come, "THY KINGDOM COME!"  
**Exodus 15:18.** The LORD shall reign for ever and ever.

**Psalms 10:16.** The LORD is King for ever and ever: the heathen are perished out of his land.

**Daniel 2:44.** And in the days of these kings shall the God of heaven set up a kingdom, which shall never be destroyed: and the kingdom shall not be left to other people, but it shall break in pieces and consume all these kingdoms, and it shall stand for ever.

**Daniel 7:14.** And there was given him dominion, and glory, and a kingdom, that all people, nations, and languages, should serve him: his dominion is an everlasting dominion, which shall not pass away, and his kingdom that which shall not be destroyed.

The sovereignty of the Lord is not revealed until his reign on the earth in **Revelation 20**. There is no hope for the inhabitants of the earth in human religions and man-made laws.

**Ezekiel 21:27.** I will overturn, overturn, overturn, it: and it shall be no more, until he come whose right it is; and I will give it him.

**John 18:36.** Jesus answered, My kingdom is not of this world: if my kingdom were of this world, then would my servants fight, that I should not be delivered to the Jews: but now is my kingdom not from hence.

LIGHTNINGS, VOICES, THUNDERINGS, and EARTHQUAKES, and a GREAT HAIL attend the sounding of this, the last trumpet. The sounding of the seventh trumpet precipitates a mighty COMMOTION.

The destruction of the ONE WORLD GOVERNMENT, and its head, the antichrist occurs here. The devil incarnate in human flesh, is overthrown. World rule will come to an end.

The LONGING of every saint will be realized at this time.

### Seven Doctrines

**Hebrews 6:1, 2** Therefore, having left the word of the beginning of Christ, let us be borne on to maturity, not laying down again a foundation of repentance from dead works, and of faith toward God, 2 of baptisms, of doctrine, and of laying on of hands, and of resurrection of dead ones, and of eternal judgment.

As there are seven colours that compose light, so there are seven foundational doctrines. These seven also become increments in the restoration of the Christian Church.

1. Repentance From Dead Works and Faith Toward God. Martin Luther 1517 A.D. The just shall live by faith.
2. The Doctrine of Baptisms. There are four: these are Water Baptism (Anabaptists) This is the most persecuted truth in the history of the church. Identification with the death, Burial and Resurrection of Christ.
3. Baptism of the Holy Spirit. Pentecostal. 1904/6 Topeka, Kansas. Azusa St, Los Angeles. (Third: Baptism Into the Body of Christ. Four: Baptism Into Christ's Suffering.)
4. Laying on of Hands. Canada, 1948 Presbytery Teams. This is still 'present truth'. No truth has been restored to the church since 1948.
5. Resurrection Life. The next truth to be restored.
6. Eternal Judgment.
7. Perfection. Taught in the Book of Hebrews, the End-time Book, together with the Book of Revelation.

### Perfection

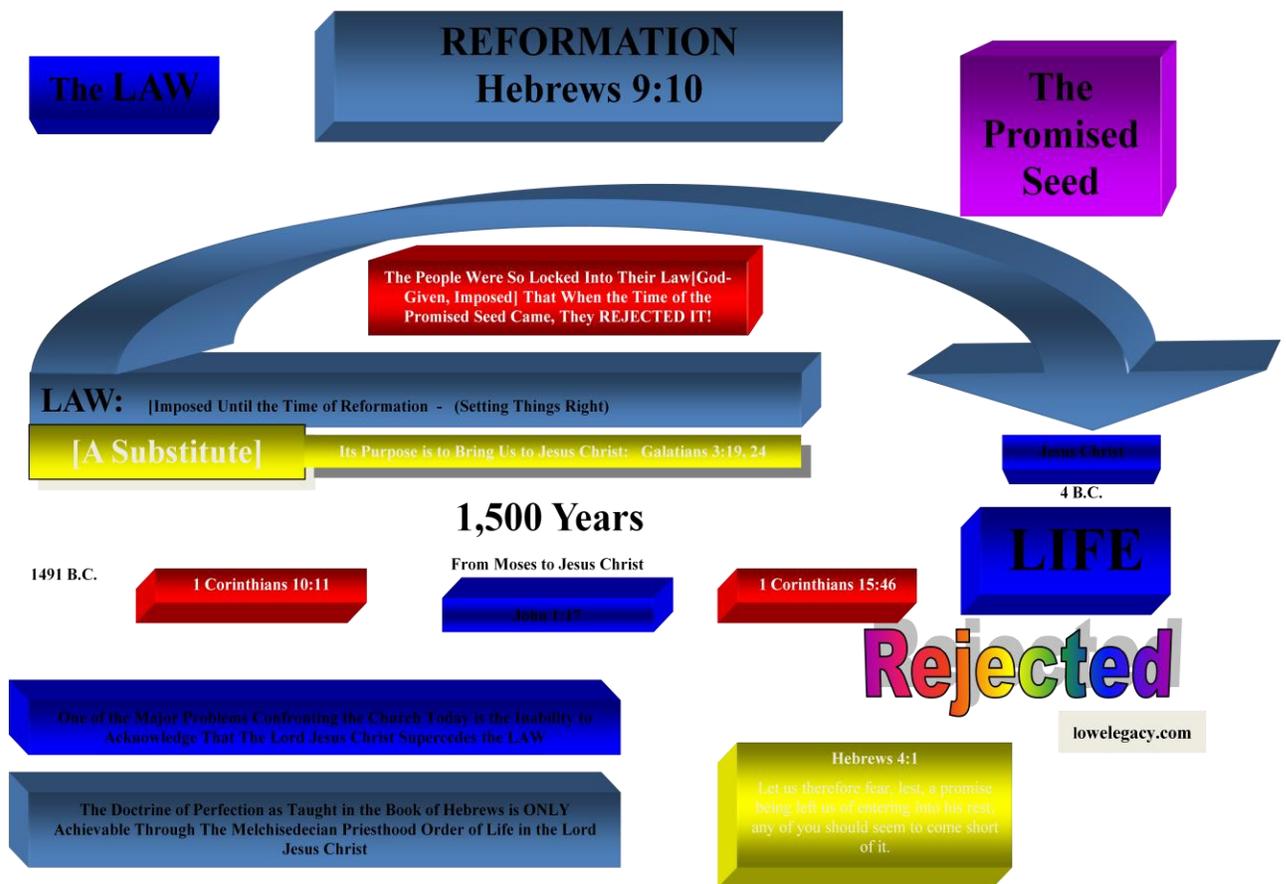
14 times in Hebrews (2 x 7)

The Law Made Nothing Perfect

The Law was designed to bring condemnation and death. As with any external law, it could not, and could never, bring life. Only Jesus Christ can do that.

**Hebrews 9:10** but only on foods and drinks, and various washings, and fleshly ordinances, until the time of reformation being imposed.

Examine the chart below.



God gave the promise of a coming Deliverer.

**Genesis 3:15** And I will put enmity between you and the woman, and between your seed and her Seed; He will bruise your head, and you shall bruise His heel.

Until the time came for the fulfillment of the promise, the Law was given as a substitution. The Law was imposed upon the people until the time of reformation.

### **Greek Word Definition:**

**1357** διορθωσις diorthosis dee-or'-tho-sis from a compound of 1223 and a derivative of 3717, meaning to straighten thoroughly; TDNT-5:450,727; {See TDNT 562} n f

AV-reformation 1; 1

- 1) in a physical sense, a making straight, restoring to its natural and normal condition something which in some way protrudes or has got out of line, as broken or misshapen limbs
- 2) of acts and institutions, reformation

The tragedy was that the people became so emeshed in the substitute that when the time came for the promise to be fulfilled, they rejected it!

**Matthew 5:48** Therefore, you be perfect even as your Father in Heaven is perfect.

Why would Jesus instruct us to do something that was impossible to do?

**2 Corinthians 3:6-9** who also made us able ministers of a new covenant, not of letter, but of Spirit. For the letter kills, but the Spirit makes alive.

**7** But if the ministry of **death** having been engraved in letters in stone came to be in glory, so as that the sons of Israel could not gaze into "the face of Moses" because of the glory of his face, which was to be caused to cease,

**8** how much rather the ministry of the Spirit will be in glory!

**9** For if the ministry of **condemnation** was in glory, much rather the ministry of righteousness abounds in glory.

Engraved in letters of stone! The Ten Commandments. This is the ministry of condemnation and death.

**James 5:11** Behold, we call blessed the ones enduring. You have heard of the patience of Job, and you saw the end of the Lord, "that the Lord is full of compassion and merciful." Psa. 103:8

The end of the Lord is perfection.

## Hebrews

**2:10** For it was fitting for Him, because of whom are all things, and through whom are all things, bringing many sons into glory, to make **complete** Him as the Author of their salvation through sufferings.

**5:14** But solid food is for **mature** ones, of the ones of whom the faculties having been exercised through habit, for judgment of both good and bad.

**6:1** Therefore, having left the word of the beginning of Christ, let us be borne on to **maturity**, not laying down again a foundation of repentance from dead works, and of faith toward God,

**7:11** Therefore, indeed, if **perfection** was through the Levitical priestly office (for the people had been given Law under it), why yet was there need for another priest to arise according to the order of Melchizedek and not to be called according to the order of Aaron?)

**7:19** For the Law **perfected** nothing, but a bringing in of a better hope, through which we draw near to God.

**7:28** For the Law makes men high priests who have infirmity, but the word of the oath-taking after the Law appoints the Son having been **perfected** unto the age.

**9:9** which was a parable for the present time, according to which both gifts and sacrifices are offered, but as regards conscience, not being able to **perfect** the one serving,

**9:11** But Christ having appeared as a High Priest of the coming good things, through the greater and more **perfect** tabernacle not made by hands, that is, not of this creation,

**10:1** For the Law having a shadow of the coming good things, not the image itself of the things, appearing according to a year with the same sacrifices, which they offer to the carrying through, they never are able to **perfect** the ones drawing near.

**10:14** For by one offering He has **perfected** the carrying through of the ones being sanctified.

**11:40** God having foreseen something better concerning us, that they should not be **perfected** apart from us.

**12:2** looking to the Author and **Finisher** of our faith, Jesus, who for the joy set before Him endured the cross, despising the shame, “and has sat down at the right hand” of the throne of God.”

**12:23** and to a festal gathering and an assembly of the first-born ones having been enrolled in Heaven; and to God the Judge of all, and to spirits of just ones who have been **perfected**;

**13:21** **perfect** you in every good work, in order to do His will, doing in you that which is pleasing in His sight, through Jesus Christ, to whom be the glory forever and ever. Amen

The Greek word in the last verse is different than the one used throughout the book.

### **Tabernacle, Temple, Church**

The end result of the building of the tabernacle is that it was filled with the glory of God!

Note the phrase in each case, ..... finished the work.

**Exodus 40:33-35** And he raised up the court all around the dwelling place of God and the altar. And he gave the screen of the opening of the court. And Moses finished the work.

**34 ¶** And the cloud covered the tabernacle of the congregation; and the glory of Jehovah filled the tabernacle.

**35** And Moses was not able to come into the tabernacle of the congregation because the cloud dwelt on it. And the glory of Jehovah filled the tabernacle.

Solomon’s temple was dedicated in the Feast of Tabernacles.

**2 Chronicles 5:1-14** And all the work that Solomon made for the house of Jehovah was finished. And Solomon brought in the dedicated things of his father

David, and the silver, and the gold, and all the utensils he had given among the treasures of the house of God.

2 Then Solomon gathered the elders of Israel, and all the leaders of the tribes, rulers of the fathers of the sons of Israel, to Jerusalem, to bring up the **Ark of the Covenant** of Jehovah from the city of David; it is Zion.

3 And all the men of Israel were gathered to the king in the feast; it was the **seventh month**.

4 And all the elders of Israel came in, and the Levites lifted up the Ark,

5 and they brought up the Ark, and the tabernacle of the congregation, and all the holy utensils that were in the tabernacle; the Levitical priests brought them up.

6 And King Solomon and all the company of Israel who were assembled to him before the Ark were sacrificing sheep and oxen, that could not be counted nor numbered for multitude.

7 And the priests brought in the ark of the Covenant of Jehovah to its place, to the sanctuary of the house, to the Holy of Holies, beneath the wings of the cherubs;

8 and the cherubs spread out wings over the place of the Ark, and the cherubs covered the Ark and its staves from above;

9 and so long were the staves, that the heads of the staves could be seen from the Ark before the Holy of Holies; but they were not seen outside. And it is there to this day.

10 Nothing was in the Ark but the two tablets that Moses gave in Horeb, where Jehovah cut a covenant with the sons of Israel when they came out from Egypt.

11 ¶ And it happened as the priests were going from the sanctuary (for all the priests who were present had sanctified themselves without observing divisions),

12 and the Levites, singers to all of them, to Asaph, to Heman, to Jeduthun, and to their sons and to their brothers, clothed in fine linen, with cymbals, and with harps and lyres, were standing on the east of the altar, and with them a hundred and twenty priests blowing with trumpets.

13 And they were as one to the trumpeters, and to the singers to cause one sound to be heard to praise and to thank Jehovah. And when they lifted up their voice with the trumpets and cymbals and instruments of music, and praised Jehovah, saying, For He is good; for His mercy endures forever; and **a cloud filled the house**, the house of Jehovah;

14 and the priests could not stand to minister before the cloud; for **the glory of Jehovah had filled the house of God**.

Singers, musicians and one hundred and twenty priests (praise and worship), were instrumental in precipitating the glory of God. So shall it also be in this day.

There is a primary application to the formation of the early church:

**Acts 2:1-4** And in the day to be fulfilled, the day of Pentecost, they were all with one mind upon the same place and purpose.

**2** And suddenly a sound came out of the heaven, as being borne along by a violent wind! And it filled all the house where they were sitting.

**3** And tongues as of fire appeared to them, being distributed, and it sat on each one of them.

**4** And they were all filled of the Holy Spirit, and began to speak in other languages, as the Spirit gave to them to speak.

But remember the ultimate fulfillment applies to the end-time Church as Solomon's temple was not dedicated in Pentecost but in the seventh month, the Feast of Tabernacles.

**Luke 24:50-53** And He led them out as far as to Bethany. And lifting up His hands, He blessed them.

**51** And it happened in the way for Him to bless them, He was parted from them and was carried into Heaven.

**52** And they, worshiping Him, returned to Jerusalem with great joy,

**53** and were through all in the temple, **praising and blessing God**. Amen.

Again, it was praise and worship that precipitated the presence of God.

As with the two former dwelling places of God, so will it be in the third and final manifestation, the Church of the Lord Jesus Christ.

**Ecclesiastes 7:8** Better is the end of a thing than its beginning; the patient in spirit is better than the proud in spirit.

**Matthew 16:17-19** **17** And answering, Jesus said to him, Blessed are you, Simon, son of Jonah, for flesh and blood did not reveal it to you, but My Father in Heaven.

**18** And I also say to you that you are Peter, and on this rock I will build My Assembly, and the gates of Hades will not prevail against her.

**19** And I will give to you the keys of the kingdom of Heaven. And whatever you

bind on earth shall be, having been bound in Heaven. And whatever you may loose on the earth shall be, having been loosed in Heaven.

At this present moment in time, the Lord Jesus has not finished the work. When He has, it will be filled with the glory of God.

This is what is seen in **Revelation 12:1**.

And a great sign was seen in the heavens, a woman having been clothed with the sun, and the moon was underneath her feet; and on her head a crown of twelve stars;

A church filled with all the glory of God: God the Father (sun), God the Son (moon), and God the Holy Spirit ((12) stars). Any you will recall that happens in the very next verse when the Ark of the Covenant is seen in heaven.

### **The Ark of the Covenant**

It is a very interesting observation that the Ark of the Covenant that housed the presence of God in the Old Testament and is mentioned considerably throughout, is only mentioned twice in the New Testament.

**Hebrews 9:4** having a golden altar of incense, and the ark of the covenant covered around on all sides with gold, in which was the golden pot having the manna, and Aaron's rod that budded, and the tablets of the covenant;

**Revelation 11:19** And the temple of God in Heaven was opened, and the ark of His covenant was seen in His temple, and lightnings, and voices, and thunders, and an earthquake, and a great hail occurred.

It is only when the Ark of the Covenant is seen in heaven that the woman clothed in glory appears, This is very significant.

The Ark of the Covenant will be discovered in these last days. When it is this will have a direct bearing on the church. It will accentuate the Day of Atonement.

It is claimed that the Ark of the Covenant has already been discovered. Possible locations are:

a cave underneath Jerusalem;

Hezekiah's tunnel;

a cave near Bethlehem.

a cave in the Dead Sea area;

Iraq;

a location in Jerusalem from where it was removed from Ethiopia by the Israeli Air Force;

the sacred area of Tara in Ireland, taken there by the prophet Jeremiah;

Egypt, taken there by Jeremiah.

Mount Nebo, directly east of Jerusalem

The latter is referred to in the Apocrypha: **2 Maccabees 2:4-8**

**4** It was also contained in the same writing, that the prophet, being warned of God, commanded the tabernacle and the ark to go with him, as he went forth into the mountain, where Moses climbed up, and saw the heritage of God.

**5** And when Jeremy came thither, he found an hollow cave, wherein he laid the tabernacle, and the ark, and the altar of incense, and so stopped the door.

**6** And some of those that followed him came to mark the way, but they could not find it.

**7** Which when Jeremy perceived, he blamed them, saying, As for that place, it shall be unknown until the time that God gather his people again together, and receive them unto mercy.

**8** Then shall the Lord shew them these things, and the glory of the Lord shall appear, and the cloud also, as it was shewed under Moses, and as when Solomon desired that the place might be honourably sanctified.

### **The ARK of the COVENANT**

**Details of Construction:**

**Exodus 25:10-22** And they shall make an ark of acacia wood, two and a half cubits long, and a cubit and a half its width and a cubit and a half its height.

**11** And you shall overlay it with pure gold; you shall overlay it inside and outside. And you shall make a wreath of gold all around on it.

**12** And you shall cast four rings of gold for it, and shall put it on its four feet; two rings on the one side, and two rings on the second side.

**13** And you shall make poles of acacia wood, and you shall overlay them with gold.

**14** And you shall put the poles into the rings on the sides of the ark, to lift up the ark by them.

**15** The poles shall be in the rings of the ark; they shall not depart from it.

**16** And you shall put the testimony into the ark, which I shall give to you.

**17** And you shall make a mercy seat of pure gold, its length two and a half cubits, and its width a cubit and a half.

**18** And you shall make two cherubs of gold; you shall make them of beaten work from the two ends of the mercy seat.

**19** And make one cherub from the end here, and one cherub from the end there.

You shall make the cherubs from the mercy seat, on its two ends.

**20** And the cherubs shall be spreading out wings above, covering the mercy seat with their wings, and their faces each toward its brother; the faces of the cherubs shall be toward the mercy seat.

**21** And you shall put the mercy seat on the ark from above. And you shall put the testimony into the ark, which I shall give to you.

**22** And I will meet you there, and will speak with you, above the mercy seat, from between the two cherubs which are on the ark of testimony, all which I shall command you concerning the sons of Israel.

First Article of Furniture to be Given by the Lord to be Constructed.

Together With the Table of Shewbread and the Candlestick, Form the First Geometrical Figure, the Triangle: This Forms the Foundation of the Christian Church.

Set in the Most Holy Place

**John 1:1** In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God.

**Revelation 1:16** and having in His right hand seven stars; and a sharp, two-edged sword proceeding out of His mouth, and His face shining as the sun in its power.

Shittim Wood

**1 Peter 1:23** having been generated, not by corruptible seed, but incorruptible, through the living Word of God, and remaining unto the age.

**Psalms 16:10** For You will not leave My soul in Sheol; You will not give Your Holy One to see corruption.

**Isaiah 53:2** For He comes up before Him as a shoot, and as a root out of dry ground. He has no form and no majesty that we should see Him, and not an appearance that we should desire Him.

**Isaiah 11:1** And a Shoot goes out from the stump of Jesse, and a Branch will bear fruit out of his roots.

**Isaiah 4:2** In that day the Branch of Jehovah will be beautiful and glorious, and the fruit of the earth for majesty and for glory for the escaped of Israel.

Overlaid With Gold

Central Wood - Numbers: Ten, Twelve, Five, Three

Crown of Gold

**Hebrews 2:9** but the One for a little time, we do see Jesus, having been made less than the angels because of the suffering of death now, having been crowned with honor and glory so as by the grace of God He might taste of death for every son.

**Revelation 19:16** And He has on His garment and on His thigh a name having been written: KING OF KINGS AND LORD OF LORDS.

Located in the Most Holy Place

**Revelation 7:16,17** And they will not hunger still, nor will they thirst still, nor the sun shall not fall on them, nor any kind of heat, not ever!

17 Because the Lamb in the midst of the throne will shepherd them, and will lead them on the living springs of waters; and God will wipe off every tear from their eyes.

**Revelation 22:3-5** And every curse will no longer be. And the throne of God and the Lamb will be in it; and His slaves will serve Him.

4 And they will see His face; and His name will be on their foreheads.

5 And night will not be there; and they have no need of a lamp or a light of the sun, because the Lord God will illumine them. And they shall reign to the ages of the ages

**Hosea 6:2** After two days He will bring us to life. In the third day He will raise us up, and we shall live before Him.

Staves :

**Matthew 8:20** And Jesus said to him, The foxes have holes, and the birds of the heaven have nests, but the Son of Man has nowhere He may lay His head.

**John 15:19** If you were of the world, the world would love its own. But because you are not of the world, but I chose you out of the world, because of this the world hates you.

1 **John 3:1** See what manner of love the Father has given us, that we may be called children of God. Because of this the world does not know us, because it did not know Him.

Not Removed From the Ark UNTIL it Came to Rest in the Temple of Solomon

2 **Chronicles 5:9** and so long were the staves, that the heads of the staves could be seen from the Ark before the Holy of Holies; but they were not seen outside. And it is there to this day.

**Hebrews 9:4** having a golden altar of incense, and the ark of the covenant covered around on all sides with gold, in which was the golden pot having the manna, and Aaron's rod that budded, and the tablets of the covenant;

The Ark as a symbol reveals the Lord Jesus.

**Colossians 1:19** because all the fullness was pleased to dwell in Him.

**Colossians 2:9** For in Him dwells all the fullness of the Godhead bodily;

**Galatians 5:22,23** But the fruit of the Spirit is: love, joy, peace, long-suffering, kindness, goodness, faith,  
**23** meekness, self-control. Against such things there is not a law.

Contents:

Law:

**John 5:22** For the Father judges no one, but has given all judgment to the Son,

**Psalms 40:7,8** Then I said, Lo, I come, in the roll of the Book it is written of Me;  
**8** I delight to do Your will, O My God; and Your Law is within My inmost being.

Manna:

**John 6:31-59** Our fathers ate the manna in the wilderness, even as it is written  
 "He gave them bread out of the heaven to eat." LXX-Psa. 77:24; MT-Psa. 78:24

**32** Then Jesus said to them, Truly, truly, I say to you, Moses has not given you the bread out of the heaven, but My Father gives you the true bread out of Heaven.

**33** For the bread of God is the One coming down out of the heaven and giving life to the world.

**34** Then they said to Him, Lord, always give us this bread.

**35** And Jesus said to them, I am the Bread of life; the one coming to Me will not hunger, not ever; and the one believing into Me will not thirst, not ever

**36** But I said to you that you also have seen Me and do not believe.

**37** All who the Father gives to Me shall come to Me, and the one coming to Me I will not cast out, not ever,

**38** for I have come down out of Heaven, not that I should do My will, but the will of Him who sent Me.

**39** And this is the will of the Father sending Me, that of all that He has given Me, I shall not lose any of it, but shall raise it up in the last day.

**40** And this is the will of the One having sent Me, that everyone seeing the Son and believing into Him should have everlasting life; and I will raise him up at the last day.

**41** Therefore the Jews murmured about Him, because He said, I am the Bread coming down out of Heaven.

42 And they said, Is this not Jesus the son of Joseph, of whom we know the father and the mother? How, then, does this One now say, I have come down out of Heaven?

43 Therefore Jesus answered and said to them, Do not murmur with one another.

44 No one is able to come to Me if not the Father, the One having sent Me, draws him, and I will raise him up in the last day.

45 It is being written in the Prophets, They "shall" all "be taught of God." Therefore every one hearing and having learned from the Father comes to Me; Isa. 54:13

46 not that anyone has seen the Father, except He being from God, this One has seen the Father.

47 Truly, truly, I say to you, The one believing into Me has everlasting life.

48 I am the Bread of life.

49 Your fathers ate the manna in the wilderness and died.

50 This is the Bread, the One coming down out of Heaven, that anyone may eat of it and not die.

51 I am the Living Bread, the One having come down from Heaven. If anyone eats of this Bread, he will live to the age. And indeed the bread which I will give is My flesh, which I will give for the life of the world.

52 Therefore the Jews argued with one another, saying, How can this One give us His flesh to eat?

53 Then Jesus said to them, Truly, truly, I say to you, If you do not eat the flesh of the Son of Man, and drink His blood, you do not have life in yourselves.

54 The one eating My flesh and drinking My blood has everlasting life, and I will raise him up at the last day.

55 For My flesh is truly food, and My blood is truly drink.

56 The one eating My flesh and drinking My blood abides in Me, and I in him.

57 Even as the living Father sent Me, and I live through the Father; also the one eating Me, even that one will live through Me.

58 This is the Bread which came down out of Heaven, not as your fathers ate the manna and died; the one partaking of this Bread will live to the age.

59 He said these things teaching in a synagogue in Capernaum.

Rod

**John 11:25** Jesus said to her, I am the Resurrection and the Life. The one believing into Me, though he die, he shall live.

**John 14:6** Jesus says to him, I am the Way, and the Truth, and the Life. No one comes to the Father if not through Me.

Jesus the Way, the Truth and the Life

**2 Chronicles 5:10** Nothing was in the Ark but the two tablets that Moses gave in Horeb, where Jehovah cut a covenant with the sons of Israel when they came out from Egypt.

Golden Pot of Manna Removed

No Manna Fell on the Seventh Day

**Hebrews 4:4-11** For He has spoken somewhere about the seventh day this way, "And God rested from all His works in the seventh day." Gen. 2:2

**5** And in this again, "They shall not enter into My rest." MT-Psalms 95:11

**6** Therefore, since it remains for some to enter into it, and the ones who formerly had the gospel preached did not enter in on account of disobedience,

**7** He again marks out a certain day, saying in David, Today (after so long a time, according as He has said), "Today, if you hear His voice, do not harden your hearts." MT-Psalms 95:7, 8

**8** For if Joshua brought them rest, He was not speaking about another day after these things.

**9** So, then, there remains a sabbath rest to the people of God.

**10** For he entering into His rest, he himself also rested from his works, as God had rested from His own. LXX-Psa. 95:11; Gen. 2:2

**11** ¶ Therefore, let us exert ourselves to enter into that rest, that not anyone fall in the same example of disobedience.

**Luke 21:28** But these things beginning to happen, stand up and lift up your heads, because your redemption draws near.

**Deuteronomy 31:26** Take this book of the Law, and you shall put it at the side of the ark of the covenant of Jehovah your God, so that it may be there for a witness against you.

The Mercy Seat Was the ONLY Seat in the Tabernacle: It Was God's Earthly Throne

**Hebrews 10:11,12** And indeed every priest stands according to a day ministering, and often offering the same sacrifices, which can never take away sins.

**12** But He, offering but one sacrifice for sins, to the carrying through of all “sat down at the right hand” of God,

### Two Cherubim and the Mercy Seat

**Genesis 18:1-3, 16, 17** And Jehovah appeared to him by the oaks of Mamre. And he was sitting at the door of the tent in the heat of the day.

**2** And he lifted up his eyes and looked; and, behold, three men were standing by him. And he saw, and he ran to meet them from the entrance of the tent. And he bowed to the ground.

**3** And he said, My Lord, if now I have found favor in Your sight, please do not leave from near Your servant.

**16** And the men rose up from there and looked on the face of Sodom. And Abraham was going with them, to send them away.

**17** And Jehovah said, Shall I hide from Abraham that which I am doing?

**Romans 3:25** whom God set forth as a propitiation through faith in His blood, for a demonstration of His righteousness through the passing over of the sins that had taken place before, in the forbearance of God,

**Hebrews 9:5** and above it the cherubs of glory overshadowing the mercy seat (about which is not enough time now to speak according to a piece).

**1 Samuel 6:19** And He struck among the men of Beth-shemish, because they looked into the ark of Jehovah. Yea, He struck seventy among the people, fifty out of a thousand men. And the people mourned because Jehovah destroyed among the people with a great slaughter.

**Romans 10:4** For the end of the law is Christ for righteousness to everyone that believes.

**Luke 11:37-44** And as He was speaking, a certain Pharisee asked Him that He would dine with him. And going in, He reclined.

**38** But seeing, the Pharisee marveled that He did not first wash before dinner.

**39** But the Lord said to him, Now you Pharisees cleanse the outside of the cup and of the dish, but your inside is full of robbery and evil.

**40** Fools! Did not He who made the outside also make the inside?

**41** But give merciful gifts of the things which are within, and see all things are clean to you.

**42** But woe to you, Pharisees, for you pay tithes of the mint, and the rue, and every plant, and pass by the judgment and the love of God. It was right to do these things, but not to leave aside those.

**43** Woe to you, Pharisees! For you love the chief seat in the synagogues and the greetings in the marketplaces.

**44** Woe to you, scribes and Pharisees! Hypocrites! For you are as the unseen tombs, and the men walking over them do not know.

#### Purity is Best Demonstrated by Generosity

**Micah 6:8** O man, He has declared to you what is good. And what does Jehovah require of you, but to do justice, and to love mercy, and to be humble to walk with your God?

**1 Peter 4:8** but before all things having fervent love to yourselves, “because love will cover a multitude of sins”. Prov. 10:12

**Genesis 9:20–27** And Noah, a man of the ground, began and planted a vineyard.

**21** And he drank from the wine, and was drunk. And he uncovered himself inside his tent.

**22** And Ham, the father of Canaan, saw the nakedness of his father. And he told his two brothers outside.

**23** And Shem and Japheth took a garment and put it on both their shoulders. And they went backward and covered the nakedness of their father, their faces backward. And they did not see the nakedness of their father.

**24** ¶ And Noah awoke from his wine. And he came to know what his younger son had done to him.

**25** And he said, Cursed be Canaan. He shall be a slave of slaves to his brothers.

**26** And he said, Blessed be Jehovah, the God of Shem; and may Canaan be his slave.

**27** God shall enlarge Japheth, and he shall live in the tents of Shem, and Canaan shall be their slave.

**Matthew 24:12** And because lawlessness shall have been multiplied, the love of the many will grow cold.

#### Three Arks Mentioned in the Bible:

Noah:

**John 10:9** I am the door. If anyone enters through Me, he will be saved, and will go in, and will go out, and will find pasture.

**Genesis 7:1-24** And Jehovah said to Noah, You and all your house come into the ark, for I have seen you a righteous one before Me in this generation.

**2** You shall take to yourself from every clean animal by sevens, male and female, and from the animal that is not clean by two, male and female.

**3** And take of the fowl of the heavens by sevens, male and female, to keep alive seed on the face of the earth.

**4** For after seven more days I will cause it to rain on the earth forty days and forty nights and will wipe out every living substance that I have made from off the face of the earth.

**5** ¶ And Noah did according to all that Jehovah commanded him.

**6** Noah was a son of six hundred years, and the flood of waters was on the earth.

**7** And Noah went in, and his sons, and his wife, and his sons' wives with him into the ark, because of the waters of the flood.

**8** And they went in to Noah into the ark, male and female of clean animals, and of animals that are not clean, and of fowl, and of every thing that creeps on the earth,

**9** two by two, as God had commanded Noah, they went into the ark, male and female.

**10** And it was after the seven days, the waters of the flood came into being on the earth.

**11** ¶ In the six hundredth year of Noah's life, in the second month, in the seventeenth day of the month, in this day all the fountains of the great deep were risen, and the windows of the heavens were opened up.

**12** And the rain was on the earth forty days and forty nights.

**13** ¶ In this same day Noah and Shem and Ham and Japheth, the sons of Noah, and Noah's wife, and the three wives of his sons with them, went into the ark;

**14** they, and every animal according to its kind, and every beast according to its kind, and every creeping thing that creeps on the earth according to its kind; and every fowl according to its kind, every bird of every wing.

**15** And they went in to Noah and to the ark, two and two of all flesh, in which is the breath of life.

**16** And those going in went in male and female of all flesh, as God had commanded him. And Jehovah shut him within.

**17** ¶ And the flood was on the earth forty days. And the waters increased, and bore up the ark, and it was lifted up above the earth.

**18** And the waters prevailed, and were greatly increased on the earth. And the ark lifted on the face of the waters.

**19** And the waters prevailed, exceedingly violent on the earth, and all the high mountains under the heavens were covered.

**20** The waters prevailed, fifteen cubits upward, and the mountains were covered.

**21** ¶ And all flesh that moved on the earth died: the fowl, and cattle, and beast, and every swarming thing that swarms on the earth, and all mankind.

**22** All died in whose nostrils was the breath of life, of all that was in the dry land.

**23** And every living thing which was on the face of the earth was wiped out, from man to cattle, and to the creeping things, and the fowl of the heavens. And they were wiped out from the earth, and only Noah was left, and those who were with him in the ark.

**24** And the waters prevailed over the earth a hundred and fifty days.

**John 13:34,35** I give a new commandment to you, that you should love one another; according as I loved you, you should also love one another.

**35** By this all shall know that you are My disciples, if you have love among one another.

Moses:

**Exodus 2:1–6** And a man from the house of Levi went and took a daughter of Levi as his wife.

**2** And the woman conceived and bore a son; and she saw him, that he was beautiful. And she concealed him three months.

**3** And she was not able to hide him any longer, and she took a basket made of papyrus for him, and she daubed it with bitumen and with pitch. And she put the child in it, and placed it in the reeds by the lip of the Nile.

**4** And his sister took her stand from a distance, to know what would be done to him.

**5** ¶ And the daughter of Pharaoh went down to bathe at the Nile. And her slave women were walking on the side of the Nile. And she saw the basket in the midst of the reeds, and sent her slave-girl and took it.

**6** And she opened it and saw the child, and, behold, a boy crying! And she had pity on him and said, This one is of the children of the Hebrews.

Covenant:

**Psalms 91:1,4–7,10** He who dwells in the secret place of the Most High shall abide in the shade of the Almighty.

With His feathers He will cover you, and under His wings you shall seek refuge; His truth is a shield and buckler.

5 You shall not fear the terror of night, of the arrow that flies by day;  
6 of the plague that walks in darkness, of the destruction laying waste at  
noonday.  
7 A thousand shall fall by your side, and a myriad at your right hand; it shall not  
come near you.  
10 no evil shall happen to You, nor shall any plague come near Your tent.

#### First Journey - Three Days and Three Nights

**Numbers 10:33–36** And they pulled up stakes from the mount of Jehovah three  
days' journey. And the ark of the covenant of Jehovah pulled out before them,  
three days' journey, to seek out a resting place for them.  
34 And the cloud of Jehovah was on them by day as they pulled up stakes from  
the camp.  
35 And it happened when the ark pulled out, Moses said, Rise, O Jehovah, and  
Your enemies shall be scattered, and those hating You shall flee from Your  
presence.  
36 And when it rested, he said, Return, O Jehovah, to the myriads of the  
thousands of Israel.

#### Entry Into the Land Through the River Jordan

**Joshua 3:4,14–17** Only, keep a distance between you and it, about two thousand  
cubits by measure. You shall not come near it, so that you may know the way in  
which you are to go. For you have not crossed over this way yesterday and the  
day before. And it happened, as the people pulled up stakes from their tents to  
cross over the Jordan, and as the priests bore the ark of the covenant before the  
people,  
15 and as those bearing the ark came into the Jordan, and the feet of the priests  
bearing the ark were dipped in the edge of the waters (and the Jordan was full,  
over all its banks all the days of harvest),  
16 that the waters stood still, those coming down from above rose up into one  
heap, very far above the city Adam, which is beside Zaretan; and those going  
down by the sea of the Arabah, the Salt Sea, were completely cut off. And the  
people passed over opposite to Jericho.  
17 And the priests bearing the ark of the covenant of Jehovah stood firm on dry  
ground in the middle of the Jordan. And all Israel crossed over on dry ground  
until all the nation had completely passed over the Jordan.

**Joshua 4:10, 11** And the priests bearing the ark were standing in the middle of the Jordan until everything was finished that Jehovah had commanded Joshua to speak to the people, according to all that Moses commanded Joshua. And the people hurried and crossed over.

**11** And it happened, when the people had finished crossing over, the ark of Jehovah and the priests crossed over before the people.

**Joshua 6:4** And seven priests shall bear seven rams' horns of trumpets before the ark. And on the seventh day you shall go around the city seven times, and the priests shall blow with the rams' horns of trumpets in front of the ark.

**Revelation 8:2** And I saw the seven angels who stood before God, and seven trumpets were given to them.

**Revelation 11:15** And the seventh angel sounded his trumpet. And there were great voices in Heaven, saying, The kingdoms of the world became our Lord's, even of His Christ; and He shall reign to the ages of the ages.

**1 Samuel 5:2-5** And the Philistines took the ark of God and brought it to the house of Dagon, and set it near Dagon.

**3** And the men of Ashdod rose early on the next day. And, behold! Dagon had fallen on its face to the earth before the ark of Jehovah! And they took Dagon and put it back in its place.

**4** And they rose early in the morning on the next day; and, behold! Dagon had fallen on its face to the earth before the ark of Jehovah, and the head of Dagon, and the two palms of its hands, were cut off at the threshold. Only the flat part had been left to him.

**5** On account of this the priests of Dagon, and all those coming into the house of Dagon, do not step on the threshold of Dagon in Ashdod until this day.

**2 Kings 4:38-41** And Elisha returned to Gilgal. And the famine was in the land. And the sons of the prophets were sitting before him. And he said to his young man, Set on the big pot and boil soup for the sons of the prophets.

**39** And one went out to the field to gather herbs, and found a vine of the field, and gathered wild gourds from it in the field. And with the lap of his garment full, he came in and shredded them into the pot of soup; for they did not know.

**40** And they poured out for the men to eat. And it happened, when they were eating the soup, they cried out and said, Death is in the pot, O man of God! And they were not able to eat.

41 And he said, Then bring meal. And he threw into the pot, and said, Pour out for the people and they shall eat. And there was no evil thing in the pot.

**Hebrews 6:18, 20** that through two unchangeable things, in which it was not possible for God to lie, we might have a strong consolation, the ones having fled to lay hold on the hope being set before us,

20 where Jesus entered as forerunner for us, having become a High Priest forever, according to the order of Melchizedek.

**Ephesians 2:20** being built up on the foundation of the apostles and prophets, Jesus Christ Himself being the cornerstone,

1 Historical - As Above

2 Lord Jesus: Perfection

3 Church: Perfection

4 Restoration: **Revelation 12:1** And a great sign was seen in the heavens, a woman having been clothed with the sun, and the moon was underneath her feet; and on her head a crown of twelve stars;

5 Individual: Perfection **Matthew 5:48** Therefore, you be perfect even as your Father in Heaven is perfect.

Ministry: The Lord Jesus

Colour Purple: Kingly Colour

Truth: Perfection - **Hebrews 6:1,2** Therefore, having left the word of the beginning of Christ, let us be borne on to maturity, not laying down again a foundation of repentance from dead works, and of faith toward God,

2 of baptisms, of doctrine, and of laying on of hands, and of resurrection of dead ones, and of eternal judgment.

I Finished My Book [The Tabernacle of David and the Temple of Solomon] on Wednesday, 14 June, 2000. On Thursday I Posted the Ark of the Covenant on Page 1. Due to it's Size [7.9 MB], I Let it Paste as We Travelled to the Gold Coast Where Brian Hay Asked if I Has Seen the Book, *The Ark of the Covenant by*

*Jonathan Gray.* On Friday at 11.00am I Found that the Only Copy Was at Ipswich. I Waited Until 2.00pm Before Proceeding to Procure it. The Previous Monday I Had seen a Book Entitled, The Ark of the Covenant, at a Bookshop in the Indooroopilly Mall, Written by Two Jewish Authors. [It Was Marked Down From \$59 (Hardback), to \$19.95. I Thought of Acquiring it. Everyone Knows *Indiana Jones* and the Raiders of the Lost Ark.

**The Highlight of the Book: "There Was Movement In It."**

**Revelation 12:1 - a Follow On From Revelation 11:19 No Chapter Divisions in the Original.**

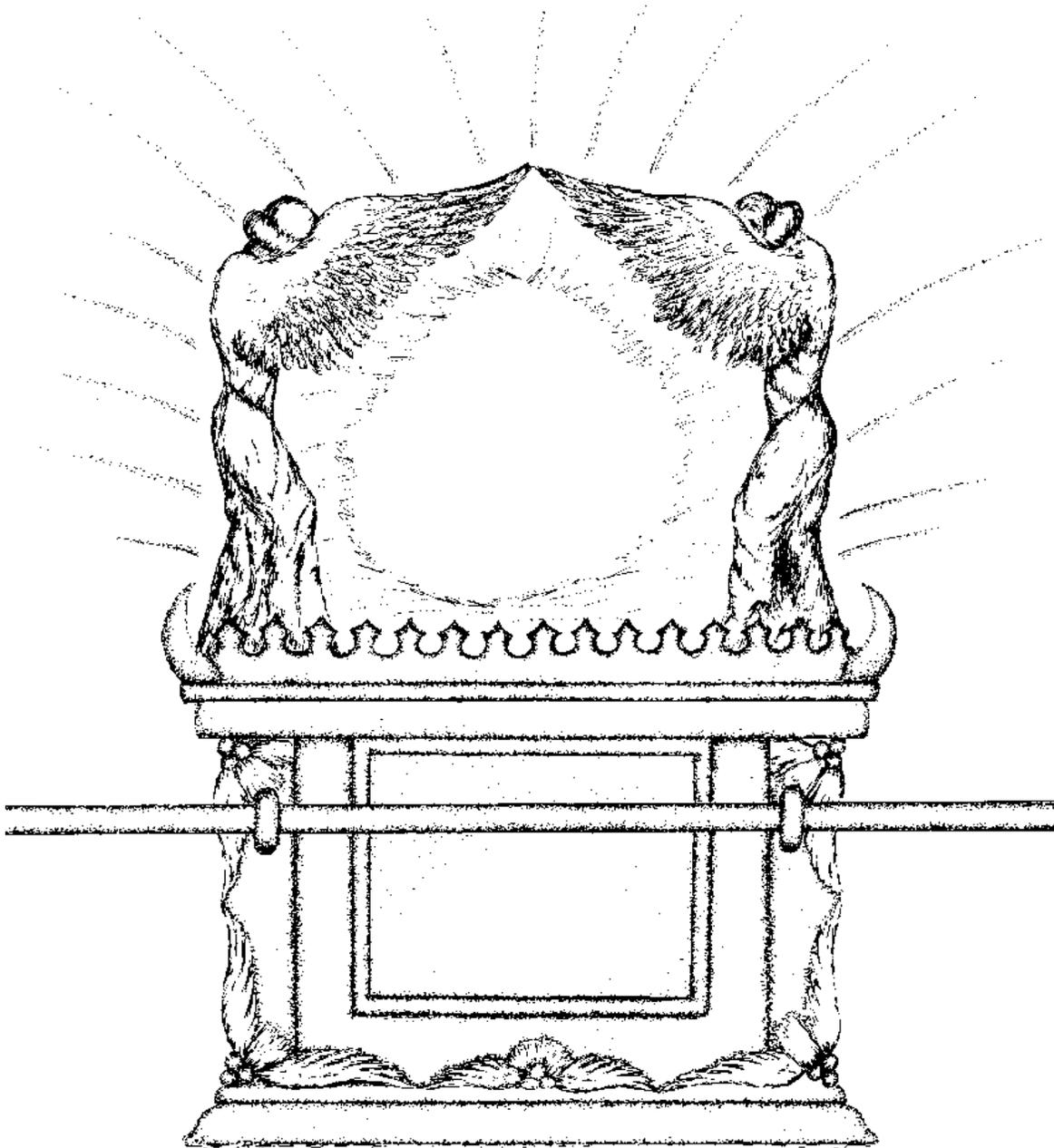
**11:19** And the temple of God in Heaven was opened, and the ark of His covenant was seen in His temple, and lightnings, and voices, and thunders, and an earthquake, and a great hail occurred.

**12:1** And a great sign was seen in the heavens, a woman having been clothed with the sun, and the moon was underneath her feet; and on her head a crown of twelve stars;

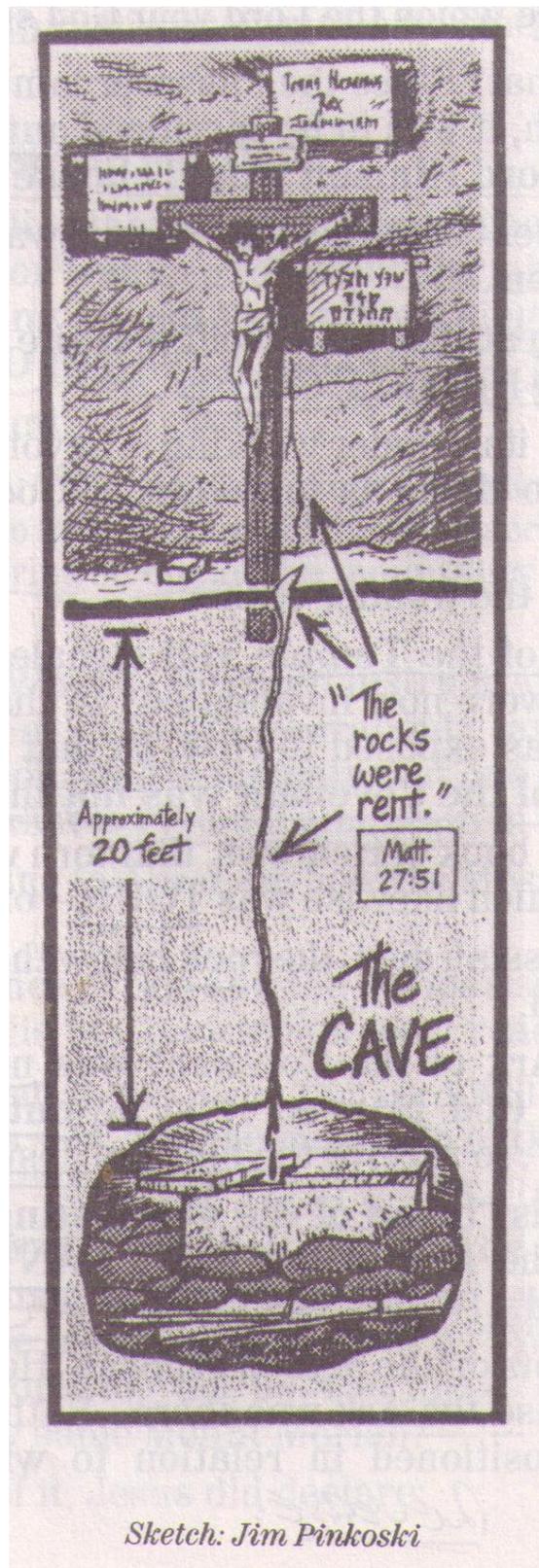
The Central Feature of the Tabernacle of Moses is the Ark of the Covenant: It Was God's Throne on Earth. The Focal Point of the Tabernacle of David Is Unquestionably the Ark of the Covenant. The Major Aspect of the Temple of Solomon, Again, was the Ark of the Covenant. It Was Solomon Who United the Presence of God of David and the Divine Order of Moses.

Antitypically, the Church is Now in the Closing Stages of the Tabernacle of David and Is Awaiting the Transfer to the Temple of Solomon - the Highest Point in the History of the Old Testament. God No Longer Dwells in Temples Made With Hands! Watch for Deception and Ursurpation!

**The Ark of the Covenant**



### Jesus on the Cross and the Ark of the Covenant Diagram



Sketch: Jim Pinkoski

## The Tabernacle of David

**Acts 15:16, 17** 16 After these things “I” will return and “will build again the tabernacle of David, the one having fallen,” “and I will build again the things ” being destroyed of it, and I will set it up, Amos 9:11, 12

17 so that the remaining ones of men may seek the Lord, “even all the nations on whom My name has been called, says the Lord, the One doing all these things.” Amos 9:11, 12

**Amos 9:11-15** In that day I will raise up the booth of David that has fallen, and I will wall up its breaks. And I will raise up its ruins, and I will build it as the days of old;

12 so that they may possess the remnant of Edom, and all the nations on whom My name is called, a statement of Jehovah who is doing this.

13 Behold, the days are coming, a statement of Jehovah, and will draw near the one plowing, the one reaping, and the one treading out grapes, and the one trailing seed. And the mountains shall drop new must, and all the hills will be dissolved.

14 And I will bring back the captivity of My people Israel. And they shall build the cities which are desolate and live in them. And they shall plant vineyards, and drink the wine of them. They shall also make gardens, and eat the fruit of them.

15 And I will plant them on their land, and they shall never again be pulled up out of their land which I have given to them, says Jehovah your God.

The Tabernacle of David was restored in 1948, although it was never taught until 1965.

The journeys of the Ark need to be searched out. They contain many valuable lessons.

The Tabernacle of David was simply a tent. He had no interest in the Brazen Altar, the Brazen Laver, the Candlestick, the Table of Showbread, or the Altar in Incense. His interest lay in the Ark of the Covenant alone.

Everyone in Zion appears before God

### 1 Chronicles 15:1-29

And he built houses for himself in the City of David, and prepared a place for the ark of God, and stretched out a tent for it.

2 Then David said, None should bear the ark of God except the Levites, for Jehovah had chosen them to bear the ark of God, and to serve Him forever.

3 And David gathered all Israel to Jerusalem, to bring up the ark of Jehovah to its place that he had prepared for it.

4 And David gathered the sons of Aaron and the Levites.

5 Of the sons of Kohath, Uriel the chief, and his brothers, a hundred and twenty.

6 Of the sons of Merari, Asaiah the chief, and his brothers, two hundred and twenty.

7 Of the sons of Gershon: Joel the chief, and his brothers, a hundred and thirty.

8 Of the sons of Elizaphan, Shemaiah the chief, and his brothers, two hundred.

9 Of the sons of Hebron, Eliel the chief, and his brothers, eighty.

10 Of the sons of Uzziel, Amminadab the chief, and his brothers, a hundred and twelve.

11 And David called to Zadok and to Abiathar the priests, and to the Levites, to Uriel, Asaiah, and Joel, Shemaiah, and Eliel, and Amminadab,

12 and said to them, You are the heads of your fathers of the Levites; sanctify yourselves, you and your brothers, and you shall bring up the ark of Jehovah, the God of Israel, to the place I have prepared for it.

13 Because you did not do so at the first, Jehovah our God broke in against us, for we did not seek Him according to the ordinance.

14 And the priests and the Levites sanctified themselves to bring up the ark of Jehovah the God of Israel.

15 And the sons of the Levites lifted up the ark of God, as Moses commanded, according to the Word of Jehovah, by staves above on the shoulders.

16 And David commanded the chiefs of the Levites to appoint their brothers the singers with instruments of song, psalteries, and harps, and sounding cymbals, to lift up the voice for joy.

17 And the Levites appointed Heman the son of Joel; and of his brothers, Asaph the son of Berechiah; and of the sons of Merari, their brothers, Ethan the son of Kushaiah.

18 And with them were their brothers of the second rank, Zechariah, Ben, and Jaaziel, and Shemiramoth, and Jehiel, and Unni, Eliab, and Benaiah, and Maaseiah, and Mattithiah, and Elipheleh, and Mikneiah, and Obed-edom, and Jeiel, the gatekeepers.

19 And the singers were Heman, Asaph, and Ethan, to sound with cymbals of bronze;

20 and Zechariah, and Aziel, and Shemiramoth, and Jehiel, and Unni, and Eliab, and Maaseiah, and Benaiah, with harps set to Alamoith;

21 and Mattithiah, and Elipheleh, and Mikneiah, and Obed-edom, and Jeiel, and Azaziah with lyres on the octave, to oversee.

22 And Chenaniah the chief of the Levites led in the song, instructing in the song, because he was skillful.

23 And Berechiah and Elkanah were gatekeepers for the ark.

24 And Shebaniah, and Jehoshaphat, and Nethaneel, and Amasai, and Zechariah, and Benaiah, and Eliezer the priests were blowing with the trumpets before the ark of God. And Obed-edom and Jehiah were gatekeepers for the ark.

25 ¶ And it was David, and the elders of Israel, and the commanders of the thousands, who were going to bring up the ark of the covenant of Jehovah from the house of Obed-edom with joy.

26 And it happened, as God helped the Levites lifting up the ark of the covenant of Jehovah, they sacrificed seven bulls and seven rams.

27 And David was clothed with a robe of fine linen, and all the Levites that carried the ark, and the singers, and Chenaniah, the master of the song with the singers. David also had an ephod of linen on him.

28 And all Israel was bringing up the ark of the covenant of Jehovah with shouting, and with the sound of a rams' horn, and with trumpets, and cymbals, sounding aloud with lyres and harps.

29 And it happened, as the ark of the covenant of Jehovah came to the City of David, Michal the daughter of Saul looked out through the window and saw King David dancing and laughing. And she despised him in her heart.

### 1 Chronicles 16:1-43

And they brought in the ark of God, and set it down in the middle of the tent that David had pitched for it. And they offered burnt offerings and peace offerings before God.

2 And when David finished offering the burnt offering and the peace offering, and he blessed the people in the name of Jehovah;

3 even he passed out to every one of Israel, both man and woman, to each a loaf of bread, a piece of meat, and a raisin cake.

4 And he set before the ark of Jehovah ministers from the Levites, even to celebrate and to thank and to give praise to Jehovah the God of Israel:

5 Asaph the head, and Zechariah his second; Jeiel, and Shemiramoth, and Jehiel, and Mattithiah, and Eliab, and Benaiah, and Obed-edom, and Jeiel, with instruments of harps, and with lyres; and Asaph was sounding with the cymbals.

6 And Benaiah and Jahaziel the priests were continually with trumpets before the ark of the covenant of God.

7 ¶ Then on that day David first gave by the hand of Asaph and his brothers to give thanks to Jehovah.

8 O give thanks to Jehovah; call on His name, make known His deeds among the peoples.

9 Sing to Him, sing psalms to Him; tell of all being wonderful of Him.

10 Glory in His holy name; let the heart of those seeking Jehovah rejoice.

11 Seek Jehovah and His strength, seek His face continually.

12 Remember His wonders that He has done, His signs, and the judgments of His mouth,

13 O seed of Israel, His servant; O sons of Jacob, His elect.

14 He is Jehovah our God, His judgments are in all the earth.

15 Remember His covenant forever, the Word He gave to a thousand generations,

16 which He has made with Abraham, and His oath to Isaac;

17 and He established it to Jacob for a statute, to Israel as a covenant forever,

18 saying, I will give you the land of Canaan, the allotment of your inheritance,

19 when you were few in number, even very few, and sojourners in it,

20 and they went up and down, from nation to nation, and from one kingdom to another people.

21 He has not allowed any to oppress them; yea, for their sake He has reproved kings:

22 Touch not My anointed ones, and do My prophets no evil.

23 Sing to Jehovah, all the earth, proclaim His salvation from day to day.

24 Declare His glory among the nations, His wonders among all the peoples.

25 For great is Jehovah, and greatly to be praised; and He is to be feared above all gods.

26 All gods of the peoples are worthless idols; yea, Jehovah has made the heavens.

27 Honor and majesty are before Him; strength and gladness are in His place.

28 Give to Jehovah, O families of the people, give to Jehovah glory and strength.

29 Give to Jehovah the glory of His name; bring an offering and come before Him; worship Jehovah in the adornment of holiness.

30 Tremble before Him, all the earth; yea, the earth is established, it shall not be moved!

31 Let the heavens be glad, and let the earth rejoice; and let them say among nations, Jehovah reigns.

32 Let the sea roar, and the fullness of it; let the fields rejoice, and all in them.

33 Then the trees of the forest will sing out before Jehovah, for He has come to judge the earth.

34 Give thanks to Jehovah, for He is good; for His mercy endures forever.

35 And say, O save us, God of our salvation; and gather us, and deliver us from the nations, that we may give thanks to Your holy name, that we may glory in Your praise.

36 Blessed be Jehovah, the God of Israel, from everlasting even to everlasting. And all the people said, Amen, and gave praise to Jehovah.

37 ¶ And he left there before the ark of the covenant of Jehovah, for Asaph and for his brothers, to minister before the ark continually to the matter of a day in its day;

38 also, Obed-edom and their brothers, sixty-eight; and Obed-edom the son of Jeduthun, and Hosah, as gatekeepers;

39 and Zadok the priest, and his brothers the priests, before the tabernacle of Jehovah, in the high place that was in Gibeon;

40 to offer the burnt offerings to Jehovah on the altar of the burnt offering continually, to the morning, and to evening, even to all that was written in the Law of Jehovah, which He commanded Israel;

41 and with them Heman and Jeduthun, and the rest that were chosen, who were designated by name, to give thanks to Jehovah, because His mercy endures forever;

42 and with them Heman and Jeduthun with trumpets and cymbals for those making a sound, and instruments of the song of God; and the sons of Jeduthun were at the gate.

43 And all the people departed, each to his house.

### 1 Samuel 6:1-21

And the ark of Jehovah was in the field of the Philistines seven months.

2 And the Philistines called for priests and for those divining, saying, What shall we do to the ark of Jehovah? Let us know with what we shall send it to its place.

3 And they said, If you send away the ark of the God of Israel, you shall not send it away empty. For turning back you shall return a guilt offering back to Him. Then you shall be healed, and it shall be known to you why His hand has not turned away from you.

4 And they said, What shall be the guilt offering which we shall send back to Him? And they said, The number of the rulers of the Philistines, five golden hemorrhoids, and five golden mice. For one plague has been on all of you, and on your rulers.

5 And you shall make images of your hemorrhoids, and images of your mice that are corrupting the land, and shall give honor to the God of Israel. Perhaps He will lighten His hand from off you and from your gods, and from on your land.

6 And why do you make heavy your heart as the Egyptians and Pharaoh made heavy their heart? When He thrust hardly with them, did they not send them away? And they went.

7 And now, take and make one new cart, and two suckling cows, on which a yoke has never gone up. And you shall tie the cows to the cart, and cause their young ones to return home from them.

8 And you shall take the ark of Jehovah and put it on the cart, and the vessels of gold which you shall return to Him for a guilt offering. Put them in a coffer in its side and send it away; and let it go.

9 And watch; if it goes up by way of its own border, to Beth-shemesh, He has done this great evil to us. And if not, then we shall know that it is not His hand that touched us; it was an accident to us.

10 ¶ And the men did so. And they took two suckling cows and tied them to the cart. And they shut their young ones in the house.

11 And they placed the ark of Jehovah on the cart, and the coffer with the golden mice and the images of their hemorrhoids.

12 And the cows went straight in the way, on the way to Beth-shemesh. They went on one highway, going and lowing. And they did not turn to the right or to the left. And the rulers of the Philistines went after them to the border of Beth-shemesh.

13 And those of Beth-shemesh were reaping their wheat harvest in the valley. And they lifted up their eyes and saw the ark, and rejoiced to see it.

14 And the cart had come to the field of Joshua of Beth-shemesh, and stood there. And there was a great stone. And they cut the wood of the cart, and they offered the heifers as a burnt offering to Jehovah.

15 And the Levites took the ark of Jehovah down, and the coffer which was with it, in which were the vessels of gold. And they placed them on the great stone. And the men of Beth-shemesh offered burnt offerings and sacrificed sacrifices in that day to Jehovah.

16 And the five rulers of the Philistines saw it, and turned back to Ekron on that day.

17 And these were the golden hemorrhoids which the Philistines sent back as a guilt offering to Jehovah: one for Ashdod, one for Gaza, one for Ashkelon, one for Gath, one for Ekron;

18 and the golden mice, the number of all the cities of the Philistines, for the five rulers, from the fortified city even to the hamlet of the villagers, even to the great meadow on which they placed the ark of Jehovah remain until this day in the field of Joshua of Beth-shemesh.

19 ¶ And He struck among the men of Beth-shemish, because they looked into the ark of Jehovah. Yea, He struck seventy among the people, fifty out of a

thousand men. And the people mourned because Jehovah destroyed among the people with a great slaughter.

**20** And the men of Beth-shemesh said, Who is able to stand before Jehovah, this holy God? And to whom shall He go up from us?

**21** And they sent messengers to the ones living in Kirjath-jearim, saying, The Philistines have sent back the ark of Jehovah. Come down: take it up to you.

## **2 Samuel 6:17-23**

And they brought the ark of Jehovah in, and set it up in its place, in the midst of the tent that David had pitched for it. And David caused burnt offerings to be offered before Jehovah, and peace offerings.

**18** And David finished offering the burnt offerings, and the peace offerings, and blessed the people in the name of Jehovah of Hosts.

**19** And he shared out to all the people, to all the multitude of Israel, from man even to woman, to each man a cake of bread and one date cake and one raisin cake. And all the people left, each man to his house.

**20** ¶ And David returned to bless his house. And Michal the daughter of Saul went out to meet David, and said, How glorious was the king of Israel today, who uncovering was uncovered today before the eyes of the slave-girls of his servants, as one of the vain ones uncovers himself.

**21** And David said to Michal, Before Jehovah, who chose me over your father and over all your father's house, to command me to be leader over the people of Jehovah, and over Israel, so I danced before Jehovah.

**22** And I will be yet lighter than this, and shall be lowly in my own eyes. But with the slave-girls of whom you spoke, with them I will be honored.

**23** And there was no child to Michal the daughter of Saul until the day of her death.

From David bringing the Ark to Zion in 1048 B.C., to the dedication of Solomon's Temple in 1012 B.C., we learn that the Tabernacle of David was in existence for 37 years. One generation.

The Jewish historian, Flavius Josephus writes of the removal of the Ark to Jerusalem.

*The Antiquities of the Jews* Book 7 Chapter 4 Paragraphs 2 and 3.

2. When this had proved the event of the battle, David thought it proper, upon a consultation with the elders, and rulers, and captains of thousands, to send for those that were in the flower of their age out of all his countrymen, and out of the whole land, and withal for the priests and the Levites, in order to their going to Kirjathjearim, to bring up the ark of God out of that city, and to carry it to Jerusalem, and there to keep it, and offer before it those sacrifices and those other honors with which God used to be well-pleased; for had they done thus in the reign of Saul, they had not undergone any great misfortunes at all. So when the whole body of the people were come together, as they had resolved to do, the king came to the ark, which the priest brought out of the house of Aminadab, and laid it upon a new cart, and permitted their brethren and their children to draw it, together with the oxen. Before it went the king, and the whole multitude of the people with him, singing hymns to God, and making use of all sorts of songs usual among them, with variety of the sounds of musical instruments, and with dancing and singing of psalms, as also with the sounds of trumpets and of cymbals, and so brought the ark to Jerusalem. But as they were come to the threshing-floor of Chidon, a place so called, Uzzah was slain by the anger of God; for as the oxen shook the ark, he stretched out his hand, and would needs take hold of it. Now, because he was not a priest [7](#) and yet touched the ark, God struck him dead. Hereupon both the king and the people were displeased at the death of Uzzah; and the place where he died is still called the Breach of Uzzah unto this day. So David was afraid; and supposing that if he received the ark to himself into the city, he might suffer in the like manner as Uzzah had suffered, who, upon his bare putting out his hand to the ark, died in the manner already mentioned, he did not receive it to himself into the city, but he took it aside unto a certain place belonging to a righteous man, whose name was Obededom, who was by his family a Levite, and deposited the ark with him; and it remained there three entire months. This augmented the house of Obededom, and conferred many blessings upon it. And when the king heard what had befallen Obededom, how he was become, of a poor man in a low estate, exceeding happy, and the object of envy to all those that saw or inquired after his house, he took courage, and, hoping that he should meet with no misfortune thereby, he transferred the ark to his own house; the priests carrying it, while seven companies of singers, who were set in that order by the king, went before it, and while he himself played upon the harp, and joined in the music, insomuch, that when his wife Michel, the daughter of Saul, who was our first king, saw him so doing, she laughed at him. But when they had brought in the ark, they placed it under the tabernacle which David had pitched for it, and he offered costly sacrifices and peace-offerings, and treated the whole multitude, and dealt both to the women, and the men, and the infants a loaf of bread and a cake, and another cake baked

in a pan, with the portion of the sacrifice. So when he had thus feasted the people, he sent them away, and he himself returned to his own house.

3. But when Michal his wife, the daughter of Saul, came and stood by him, she wished him all other happiness, and entreated that whatsoever he should further desire, to the utmost possibility, might be given him by God, and that he might be favorable to him; yet did she blame him, that so great a king as he was should dance after an unseemly manner, and in his dancing, uncover himself among the servants and the handmaidens. But he replied, that he was not ashamed to do what was acceptable to God, who had preferred him before her father, and before all others; that he would play frequently, and dance, without any regard to what the handmaidens and she herself thought of it. So this Michal, who was David's wife, had no children; however, when she was afterward married to him to whom Saul her father had given her, [for at this time David had taken her away from him, and had her himself,] she bare five children. But concerning those matters I shall discourse in a proper place.

### **Ichabod: The Glory Has Departed**

#### **1 Samuel 4:12-21**

**12** the battle line and came to Shiloh on that day. And his clothes were torn, and earth on his head.

**13** And he came in. And, behold, Eli was sitting on the seat by the side of the highway, keeping watch. For his heart trembled for the ark of God. And the man came in to report in the city. And all the city cried out.

**14** And Eli heard the noise of the cry, and said, What is the noise of this tumult? And the man hurried and came and reported to Eli.

**15** And Eli was ninety-eight years old, and his eyes were set, and he was not able to see.

**16** And the man said to Eli, I am he who has come from the ranks, and I fled today out of the battle line. And he said, What was the matter, my son?

**17** And he bearing the news answered and said, Israel has fled before the Philistines; and also there has been a great slaughter among the people. And also your two sons have died, Hophni and Phinehas. And the ark of God has been taken.

**18** And it happened when he mentioned the ark of God, Eli fell off the seat backward, by the side of the gate. And his neck was broken, and he died. For the man was old and heavy. And he judged Israel forty years.

19 ¶ And his daughter-in-law, the wife of Phinehas, was with child, about to bear. And she heard the report of the taking of the ark of God, and that her father-in-law and her husband had died. And she bowed and bore, for her pains had turned in on her.

20 And at the time of her death, even the women who stood by her said, Fear not, for you have borne a son; she did not even answer, nor set her heart.

21 And she called the child Ichabod, saying, The glory has departed from Israel, because of the taking of the ark of God, and because of her father-in-law and her husband.

22 And she said, The glory has departed from Israel, for the ark of God has been taken.

### **Deception and Usurpation in the Transfer of Power from David to Solomon is Typical of the Coming Transfer of Power in the Christian Church.**

**Deception:** To mislead the mind. To cause to believe what is false, not to believe what is true. To impose on. To cheat. To disappoint.

#### **The First Sign of the Second Coming of Christ**

**Matthew 24:4** And answering, Jesus said to them, See that you do not lead anyone astray.

**Usurp:** To seize to one's own use. To seize and hold by force and without right, To assume. To arrogate. Seizing the power or property of another without right.

#### **The Transfer**

##### **1 Kings 1:1-53**

And King David was old, going into days. And they covered him with garments, for he had no heat.

2 And his servants said to him, Let them seek out a young woman for my lord the king, a virgin, and she shall stand before the king, and be a nurse to him, and lie in your bosom, and my lord the king shall have heat.

3 And they sought out a beautiful young woman in all the border of Israel. And they found Abishag the Shunammite, and brought her in to the king.

4 And the young woman was exceedingly beautiful, and she was a nurse to the king and served him. But the king did not know her.

5 ¶ And Adonijah the son of Haggith exalted himself, saying, I will reign. And he prepared a chariot for himself, and horsemen, and fifty men running before his face.

6 And his father had not grieved him all his days, saying, Why have you done so? And he also was very good of form, and one had borne him after Absalom.

7 And his words were with Joab the son of Zeruah, and with Abiathar the priest. And they helped, going after Adonijah.

8 But Zadok the priest, and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and Nathan the prophet, and Shimei, and Rei, and the mighty men who were to David, were not with Adonijah.

9 And Adonijah sacrificed sheep and oxen and fatlings near the Stone of Serpents which is near En-rogel. And he called all his brothers, the sons of the king, and all the men of Judah, the servants of the king.

10 But he did not call Nathan the prophet, and Benaiah, and the mighty men, and his brother Solomon.

11 ¶ And Nathan spoke to Bath-sheba, the mother of Solomon, saying, Have you not heard that Adonijah the son of Haggith reigns, and our lord David does not know?

12 And now, come, please let me counsel you with counsel, and save your life, and the life of your son Solomon.

13 Go up and go in to King David. And you shall say to him, My lord, O king, have you not sworn to your handmaid, saying, Surely your son Solomon shall reign after me, and he shall sit on my throne? And why does Adonijah reign?

14 Behold, while you are speaking with the king, then I will come in after you and will confirm your words.

15 And Bath-sheba came in to the king, to the inner room. And the king was old, and Abishag the Shunammite was serving the king.

16 And Bath-sheba bowed and knelt before the king. And the king said, What is it for you?

17 And she said to him, My lord, you have sworn to your handmaid by Jehovah your God, saying, Surely your son Solomon shall reign after me, and he shall sit on my throne.

18 And now, behold, Adonijah reigns. And now, my lord O king, you have not known.

19 And he sacrifices oxen, and fatlings, and sheep in abundance, and has called all the king's sons, and Abiathar the priest and Joab the commander of the army. But he has not called to your servant Solomon.

20 And you, my lord O king, the eyes of Israel are on you, to tell them who shall sit on the throne of my lord the king after him.

21 And it will be, when my lord the king lies with his fathers, that I, my son Solomon and I, shall be offenders.

22 And, behold, she was speaking with the king, and Nathan the prophet came in.

23 And they told the king, saying, Behold, Nathan the prophet! And he came in before the king and bowed himself to the king, his nose to the earth.

24 And Nathan said, My lord O king, have you said, Adonijah shall reign after me, and he shall sit on my throne?

25 For he has gone down today and sacrificed oxen, and fatlings, and sheep in abundance, and has called all the king's sons, and the army commanders, and Abiathar the priest. And behold, they are eating and drinking before him, and they are saying, Let King Adonijah live!

26 But as for me, I, your servant, and for Zadok the priest, and for Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and for your servant Solomon, he has not called.

27 If this thing is to come about from my lord the king, then you have not caused your servant to know who shall sit on the throne of my lord the king after him.

28 And King David replied and said, Call Bath-sheba for me. And she came in before the king, and stood before the king.

29 And the king swore and said, As Jehovah lives, who has redeemed my soul out of all distress,

30 surely as I swore to you by Jehovah, the God of Israel, saying, Surely your son Solomon shall reign after me, and he shall sit on my throne in my place; surely so I will do this day.

31 And Bath-sheba bowed her nose to the earth, even bowing to the king, and said, Let my lord King David live forever.

32 ¶ And King David said, Call Zadok the priest for me and Nathan the prophet, and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada. And they came in before the king.

33 And the king said to them, Take with you the servants of your lord, and you shall cause my son Solomon to ride on the mule which is to me, and cause him to go down to Gihon.

34 And Zadok the priest and Nathan the prophet shall anoint him there as king over Israel. And you shall blow with the rams' horn and shout, Let King Solomon live!

35 And you shall come up after him, and let him come and sit on my throne, for he shall reign in my place. For I have appointed him ruler over Israel, and over Judah.

36 And Benaiah the son of Jehoiada answered the king and said, Amen! So says Jehovah the God of my lord the king.

37 As Jehovah has been with my lord the king, so shall He be with Solomon, and shall make his throne greater than the throne of my lord King David.

38 And Zadok the priest, and Nathan the prophet, and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and the Cherethites and the Pelethites went out and caused Solomon to ride on King David's mule, and caused him to go to Gihon.

39 And Zadok the priest took the horn of oil out of the Tabernacle and anointed Solomon. And they blew with the rams' horn, and all the people shouted, Let King Solomon live!

40 And all the people came up after him. And the people were piping with pipes, and rejoicing with great joy. And the earth was torn with their sound.

41 ¶ And Adonijah heard, and all those invited, who were with him. And they made an end of eating. And Joab heard the sound of the rams horn, and said, What is this noise roaring from the city?

42 And he was still speaking, and, behold, Jonathan the son of Abiathar the priest came in. And Adonijah said, Come in, for you are a man of strength and bear good news.

43 And Jonathan answered and said to Adonijah, Truly our lord, King David, has caused Solomon to reign.

44 And the king sent Zadok the priest and Nathan the prophet with him, and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and the Cherethites and the Pelethites. And they caused him to ride on the king's mule.

45 And they anointed him, Zadok the priest and Nathan the prophet, as king in Gihon. And they have come up from there rejoicing. And the city was roaring. It is the noise that you heard.

46 And also Solomon has sat on the throne of the kingdom.

47 And also the king's servants have come in to bless our lord, King David, saying, Your God shall make the name of Solomon better than your name, and his throne greater than your throne. And the king bowed himself on the bed.

48 And also the king has said, Blessed is Jehovah the God of Israel who has today given one sitting on my throne, and my eyes seeing it.

49 And they trembled and rose up, all those who were called by Adonijah, and left, each man to his way.

50 And Adonijah was afraid because of Solomon, and he rose up and went and lay hold on the horns of the altar.

51 And it was told to Solomon, saying, Adonijah is afraid of King Solomon. And, behold, he has laid hold on the horns of the altar, saying, Let King Solomon swear to me as of today that he will not put his servant to death by the sword.

52 And Solomon said, If he becomes a son of virtue, not a hair of his head shall fall to the earth. But if evil is found in him, then he shall die.

53 And King Solomon sent, and they brought him down from the altar. And he came in and bowed to King Solomon. And Solomon said to him, Go to your house.

**1 Kings 2:1-46**

1 ¶ And the days of David drew near for him to die. And he commanded his son Solomon, saying,

2 I am going in the way of all the earth. And you be strong, and be a man,

3 and keep the charge of Jehovah your

God, to walk in His ways, to keep His statutes, His commands, and His judgments, and His testimonies, as it is written in the Law of Moses, so that you may do wisely all that you do, and there wherever you may turn,

4 so that Jehovah may establish His Word which He spoke to me, saying, If your sons take heed to their way, to walk before me in truth, with all their heart, and with all their soul, saying, There shall not be a man to you cut off from the throne of Israel.

5 And also, you know that which Joab the son of Zeruah did to me, that which he did to the two army commanders of Israel, to Abner the son of Ner, and to Amasa the son of Jether, that he murdered them, and shed the blood of war in peace, and put the blood of war on his girdle that was on his loins and in his sandals that were on his feet;

6 and you shall do according to your wisdom, and shall not let his gray hair go down to Sheol in peace.

7 You shall be merciful to the sons of Barzillai the Gileadite, and they shall be among those eating at your table, for so they drew near to me when I fled from the face of your brother Absalom.

8 And, behold, with you is Shimei the son of Gera, the Benjamite of Bahurim. And he cursed me with a grievous cursing in the day I went to Mahanaim. And he came down to meet me at the Jordan, and I swore to him by Jehovah, saying, I will not cause you to die by the sword.

9 And now, do not acquit him, for you are a wise man, and you know that which you shall do to him and shall bring his old age down with blood to Sheol.

10 And David lay with his fathers, and was buried in the city of David.

11 And the days that David reigned over Israel were forty years. He reigned seven years in Hebron, and he reigned thirty-three years in Jerusalem.

12 ¶ And Solomon sat on the throne of his father David, and his kingdom was firmly established.

13 And Adonijah the son of Haggith came in to Bath-sheba, the mother of Solomon. And she said, Do you come in peace? And he said, Peace.

14 And he said, A word to you and to me? And she said, Speak.

15 And he said, You know that the kingdom was mine, and all Israel had set their faces toward me to reign. Yet the kingdom has been turned around and is my brother's, because it was his from Jehovah.

16 And now I am asking one petition of you. Do not turn away your face. And she said to him, Speak.

17 And he said, Please speak to King nSolomon, for he will not turn away yourface, that he give to me Abishag the Shunammite for a wife.

18 And Bath-sheba said, Well! I will speak to the king for you.

19 And Bath-sheba came in to King Solomon to speak to him for Adonijah. And the king rose up to meet her, and bowed to her, and sat on his throne, and placed a throne for the king's mother. And she sat at his right hand.

20 And she said, I ask one small petition of you. Do not turn away my face. And the king said to her, Ask, my mother, for I will not turn away your face.

21 And she said, Let Abishag the Shunammite be given to your brother Adonijah for a wife.

22 And King Solomon answered and said to his mother, And why are you asking Abishag the Shunammite for Adonijah? Also ask the kingdom for him, for he is my older brother; yea, for him, and for Abiathar the priest, and for Joab the son of Zeruah.

23 And King Solomon swore by Jehovah, saying, So shall God do to me, and so shall He do more, if Adonijah has not spoken this word against his life.

24 And now, as Jehovah lives, who has established me and caused me to sit on the throne of my father David, and who has made a house for me, as He spoke, surely today Adonijah shall be caused to die.

25 And King Solomon sent by the hand of Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and he fell on him, and he died.

26 ¶ And the king said to Abiathar the priest, Go to Anathoth, to your fields. For you are a man of death. But I will not at this time cause you to die, because you have borne the ark of the Lord Jehovah before my father David, and because you were afflicted in all the things with which my father was afflicted.

27 And Solomon drove Abiathar from being priest to Jehovah, to fulfill the Word of Jehovah which He spoke concerning the house of Eli in Shiloh.

28 And the report came to Joab, for Joab had turned aside after Adonijah though he did not turn aside after Absalom. And Joab fled to the tabernacle of Jehovah, and lay hold on the horns of the altar.

29 And it was told to King Solomon that Joab had fled to the tabernacle of Jehovah, and, behold, he was by the altar. And Solomon sent Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, saying, Go, fall on him.

30 And Benaiah came into the tabernacle of Jehovah and said to him, So says the king, Come out. And he said, No, but I will die here. And Benaiah brought back word to the king, saying, So says Joab. Yea, so he answered me.

31 And the king said to him, Do as he has said, and fall on him, and bury him, and turn aside the innocent blood which Joab shed, off of me and off of my father's house.

32 And Jehovah shall turn back his blood on his own head, who has fallen on two men more righteous and better than he, and murdered them with the sword; and my father David not knowing: Abner the son of Ner, the commander of the army of Israel, and Amasa the son of Jether, the commander of the army of Judah.

33 Yea, He shall turn back their blood on the head of Joab, and on the head of his seed forever. And as for David and for his seed, and for his house, and for his throne, there shall be peace forever from Jehovah.

34 And Benaiah the son of Jehoiada went up and fell on him, and caused him to die. And he was buried in his own house in the wilderness.

35 ¶ And the king put Benaiah the son of Jehoiada in his place over the army. And the king put Zadok the priest in the place of Abiathar.

36 And the king sent and called Shimei and said to him, Build a house for yourself in Jerusalem and live there, and do not go out from there anywhere.

37 And it shall be, in the day you go out and cross the torrent Kidron, knowing you shall know that dying you shall die; your blood shall be on your head.

38 And Shimei said to the king, The word is good. As my lord the king has spoken, so your servant shall do. And Shimei lived in Jerusalem many days.

39 And it happened at the end of three years, two of Shimei's servants fled to Achish the son of Maachah, the king of Gath. And they told Shimei, saying, Behold, your servants are in Gath.

40 And Shimei rose up and saddled his ass and went to Gath, to Achish, to seek his servants. And Shimei went and brought his servants from Gath.

41 And it was told to Solomon that Shimei had gone from Jerusalem to Gath, and had returned.

42 And the king sent and called for Shimei, and said to him, Did I not cause you to swear by Jehovah, and testify to you, saying, In the day you go out, and you have gone anywhere, knowing you shall know that dying you shall die. And you said to me, The word I have heard is good.

43 And why have you not kept the oath of Jehovah, and the charge that I commanded you?

44 And the king said to Shimei, You shall know all the evil that your heart has known, that which you did to my father David; and Jehovah has turned back your evil on your head.

45 And King Solomon shall be blessed, and the throne of David shall be established before Jehovah forever.

46 And the king commanded Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and he went out and fell on him, and he died. And the kingdom was established in the hand of Solomon.

Name	Meaning	Ministry	Times
Adonijah	My Lord is Jehovah		26
David	Beloved		1076
Abiathar	My Father is Great	Priest	30
Zadok	Righteous	Priest	53
Benaiah	Jehovah Has Built Yaweh Has Built Up	Mighty Man	42
Nathan	Giver	Prophet	42
Solomon	Peace	King	293
Bathsheba	Daughter of an Oath		11

The King is Appointed by David - Not Elected!

Gihon	Bursting Forth	cf <b>John 7:37-39</b>	
Joab	Jehovah is Father		145

David had been a magnificent king. The people didn't want him to die. They did everything in their power to keep him alive.

How like the modern Christian. When God brings a visitation of His Spirit, the people (in the main, their leaders), do everything in their power to avoid a recession of that which has proved to be a rich source of blessing to them. But it is the will of God that when anything has fulfilled its purpose, it be laid aside. Death is not only understood by many. It is consciously rejected. We refuse to hear of it. We refuse to embrace it. We refuse to allow to die that which has served its purpose. Let it go! Understand that there is something of much more greater magnitude, than that which is currently being enjoyed.

**Luke 18:31-34** And taking aside the Twelve, He said to them, Behold, we are going up to Jerusalem, and all things will be fulfilled which have been written through the prophets to the Son of Man.

**32** For He will be delivered up to the nations, and will be mocked, and will be insulted, and will be spat upon.

**33** And scourging Him, they will kill Him. And on the third day He will rise again.

**34** And they understood none of these things! And this saying had been hidden from them, and they did not know the things being said.

Man dislikes death. He wants nothing to do with it. They understood not. This saying was hid from them. They knew not the things which were spoken

**Ecclesiastes 3:2** a time to bear, and a time to die; a time to plant, and a time to pull up what is planted;

**Ecclesiastes 7:1** A good name is better than good oil; and the day of death than the day of one's birth.

**Ecclesiastes 7:8a** Better is the end of a thing than its beginning;

**Psalms 116:15** Precious in the eyes of Jehovah is the death of His godly ones.

**John 11:25** Jesus said to her, I am the Resurrection and the Life. The one believing into Me, though he die, he shall live.

**Revelation 1:18** and the One Living; and I became dead; and, behold, I am living to the ages of the ages. Amen. And I have the keys to hell, and of death.

**1 Corinthians 15:26** the last hostile thing caused to cease is death.

In the next visitation of God (resurrection life), there will come a greater awareness and understanding of the purpose of death.

Let David die! And yet the ironic thing is, this restoration revival (which was begun in 1948) is proving to be the only visitation in history that has never died. [Praise Precipitates the Presence of God]

### **Adonijah Usurps David's Throne**

I will be king!

His ungodly ambition was confirmed and endorsed by Joab, the military power, and Abiathar, the priestly power.

Notice: God specifically records Zadok, Benaiah, Nathan, Shimei, Rei and the mighty men were not with Adonijah. They were of another spirit.

Adonijah calls all the king's sons and all the king's servants but deliberately overlooks Nathan, Benaiah, the mighty men and Solomon! Why?

History is on the verge of repeating itself. In the transfer of leadership from David to Solomon, Adonijah and those with him consider it their lot to provide the leadership. Observe once more: The true priest, the true prophet and the true king are rejected. Their response is remarkable.

Nathan, the prophet, engineers a plan. Inquiry is to be made to King David (representative of the Lord Jesus Christ in this day), who is unaware of Adonijah's aspirations: "the eyes of all Israel are upon thee, that thou shouldest tell them who shall sit on the throne of my lord the king after him. .... All the kings sons, the captains of the host, and Abiathar the priest say, God save king Adonijah. Nathan, Zadok, Benaiah and Solomon were not invited."

The answer is immediately forthcoming: "Assuredly Solomon thy son shall reign after me, and he shall sit upon my throne in my stead; even so will I certainly do this day." Here is the will of God.

The king commissioned Zadok, Nathan and Benaiah to cause Solomon to ride on the king's mule, and bring him down to Gihon.

The procedure is the same: the personnel (leadership) are different! And let Zadok the priest and Nathan the prophet anoint him there (a specifically, appointed place) king over Israel: and blow ye with the trumpet, and say, God save the king.

I have appointed him to be ruler over Israel and over Judah. There is no election of officers here. The "buddy" system is not employed. The day of "jobs for the boys" is over. God appoints his ministries. God appoints His leadership. The earth rent at the sound of rejoicing people. Verily our lord king David hath made Solomon king. Solomon sits on the throne of the kingdom

Adonijah is worried, as well he might be. And not only he, but all the guests that were with him. They'd backed a loser.

He catches hold on the horns of the altar. Let Abishag the Shunammite be given to Adonijah thy brother to wife. This request spelled the end for the usurper.

Solomon Slew Adonijah, Shimei and Joab. **Abiathar** Was Cast Out.

**Athaliah:** The First and Only Woman Ruler of Judah and Israel. Treason, Treason (Hebrew, Conspiracy) Daughter of Jezebel. A Chip off the Old Block. But she proved to be far worse than her mother had ever been.

## 2 Kings 11:1-16

And Athaliah was the mother of Ahaziah. And when she saw that her son had died, then she rose up and destroyed all the seed of the kingdom.

2 But Jehosheba the daughter of King Jehoram, the sister of Ahaziah, took Joash the son of Ahaziah and stole him from among the sons of the king's sons who were caused to die, him and his nurse, in the bedroom. And they hid him from the face of Athaliah, and he had not died.

3 And he was with her in the house of Jehovah, hiding himself six years. And Athaliah reigned over the land.

4 ¶ And in the seventh year, Jehoiada sent and called the rulers of the hundreds, with the Carites and the runners. And he brought them to him into the house of Jehovah, and cut a covenant with them, and took an oath of them in the house of Jehovah. And he made them see the king's son.

5 And he commanded them, saying, This is the thing that you shall do. A third of you shall go in on the sabbath for keepers of the watch of the king's house.

6 A third shall be at the Sur Gate. A third shall be at the gate behind the runners. And you shall keep the watch of the house, alternately.

7 And two parts of you, all who go out on the sabbath, they shall keep the watch of the house of Jehovah about the king.

8 And you shall fully surround the king, each man with his weapons in his hand. And he that comes within the ranks shall be made to die. And you shall be with the king as he goes in and goes out.

9 And the rulers of the hundreds did according to all that Jehoiada the priest commanded. And each man took his men, going in on the sabbath, with those going out on the sabbath, and came in to Jehoiada the priest.

10 And the priest gave to the rulers of the hundreds King David's spears and the shields, that were in the house of Jehovah.

11 And the runners stood, each man with his weapons in his hand, from the right side of the house to the left side of the house, beside the altar and beside the house, by the king round about.

12 And he brought out the son of the king, and put the crown on him, and the testimony. And they made him to reign, and anointed him, and clapped their hands, and said, Let the king live!

**13 ¶** And Athaliah heard the sound of the runners of the people. And she came to the people, to the house of Jehovah.

**14** And she looked, and, behold, the king was standing by the pillar, according to the custom. And the rulers and the trumpeters were beside the king. And all the people of the land were rejoicing, and blowing with trumpets. And Athaliah tore her clothes, and cried, Treason! Treason!

**15** And Jehoiada the priest commanded the commanders of the hundreds who were set over the army, and said to them, Bring her out to the outside of the ranks; and he who comes after her cause her to die by the sword. For the priest had said, Do not cause her to die in the house of Jehovah.

**16** And they laid hands on her, and she entered the way of the horse's entrance to the house of the king, and was caused to die there.

This was a VISITATION of God!

David was Hunted Like an Animal. He Lived in Caves. God was Preparing His Man for Leadership. He was preparing him for the throne.

**Ecclesiastes 4:13, 14** A poor and a wise child is better than the old and stupid king who does not know to be warned any more.

**14** For from the house of the imprisoned he goes forth to reign, although in his kingdom he was born poor.

**1 Samuel 23:14** And David was dwelling in the wilderness, in the strongholds. And he was dwelling in the hill, in the wilderness of Ziph. And Saul sought him all his days. And God did not give him into his hand.

### **Hemorrhoids**

**Synonyms:** tumors piles

**Deuteronomy 28:27** Jehovah shall strike you with the boil of Egypt, and with hemorrhoids, and with the scab, and with itch, of which you cannot be healed.

**1 Samuel 5:6** And the hand of Jehovah was heavy on the men of Ashdod. And He wasted them, and struck them with hemorrhoids, Ashdod and its borders.

**9** And it happened after they had brought it around, the hand of Jehovah was against the city with a very great destruction. And He struck the men of the city, from the least to the greatest; and hemorrhoids broke forth in them.

**12** And the men who had not died were stricken with hemorrhoids. And the cry of the city went up to the heavens.

**6:4** And they said, What shall be the guilt offering which we shall send back to Him? And they said, The number of the rulers of the Philistines, five golden hemorrhoids, and five golden mice. For one plague has been on all of you, and on your rulers.

**5** And you shall make images of your hemorrhoids, and images of your mice that are corrupting the land, and shall give honor to the God of Israel. Perhaps He will lighten His hand from off you and from your gods, and from on your land

**11** And they placed the ark of Jehovah on the cart, and the coffer with the golden mice and the images of their hemorrhoids.

**17** And these were the golden hemorrhoids which the Philistines sent back as a guilt offering to Jehovah: one for Ashdod, one for Gaza, one for Ashkelon, one for Gath, one for Ekron;